

**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549**
FORM 10-K

(Mark One)

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023
OR
 TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

FOR THE TRANSITION PERIOD FROM _____ TO _____

Commission File Number 001-38149

RBB BANCORP

(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its Charter)

California (State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	27-2776416 (I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)
1055 Wilshire Blvd., 12 th floor Los Angeles, California (Address of principal executive offices)	90017 (Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (213) 627-9888

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of exchange on which registered
Common Stock, No Par Value	RBB	NASDAQ Global Select Market

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: **None**

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Act. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (\$232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer Accelerated filer

Non-accelerated filer Smaller reporting company

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error in previously issued financial statements.

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to §240.10D-1(b).

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes No

The aggregate market value of the voting and non-voting common equity held by non-affiliates computed by reference to the price at which the common equity was last sold, or the average bid and asked price of such common equity, as of the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter was \$ 207,343,729 .

The number of shares of the registrant's common stock outstanding as of March 8, 2024, was 18,621,781 .

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

The information required by Items 10, 11, 12, 13 and 14 of Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K will be found in the Company's definitive proxy statement for its 2024 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, to be filed pursuant to Regulation 14A under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and such information is incorporated herein by this reference.

Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
PART I	
Item 1. Business	4
Item 1A. Risk Factors	27
Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments	38
Item 1C. Cybersecurity	38
Item 2. Properties	38
Item 3. Legal Proceedings	39
Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures	39
PART II	
Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	40
Item 6. Reserved	
Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	42
Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	71
Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	74
Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	123
Item 9A. Controls and Procedures	123
Item 9B. Other Information	124
Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections	124
PART III	
Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	125
Item 11. Executive Compensation	125
Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	125
Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	125
Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services	125
PART IV	
Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules	126
Item 16. Form 10-K Summary	128

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

In this Annual Report on Form 10-K (this "Annual Report"), the term "Bancorp" refers to RBB Bancorp and the term "Bank" refers to Royal Business Bank. The terms "Company," "we," "us," and "our" refer to Bancorp and the Bank collectively. The statements in this report include forward-looking statements within the meaning of the applicable provisions of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995, Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), regarding management's beliefs, projections, and assumptions concerning future results and events. We intend such forward-looking statements to be covered by the safe harbor provision for forward-looking statements in these provisions. All statements other than statements of historical fact are "forward-looking statements" for purposes of federal and state securities laws, including statements about anticipated future operating and financial performance, financial position and liquidity, growth opportunities and growth rates, growth plans, acquisition and divestiture opportunities, business prospects, strategic alternatives, business strategies, financial expectations, regulatory and competitive outlook, investment and expenditure plans, financing needs and availability, and other similar forecasts and statements of expectation and statements of assumptions underlying any of the foregoing. Words such as "aims," "anticipates," "believes," "can," "could," "estimates," "expects," "hopes," "intends," "may," "plans," "projects," "seeks," "shall," "should," "will," "predicts," "potential," "continue," "possible," "optimistic," and variations of these words and similar expressions are intended to identify these forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements by us are based on estimates, beliefs, projections, and assumptions of management and are not guarantees of future performance. These forward-looking statements are subject to certain risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from our historical experience and our present expectations or projections. Such risks and uncertainties and other factors include, but are not limited to, adverse developments or conditions related to or arising from:

- the Bank's ability to comply with the requirements of the consent order we have entered into with the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") and the California Department of Financial Protection and Innovation ("DFPI") and the possibility that we may be required to incur additional expenses or be subject to additional regulatory action, if we are unable to timely and satisfactorily comply with the consent order;
- the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting and disclosure controls and procedures;
- the potential for additional material weaknesses in the Company's internal controls over financial reporting or other potential control deficiencies of which the Company is not currently aware or which have not been detected;
- business and economic conditions generally and in the financial services industry, nationally and within our current and future geographic markets, including the tight labor market, ineffective management of the United States ("U.S.") federal budget or debt or turbulence or uncertainty in domestic or foreign financial markets;
- the strength of the U.S. economy in general and the strength of the local economies in which we conduct operations;
- adverse developments in the banking industry highlighted by high-profile bank failures and the potential impact of such developments on customer confidence, liquidity and regulatory responses to these developments;
- possible additional provisions for credit losses and charge-offs;
- credit risks of lending activities and deterioration in asset or credit quality;
- extensive laws and regulations and supervision that we are subject to, including potential supervisory action by bank supervisory authorities;
- increased costs of compliance and other risks associated with changes in regulation, including any amendments to the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the "Dodd-Frank Act");
- compliance with the Bank Secrecy Act and other money laundering statutes and regulations;
- potential goodwill impairment;
- liquidity risk;
- fluctuations in interest rates;
- risks associated with acquisitions and the expansion of our business into new markets;
- inflation and deflation;
- real estate market conditions and the value of real estate collateral;
- the effects of having concentrations in our loan portfolio, including commercial real estate and the risks of geographic and industry concentrations;
- environmental liabilities;
- our ability to compete with larger competitors;
- our ability to retain key personnel;
- successful management of reputational risk;
- severe weather, natural disasters, earthquakes, fires; or other adverse external events could harm our business;
- geopolitical conditions, including acts or threats of terrorism, actions taken by the U.S. or other governments in response to acts or threats of terrorism and/or military conflicts, including the war between Russia and Ukraine and in the Middle East, which could impact business and economic conditions in the U.S. and abroad;
- public health crises and pandemics, and their effects on the economic and business environments in which we operate, including our credit quality and business operations, as well as the impact on general economic and financial market conditions;
- general economic or business conditions in Asia, and other regions where the Bank has operations;
- failures, interruptions, or security breaches of our information systems;

- *climate change, including any enhanced regulatory, compliance, credit and reputational risks and costs; cybersecurity threats and the cost of defending against them;*
- *our ability to adapt our systems to the expanding use of technology in banking;*
- *risk management processes and strategies;*
- *adverse results in legal proceedings;*
- *the impact of regulatory enforcement actions, if any;*
- *certain provisions in our charter and bylaws that may affect acquisition of the Company;*
- *changes in tax laws and regulations;*
- *the impact of governmental efforts to restructure the U.S. financial regulatory system;*
- *the impact of recent or future changes in the FDIC insurance assessment rate and the rules and regulations related to the calculation of the FDIC insurance assessments;*
- *the effect of changes in accounting policies and practices or accounting standards, as may be adopted from time-to-time by bank regulatory agencies, the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"), the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") or other accounting standards setters, including Accounting Standards Update ("ASU" or "Update") 2016-13 (Topic 326, "Measurement of Current Losses on Financial Instruments, commonly referenced as the Current Expected Credit Losses Model ("CECL") model, which changed how we estimate credit losses and may further increase the required level of our allowance for credit losses in future periods;*
- *market disruption and volatility;*
- *fluctuations in our stock price;*
- *restrictions on dividends and other distributions by laws and regulations and by our regulators and our capital structure;*
- *issuances of preferred stock;*
- *our ability to raise additional capital, if needed, and the potential resulting dilution of interests of holders of our common stock;*
- *the soundness of other financial institutions and our ongoing relations with our various federal and state regulators, including the SEC, FDIC, FRB and DFPI; and*
- *our success at managing the risks involved in the foregoing items.*

These and other factors are further described in this Annual Report (at Item 1A in particular), the Company's other reports filed with the SEC and other filings the Company makes with the SEC from time to time. Actual results in any future period may also vary from the past results discussed in this report. Given these risks and uncertainties, readers are cautioned not to place undue reliance on any forward-looking statements, which speak to the date of this report. We have no intention and undertake no obligation to update any forward-looking statement or to publicly announce any revision of any forward-looking statement to reflect future developments or events, except as required by law.

PART I

Item 1. Business.

Company Overview

RBB Bancorp is a bank holding company registered under the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956, as amended. RBB Bancorp's principal business is to serve as the holding company for its wholly-owned banking subsidiaries, Royal Business Bank ("Bank") and RBB Asset Management Company ("RAM"), collectively referred to herein as "the Company." The Bank began operations in 2008 as a California state-chartered commercial bank. In 2012, we established RBB Asset Management Company ("RAM"), as a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company. We may continue to utilize RAM to purchase certain assets from the Bank from time to time, including assets acquired in acquisitions that we may make in the future. When we refer to "we", "us", "our", or the "Company", we are referring to RBB Bancorp and its consolidated subsidiaries including the Bank, collectively. When we refer to the "parent company", "Bancorp", or the "holding company", we are referring to RBB Bancorp, the parent company, on a stand-alone basis.

The Bank was organized by a group of experienced bankers, some of whom began their banking careers in Asia and have worked together at various banks in California during the 1980s and 1990s. After working for many years in positions of increasing responsibility at such banks, these individuals identified an opportunity resulting from the 2007 credit crisis to capitalize on the general dissatisfaction that many customers had with the nature and level of services being provided by existing Asian-American banks at that time. These bankers observed that first generation Chinese immigrants were not well served by existing banks.

Our strategic plan focuses on providing commercial and consumer banking services to Asian American communities. The Bank's management team has utilized their strong local community ties along with their credibility and relationships with both federal and California bank regulatory agencies to create a bank that we believe emphasizes strong credit quality, a solid balance sheet without the burden of the troubled legacy assets of other banks, and a robust capital base, with the ability to raise additional capital.

In recent years, the Bank has brought in independent directors and senior managers from diverse ethnic backgrounds. Using the experience and expertise of our officers and employees, we have tailored our loan and deposit products to serve the Chinese-American, Korean-American, and other Asian-American markets. We focus both on existing businesses and individuals already established in our local market area, as well as Asian immigrants who desire to establish their own businesses, purchase a home, or educate their children in the United States. Our size and infrastructure allow us to serve customers who require higher lending limits than normally associated with other smaller, local banking institutions that serve the Asian-American communities in which we operate. Our strategic plan is centered on delivering high-touch, superior customer service, customized solutions, and quick and local decision-making with respect to loan originations and servicing.

After forming the Bank and retaining a strong executive management team, we established RBB Bancorp, a California corporation, as our holding company in January 2011. We began to review potential acquisition candidates and over the next several years, we acquired six banks to strategically grow our customer base by expanding our geographic footprint into other key Asian-American markets. Initially, we made a series of all cash transactions acquiring Las Vegas, Nevada-based First Asian Bank ("FAB") and Oxnard, California-based Ventura County Business Bank ("VCBB") in 2011, California-based Los Angeles National Bank ("LANB") in 2013, California-based TFC Holding Company ("TFC") and its wholly-owned subsidiary, TomatoBank in 2016, New York-based First American International Corp. ("FAIC") and its wholly-owned subsidiary First American International Bank ("FAIB") in 2018, and Chicago-based PGB Holdings, Inc. ("PGBH") and its wholly-owned subsidiary, Pacific Global Bank ("PGB") in 2020.

On January 14 2022, we purchased the Bank of the Orient's ("BOTO") Honolulu, Hawaii branch (the "Hawaii Branch"). We received a payment of \$71.0 million to acquire all the premises and equipment at the Hawaii Branch, all deposits totaling \$81.7 million and performing loans totaling \$7.4 million as of the purchase date, reflecting a premium paid by us of approximately \$2.3 million.

We previously disclosed that, on December 28, 2021, we entered into a definitive agreement to acquire Gateway Bank F.S.B. ("Gateway") in an all cash transaction, subject to certain terms and conditions. On September 28, 2023, we announced that the Company and Gateway had mutually agreed to terminate the definitive agreement, effective as of that date. Neither party has or will have any liability or pay any penalty to the other party as a result of the termination, and each party has released the other from any and all claims related to the definitive agreement or the transactions contemplated by the definitive agreement.

We intend to continue to pursue organic growth opportunities and, once we fully resolve the matters contained in our Consent Order, growth through acquisitions that meet our criteria. We will consider opportunistic acquisitions that we believe will be beneficial to our long-term growth strategy for loans and deposits and immediately accretive to earnings.

We operate as a minority depository institution, which is defined by the FDIC as a federally insured depository institution ("IDI") where 51% or more of the voting stock is owned by minority individuals. A minority depository institution is eligible to receive from the FDIC and other federal regulatory agencies training, technical assistance and review, and assistance regarding the implementation of proposed new deposit taking and lending programs, as well as with respect to the adoption of applicable policies and procedures governing such programs. We intend to maintain our minority depository institution designation, as it is expected that at least 51% of our issued and outstanding shares of capital shall remain owned by minority individuals. The minority depository institution designation has been historically beneficial to us, as the FDIC has reviewed and assisted with the implementation of our deposit and lending programs, and we continue to use the program for technical assistance.

In addition, in 2016, we became a community development financial institution ("CDFI") which is a financial institution that has a primary mission of community development, serves a target market, is a financing entity, provides development services, remains accountable to its community, and is a non-governmental entity. CDFIs are certified by the CDFI Fund at the U.S. Department of the Treasury ("Treasury"), which provide funds to CDFIs through a variety of programs. We have established a CDFI advisory board to assist the Bank in finding organizations that provide services to low-to-moderate income individuals. In our commitment to this designation, the Bank has a policy that requires management above the level of vice president to contribute at least 24 hours of community service annually to a qualified organization. In 2021, the Bank was awarded a \$1.8 million CDFI grant under the Treasury's Rapid Response Program to facilitate a rapid response to the economic impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic in distressed and underserved communities. The award was subject to various performance goals and measures that specify the use of the funds to provide affordable housing. The Bank utilized all of such funds to originate two loans that provide affordable housing to underserved communities. In 2023, the Bank was awarded a \$5.0 million CDFI grant under the Treasury's Equitable Recovery Program ("ERP") in response to the economic impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic in low and moderate-income communities that were disproportionately harmed by health and economic effects of the pandemic. The CDFI ERP award was subject to various performance goals and measures that specify the use of the funds. The Bank utilized all of such funds to originate two loans in the fourth quarter of 2023, which fulfilled the performance obligations specified under the ERP.

The Bank currently operates 24 branches across two separate regions: the Western region with branches in Los Angeles County, California; Orange County, California; Ventura County, California; Clark County, Nevada; and Honolulu, Hawaii; and the Eastern region with branches in Manhattan, Brooklyn and Queens, New York; Chicago, Illinois and Edison, New Jersey.

As of December 31, 2023, the Company had total consolidated assets of \$4.03 billion, total consolidated held for investment loans of \$3.03 billion, total consolidated deposits of \$3.17 billion and total consolidated shareholders' equity of \$511.3 million. Our common stock is traded on the NASDAQ

Our Strategic Plan

In connection with the organization of the Company, we adopted a strategic plan that reflects the Company's growth and recent developments. The Company's current strategic plan contains the following key elements:

- Maintain regulatory capital levels in excess of fully phased-in Basel III requirements;
- Provide commercial banking services and products primarily to businesses and their owners operating within Asian-American communities;
- Maintain a board of directors comprised of business leaders who work closely with community leaders;
- Attract and retain an experienced management team with demonstrated industry knowledge and lending expertise;
- Focus on a target market consisting of businesses that:
 - are located in southern California, the San Francisco Bay area, the Chicago metropolitan area, the New York metropolitan area (including northern New Jersey), Nevada and Hawaii;
 - provide or receive goods or services to or from Asian countries, primarily Chinese-speaking regions, such as China, Hong Kong, Macau, Taiwan;
 - have annual sales between \$5 million and \$50 million and between approximately 50 to 500 employees;
 - have loan needs of \$1 million to \$40 million; and
 - prioritize using bankers with strong market knowledge who are dedicated to serving the local markets in which we operate.
- Provide five main lending products:
 - Commercial real estate ("CRE") lending consisting of owner occupied and non-owner occupied commercial property, including loans secured by single-family residences for a business purposes and multi-family residential property;
 - Construction and land development ("C&D") loans comprised of residential construction, commercial construction and land acquisition and development construction;
 - Commercial and Industrial ("C&I") lending that emphasizes trade finance, operating lines of credit, and working capital loans secured by inventory, accounts receivables, fixed assets and real estate;
 - Single-family residential ("SFR") mortgage lending primarily to Asian-Americans willing to provide higher down payment amounts and pay higher fees and interest rates in return for reduced documentation requirements. The Bank originates these loans through its correspondent banking relationships, and through its branch network. In addition, we offer 15-year and 30-year qualified mortgage loans that are sold directly to the Federal National Mortgage Association ("FNMA") and Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation ("FHLMC"), and in most cases, the Bank retains the loan servicing rights and obligations and;
 - Small Business Administration ("SBA") loans consisting primarily of 7(a) loans through our SBA Preferred Lender status. We sell the SBA guarantee portion of the loan in the secondary market generally on a quarterly basis, subject to market conditions.
- Consider new markets, products and services;
- Invest in new technologies or products where appropriate to improve efficiency, increase earnings, acquire new bank customers, or deepen relationships with existing clients;
- Explore digital banking initiatives for consumers and businesses to improve convenience, speed, and user experience; and
- Explore new niche markets to gain a competitive advantage.

Our Competition

We view the Asian-American banking market, including the Company, as comprised of 29 banks divided into three overlapping segments: publicly-traded banks, locally-based banks, and banks that are subsidiaries of Taiwanese or Chinese banks. These banks promote competition for attracting deposits and making loans in the markets we target.

In addition to Chinese-American banks, we also compete with other banks in the region, particularly with Korean-American banks in our lending areas for SFR and SBA loans. Although we were founded by and market primarily to Chinese-Americans, we are broadening our marketing efforts to include all Asian-American communities. In certain geographic markets where we currently operate, there is an overlap between Chinese-American, Korean-American and other Asian-American banks for loan and deposit business. We aim to grow both organically and potentially through opportunistic acquisitions in these markets.

Lending Activities

We seek to be the premier provider of lending products and services in our market areas and serve the credit needs of high quality business and individual borrowers in the communities that we serve. Our lending strategy is to maintain a broadly diversified loan portfolio based on the type of customer (e.g., businesses versus individuals), type of loan product (e.g., owner occupied commercial real estate, commercial loans, etc.), geographic location and industries in which our business customers are engaged. We principally focus our lending activities on loans that we originate from borrowers located in our market areas.

We strive to expedite all requests from potential borrowers by promptly responding after we receive required financials and certain preliminary information. Our ability to provide quick responses to borrowers with financial solutions, while performing appropriate underwriting if a borrower decides to move forward, is due primarily to the experiences and expertise of our professionals who understand the needs of borrowers in our target markets and the areas of commercial lending practices that the Bank is engaged in. In addition, our credit approval process is streamlined since decision-making often only requires a couple of key executive management members while any loans that exceed executive management's delegated authority is elevated to a board loan committee which meets regularly or whenever needed.

We have five principal lending areas:

Commercial and Industrial Loans. We have significant expertise in small to middle market C&I lending. Our success is the result of our product and market expertise. We focus on delivering high-quality, customized and quick turnaround service for our clients while maintaining an appropriate balance between prudent and disciplined underwriting and flexibility and responsiveness to our clients. Our trade financing unit provides international letters of credit, SWIFT, export advice, trade finance discounts and foreign exchange to many of our C&I loan customers. As of December 31, 2023, we had outstanding C&I loans of \$130.1 million, or 4.3% of our total loan portfolio, compared to \$201.2 million, or 6.0% of our total loan portfolio as of December 31, 2022. C&I loans on nonaccrual totaled \$854,000 and \$713,000 at December 31, 2023 and 2022.

Commercial Real Estate Loans. We offer real estate loans for owner occupied and non-owner occupied commercial property, including loans secured by single-family residences for business purposes, multi-family residential property and construction and land development loans. Our management team has an extensive knowledge of the markets where we operate and our borrowers; we take a conservative approach to CRE lending, focus on high quality credits with low loan-to-value ratios, income-producing properties with stable cash flow, and strong collateral profiles. The real estate securing our existing CRE loans includes a wide variety of property types, such as multi-family properties, mixed-use residential and commercial, mobile home parks, hotels, offices, apartments, warehouses and retail centers.

The total CRE portfolio was \$1.2 billion, or 38.5% of our total loan portfolio, at December 31, 2023 of which \$193.4 million was secured by owner occupied properties compared to \$1.3 billion, or 39.3% of our total loan portfolio, at December 31, 2022, of which \$255.2 million was secured by owner occupied properties. The multi-family residential loan portfolio totaled \$573.4 million as of December 31, 2023 compared to \$643.2 million as of December 31, 2022. Non-accrual CRE loans totaled \$10.6 million and \$13.2 million at December 31, 2023 and 2022.

Construction and Land Development Loans. Our C&D loans are comprised of residential construction, commercial construction and land acquisition and development construction. Interest reserves are generally established on real estate construction loans. As of December 31, 2023, our real estate construction loan portfolio totaled \$181.5 million, or 6.0% of our total loan portfolio, and was divided among the following categories: \$80.3 million of residential construction; \$78.1 million of commercial construction; and \$23.1 million of land acquisition and development. As of December 31, 2022, the C&D loans were comprised of \$166.6 million of residential construction, \$77.2 million of commercial construction, and \$33.1 million of land acquisition and development. There were no non-accrual C&D loans as of December 31, 2023 compared to \$141,000 as of December 31, 2022.

SBA Loans. We are designated as a Preferred Lender under the SBA Preferred Lender Program. We offer mostly SBA 7(a) variable-rate loans. We originate all loans to hold for investment and move loans to available for sale as management decides which loans to sell. We generally sell the guaranteed portion of the SBA loans that we originate. Our SBA loans are typically made to small-sized manufacturing, wholesale, retail, hotel/motel and service businesses for working capital needs or business expansions. SBA loans can have any maturity up to 25 years. Typically, non-real estate secured loans mature in less than 10 years. Collateral may include inventory, accounts receivable and equipment, and personal guarantees. From time to time, we also originate SBA 504 loans. As of December 31, 2023, our SBA loan portfolio totaled \$52.1 million, or 1.7% of our total loan portfolio compared to \$61.4 million, or 1.8% at December 31, 2022. Our non-accrual SBA loans as of December 31, 2023 were \$2.1 million, compared to \$2.2 million as of December 31, 2022.

SFR Loans. We originate qualified SFR mortgage loans and non-qualified, alternative documentation SFR mortgage loans through correspondent relationships and retail channels, including our branch network, to accommodate the needs of the Asian American market. The qualified SFR mortgage loans are 15-year and 30-year conforming mortgages, which are generally originated through our branch network and may be sold directly to FNMA and FHLMC. As of December 31, 2023, we had \$1.49 billion of SFR mortgage loans, representing 49.1% of our total loan portfolio compared to \$1.46 billion, or 43.9% at December 31, 2022. We had \$18.1 million in non-accrual SFR real estate loans as of December 31, 2023 compared to \$5.9 million in non-accrual loans at December 31, 2022.

We originate non-qualified SFR mortgage loans generally to hold for investment. The loans generated through our retail branch network are to our customers, many of whom establish a deposit relationship with us. During 2023, we originated \$78.6 million of such loans through our retail channel and \$113.7 million through our correspondent and wholesale channel of such loans. During 2022, we originated \$386.1 million through our retail channel and \$286.0 million through our correspondent and wholesale channel of such loans. The decrease in loan originations was due to increases in market interest rates.

We have sold non-qualified SFR mortgage loans to other Asian-American banks and other investors. During 2023, we engaged in loan sales to one affiliated bank, and are working to expand our network of entities who will acquire our SFR loan product. Loans held for sale consist primarily of first trust deed mortgages on SFR properties located in California, New York and New Jersey. SFR mortgage loans held for sale are generally sold with the servicing rights retained.

Deposits

The quality of our deposit franchise and access to stable funding are key components to our success. We offer traditional depository products, including checking, savings, money market and certificates of deposits, to individuals, businesses, municipalities and other entities through our branch network. Deposits at the Bank are insured by the FDIC up to statutory limits. We consider all deposit relationships under \$250,000 as a core relationship except for time deposits originated through an internet listing service.

As an Asian-American business bank that focuses on successful businesses and their owners, many of our depositors choose to leave large deposits with us. We monitor all deposit relationships over \$250,000 on a quarterly basis and consider a relationship to be stable if there are any three or more of the following characteristics: (i) relationships with us (as a director or shareholder); (ii) deposits within our market area; (iii) additional non-deposit services with us; (iv) electronic banking services with us; (v) active demand deposit account with us; (vi) deposits at market interest rates; and (vii) longevity of the relationship with us. As many of our customers have more than \$250,000 on deposit with us, we believe that using this method reflects a more accurate assessment of our deposit base. As of December 31, 2023, \$2.36 billion or 74.4% of our relationships are considered stable relationships.

Many of our management team members, including our branch managers, have worked together for up to 30 years, and our deposits relationships have been cultivated over that time period. Our ability to gather deposits, particularly core deposits, is an important aspect of our business franchise and we believe core deposits are a significant driver of franchise value as a cost efficient and stable source of funding to support our growth. As of December 31, 2023, we had \$3.17 billion of total deposits, with a weighted average spot rate of 3.51%.

Other Subsidiaries

In addition to the Bank and RAM, the holding Company has three statutory business trusts as follows:

TFC Statutory Trust. In connection with our 2016 acquisition of TomatoBank and its holding company, TFC, the Company acquired the TFC Statutory Trust (the "TFC Trust"), a statutory business trust that was established by TFC in 2006 as a wholly-owned subsidiary.

FAIC Statutory Trust. In connection with our 2018 acquisition of FAIB and its holding company, FAIC, the Company acquired the FAIC Statutory Trust (the "FAIC Trust"), a statutory business trust that was established by FAIC in 2004 under the laws of Delaware as a wholly-owned subsidiary.

PGBH Trust. In connection with our 2020 acquisition of PGB and its holding company, PGBH, the Company acquired Pacific Global Bank Trust I ("PGB Capital Trust I"), a statutory business trust that was established by PGB in 2004 under the laws of Delaware as a wholly-owned subsidiary.

Each of the foregoing trusts issued trust preferred securities representing undivided preferred beneficial interests in the assets of the trusts. The proceeds of these trusts preferred securities were invested in certain securities issued by us, with similar terms to the relevant series of securities issued by the trusts, which we refer to as subordinated debentures. The Company guarantees on a limited basis the payments of distributions on the capital securities of the trusts and payments on redemption of the capital securities of the trusts. The Company is the owner of all the beneficial interests represented by the common securities of the trusts.

In addition, the Bank has a wholly-owned subsidiary, FAIB Capital Corp, a real estate investment trust, which was acquired in connection with the 2018 acquisition of FAIC. FAIB Capital Corp. is a New York State corporation formed on August 28, 2013. The purpose of this real estate investment trust is to minimize New York State and local taxes.

Human Capital Resources

We believe in the value of teamwork and the power of diversity. We expect and encourage participation and collaboration, and understand that we need each other to be successful. We value accountability because it is essential to our success, and we accept our responsibility to hold ourselves and others accountable for meeting shareholder commitments and achieving exceptional standards of performance.

Staffing Model. The majority of our staff are regular full-time employees. We also employ regular part-time associates and some seasonal/temporary associates. As of December 31, 2023, we had 376 full-time equivalent employees. We do not outsource job functions or use subcontractors to fill open positions. None of our employees are represented by any collective bargaining unit or are parties to a collective bargaining agreement.

Diversity, Equity and Inclusion. We believe that diversity of thought and experiences results in better outcomes and empowers our employees to make more meaningful contributions within our company and communities. Our board of directors is comprised of six Asian-Americans and four Caucasians, of which seven members are men and three members are women. Our executive committee is comprised of six Asian-Americans and two Caucasians, including two members who are women. Our workforce includes 332 Asian-Americans, 23 Latin-Americans, 20 Caucasians, one Pacific Islander and four employees who identify with two or more races.

Health & Safety. We are focused on conducting our business in a safe manner and in compliance with all local, state and federal safety and health regulations, and special safety concerns.

Benefits. We are committed to offering a competitive total compensation package. We regularly compare compensation and benefits with peer companies and market data, making adjustments as needed to ensure compensation stays competitive. We also offer a wide array of benefits for our associates and their families, including:

- Competitive bonus programs;
- Comprehensive medical, dental and vision benefits;
- 401(k) plan including a competitive company match;
- Flexible work schedules;
- Paid time off (PTO), holidays and bank holidays;
- Internal training and development; and
- Employee Assistance Plans (EAP)

Climate-related Discussion

The SEC adopted a final rule that will require companies to disclose a broad array of climate-related exposures, including, among other things, material climate-related risks; activities to mitigate or adapt to such risks; information about the registrant's board of directors' oversight of climate-related risks and management's role in managing material climate-related risks; and information on any climate-related targets or goals that are material to the registrant's business, results of operations, or financial condition. The final rule will also require disclosure of Scope 1 and/or Scope 2 greenhouse gas (GHG) when such emissions are material, the filing of an attestation report covering the required disclosure of a company's Scope 1 and/or Scope 2 emissions and disclosure of the financial statement effects of severe weather events and other natural conditions.

The disclosures related to GHG emissions would include a company's material direct emissions and indirect emissions in the form of purchased energy — otherwise known as Scope 1 and Scope 2 emissions, respectively.

As a financial institution, the Company has minimal Scope 1 direct GHG emissions. Scope 1 GHG emissions result from a leased automobile, and three owned vehicles, all of which are compliant with state emissions regulations. Scope 2 emissions result from 23 leased office properties and six owned office properties, which have indirect GHG emissions from acquired electricity, steam heat or cooling.

Under the SEC's final rule, Scope 1 and Scope 2 disclosures will be required on a phased-in basis for larger registrants when such emissions are material and will be required to be made by accelerated filers reporting fiscal year 2028 results.

We are committed to overseeing the Company's environmental efforts. The Company considers environmental matters throughout the organization. The Company's environmental initiatives are currently focused on reducing the Company's environmental impact through supporting employees' use of mass transit where possible, recycling efforts and supporting organizations in the communities the Company serves that address sustainable development goals.

Properties

We believe that the leases to which we are subject are generally on terms consistent with prevailing market terms. None of the leases are with our directors, officers, beneficial owners of more than 5% of our voting securities or any affiliates of the foregoing.

Corporate Information

Our principal executive offices are located at 1055 Wilshire Blvd. Suite 1200, Los Angeles, California 90017, and our telephone number at that address is (213) 627-9888.

[Table of Contents](#)

Available Information

We invite you to visit our website at www.royalbusinessbankusa.com, to access free of charge our Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K, and amendments to those reports, all of which are made available as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file such material with or furnish it to the SEC. The content of our website is not incorporated into and is not part of this Annual Report. In addition, you can write to us to obtain a free copy of any of those reports at RBB Bancorp, 1055 Wilshire Blvd. Suite 1200, Los Angeles, California 90017, Attn: Investor Relations. These reports are also available through the SEC's Public Reference Room, located at 100 F Street NE, Washington, DC 20549 and online at the SEC's website, available at <http://www.sec.gov>. Investors can obtain information about the operation of the SEC's Public Reference Room by calling 800-SEC-0330. Our Code of Ethics and other corporate governance documents are located on our website at www.royalbusinessbankusa.com.

Supervision and Regulation

General

Financial institutions, their holding companies and their affiliates are extensively regulated under U.S. federal and state laws. As a result, the growth and earnings performance of the Company and its subsidiaries may be affected not only by management decisions and general economic conditions, but also by the requirements of federal and state statutes and by the regulations and policies of various bank regulatory agencies, including the DFPI, the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System ("Federal Reserve"), the FDIC, and the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau ("CFPB"). Furthermore, tax laws administered by the Internal Revenue Service and state taxing authorities, accounting rules developed by the FASB, securities laws administered by the SEC and state securities authorities, anti-money laundering laws enforced by the Treasury, and mortgage related rules, including with respect to loan securitization and servicing by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, and agencies such as FNMA and FHLMC, have an impact on the Company's business. The effect of these statutes, regulations, regulatory policies and rules are significant to the financial condition and results of operations of the Company and its subsidiaries, including the Bank, and the nature and extent of future legislative, regulatory or other changes affecting financial institutions are impossible to predict with any certainty.

Additional initiatives may be proposed or introduced before Congress, the California Legislature, and other governmental bodies in the future. Such proposals, if enacted, may further alter the structure, regulation, and competitive relationship among financial institutions and may subject us to increased supervision and disclosure and reporting requirements. In addition, the various bank regulatory agencies often adopt new rules, regulations and policies to implement and enforce existing legislation. It cannot be predicted whether, or in what form, any such legislation or regulatory changes in policy may be enacted or the extent to which the business of the Bank would be affected thereby. The outcome of examinations, any litigation, or any investigations initiated by state or federal authorities also may result in necessary changes in our operations and increased compliance costs.

Federal and state banking laws impose a comprehensive system of supervision, regulation and enforcement on the operations of financial institutions, their holding companies and affiliates intended primarily for the protection of the FDIC-insured deposits and depositors of banks, rather than their shareholders. These federal and state laws, and the related regulations of the bank regulatory agencies, affect, among other things, the scope of business, the kinds and amounts of investments banks may make, reserve requirements, capital levels relative to operations, the nature and amount of collateral for loans, the establishment of branches, the ability to merge, consolidate and acquire, dealings with insiders and affiliates and the payment of dividends.

This supervisory and regulatory framework subjects banks and bank holding companies to regular examination by their respective regulatory agencies, which results in examination reports and ratings that, while not publicly available, can affect the conduct and growth of their businesses. These examinations consider not only compliance with applicable laws and regulations, but also capital levels, asset quality and risk, management ability and performance, earnings, liquidity, and various other factors. The regulatory agencies generally have broad discretion to impose restrictions and limitations on the operations of a regulated entity where the agencies determine, among other things, that such operations are unsafe or unsound, fail to comply with applicable laws or are otherwise inconsistent with laws and regulations or with the supervisory policies of these agencies.

The following is a summary of the material elements of the supervisory and regulatory framework applicable to the Company and its subsidiaries, including the Bank. It does not describe all of the statutes, regulations and regulatory policies that apply, nor does it restate all of the requirements of those that are described. The descriptions are qualified in their entirety by reference to the particular statutory and regulatory provision.

Bank Holding Company and Bank Regulation

Bancorp is a bank holding company within the meaning of the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956, as amended (the "BHCA"), and is registered as such with the Federal Reserve. Bancorp is also a bank holding company within the meaning of Section 1280 of the California Financial Code. Therefore, Bancorp and its subsidiaries are subject to examination by, and may be required to file reports with, the Federal Reserve and the DFPI. Federal Reserve and DFPI approvals are also required for financial holding companies to acquire control of a bank. As a California commercial bank, the deposits of which are insured by the FDIC, the Bank is subject to regulation, supervision, and regular examination by the DFPI and by the FDIC, as the Bank's primary federal regulator, and must additionally comply with certain applicable regulations of the Federal Reserve.

The wide range of requirements and restrictions contained in both federal and state banking laws include:

- Requirements that bank holding companies and banks file periodic reports.
- Requirements that bank holding companies and banks meet or exceed minimum capital requirements (See "Regulatory Capital Requirements" below.)
- Requirements that bank holding companies serve as a source of financial and managerial strength for their banking subsidiaries. In addition, the regulatory agencies have "prompt corrective action" authority to limit activities and require a limited guaranty of a required bank capital restoration plan by a bank holding company if the capital of a bank subsidiary falls below capital levels required by the regulators. (See "Source of Strength" and "Prompt Corrective Action" below.)
- Limitations on dividends payable to stockholders. Bancorp's ability to pay dividends is subject to legal and regulatory restrictions. A substantial portion of Bancorp's funds to pay dividends or to pay principal and interest on our debt obligations is derived from dividends paid by the Bank. (See "The Company – Dividend Payments" below.)

- Limitations on dividends payable by bank subsidiaries. These dividends are subject to various legal and regulatory restrictions. The federal banking agencies have indicated that paying dividends that deplete a depository institution's capital base to an inadequate level would be an unsafe and unsound banking practice. Moreover, the federal agencies have issued policy statements that provide that bank holding companies and insured banks should generally only pay dividends out of current operating earnings. (See "The Bank – Dividend Payments" below).
- Safety and soundness requirements. Banks must be operated in a safe and sound manner and meet standards applicable to internal controls, information systems, internal audit, loan documentation, credit underwriting, interest rate exposure, asset growth, and compensation, as well as other operational and management standards. These safety and soundness requirements give bank regulatory agencies significant latitude in exercising their supervisory authority and the authority to initiate informal or formal enforcement actions.
- Requirements for notice, application and approval, or non-objection of acquisitions and certain other activities conducted directly or in subsidiaries of Bancorp or the Bank.
- Compliance with the Community Reinvestment Act ("CRA"). The CRA requires that banks help meet the credit needs in their communities, including the availability of credit to low and moderate income individuals. If the Bank fails to adequately serve its communities, restrictions may be imposed, including denials of applications for adding branches, subsidiaries or affiliate companies, for engaging in new activities or for merger or purchase of other financial institutions. In its last reported examination by the FDIC in May 2023, the Bank received a CRA rating of "Satisfactory."
- Compliance with the Bank Secrecy Act, the Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism Act of 2001 (the "USA Patriot Act") and other anti-money laundering laws ("AML"), and the regulations of the Treasury's Office of Foreign Assets Control ("OFAC"). (See "The Bank – Anti-Money Laundering and OFAC Regulation" below).
- Limitations on the amount of loans to one borrower and its affiliates and to executive officers and directors.
- Limitations on transactions with affiliates.
- Restrictions on the nature and amount of investments in, and the ability to underwrite, certain securities.
- Requirements for opening of intra- and interstate branches.
- Compliance with truth in lending and other consumer protection and disclosure laws to ensure equal access to credit and to protect consumers in credit transactions. (See "Operations, Consumer and Privacy Compliance Laws" below).
- Compliance with provisions of the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act of 1999 ("GLB Act") and other federal and state laws dealing with privacy for nonpublic personal information of customers, including but not limited to the California Consumer Privacy Act of 2018 (the "CCPA"), which took effect January 1, 2020. The CCPA gives consumers more control over the personal information that businesses collect about them and the CCPA regulations provide guidance on how to implement the law. This landmark law secures new privacy rights for California consumers, including: (i) the right to know about the personal information a business collects about them and how it is used and shared; (ii) the right to delete personal information collected from them (with some exceptions); (iii) the right to opt-out of the sale of their personal information; and (iv) the right to non-discrimination for exercising their CCPA rights. The federal bank regulators have adopted rules limiting the ability of banks and other financial institutions to disclose non-public information about consumers to unaffiliated third parties. These limitations require disclosure of privacy policies to consumers and, in some circumstances, allow consumers to prevent disclosure of certain personal information to an unaffiliated third party. These regulations affect how consumer information is transmitted through diversified financial companies and conveyed to outside vendors.

[Table of Contents](#)

Specific federal and state laws and regulations which are applicable to banks regulate, among other things, the scope of their business, their investments, their reserves against deposits, the timing of the availability of deposited funds, their activities relating to dividends, the nature and amount of collateral for certain loans, servicing and foreclosing on loans, borrowings, capital requirements, certain check-clearing activities, branching, and mergers and acquisitions. California banks are also subject to statutes and regulations including Federal Reserve Regulation O and Federal Reserve Act Sections 23A and 23B and Regulation W, which restrict or limit loans or extensions of credit to "insiders," including officers, directors, and principal shareholders, and affiliates, and purchases of assets from affiliates, including parent bank holding companies, except pursuant to certain exceptions and only on terms and conditions at least as favorable to those prevailing for comparable transactions with unaffiliated parties. The Dodd-Frank Act expanded definitions and restrictions on transactions with affiliates and insiders under Sections 23A and 23B, and also lending limits for derivative transactions, repurchase agreements and securities lending, and borrowing transactions.

The Bank operates branches and/or loan production offices in California, Illinois, Nevada, New York, New Jersey and Hawaii. While the DFPI remains the Bank's primary state regulator, the Bank's operations in these jurisdictions are subject to examination and supervision by local bank regulators, and transactions with customers in those jurisdictions are subject to local laws, including consumer protection laws.

CFPB Actions

The Dodd-Frank Act provided for the creation of the CFPB as an independent entity within the Federal Reserve with broad rulemaking, supervisory, and enforcement authority over consumer financial products and services, including deposit products, residential mortgages, home-equity loans and credit cards. The CFPB's functions include investigating consumer complaints, conducting market research, rulemaking, supervising and examining bank consumer transactions, and enforcing rules related to consumer financial products and services. CFPB regulations and guidance apply to all financial institutions and banks with \$10 billion or more in assets, which are also subject to examination by the CFPB. As the Bank has less than \$10 billion in assets, it is not examined by the CFPB for compliance with CFPB regulations, although it is examined by the FDIC and the DFPI.

The CFPB has enforcement authority over unfair, deceptive or abusive acts and practices ("UDAAP"). UDAAP is considered one of the most far-reaching enforcement tools at the disposal of the CFPB and covers all consumer and small business financial products or services such as deposit and lending products or services such as overdraft programs and third-party payroll card vendors. It is a wide-ranging regulatory net that potentially picks up the gaps not included in other consumer laws, rules and regulations. Violations of UDAAP can be found in many areas and can include advertising and marketing materials, the order of processing and paying items in a checking account or the design of client overdraft programs. The scope of coverage includes not only direct interactions with clients and prospects but also actions by third-party service providers. The Dodd-Frank Act does not prevent states from adopting stricter consumer protection standards. State regulation of financial products and potential enforcement actions could also adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.

In 2020, the California Legislature passed Assembly Bill 1864, which enacts the California Consumer Financial Protection Law ("CCFPL"). Among other items, the CCFPL:

- Establishes UDAAP authority for the DFPI, adding "abusive" to "unfair or deceptive" acts or practices prohibited by California law, and authorizing remedies similar to those provided in the Dodd-Frank Act;
- Authorizes the DFPI to impose penalties of \$2,500 for "each act or omission" in violation of the law without a showing that the violation was willful, which, arguably, represents an enhancement of DFPI's existing enforcement powers in contrast to Dodd-Frank and existing California law, enhanced penalties for "reckless" violations of up to \$25,000 per day or \$10,000 per violation, and for "knowing" violations, the penalty may be up to \$1,000,000 per day or 1% of the violator's net worth (whichever is less) or \$25,000 per violation;
- Exempts from the DFPI's UDAAP authority, banks, credit unions, federal savings and loan associations, and similar entities, as well as current licensees of the DFPI and licensees of other California agencies, "to the extent that licensee or employee is acting under the authority of" the license;
- Creates a "registration" requirement (subject to the DFPI's implementing regulations) that greatly expands the reach of the DFPI to oversee entities that are not currently subject to licensure/registration;
- Provides the DFPI with broad discretion to determine what constitutes a "financial product or service" within the law's coverage, including by a regulation finding that the financial product or service is either: "(A) Entered into or conducted as a subterfuge or with a purpose to evade any consumer financial law," or "(B) Permissible for a bank to offer or provide but has, or likely will have, a material impact on consumers," with certain enumerated exclusions; and
- Provides that administration of the law will be funded through the fees generated by the new registration process and other funds generated from fines, penalties, settlements, or judgments.

Interchange Fees

Under the Durbin Amendment to the Dodd-Frank Act, the Federal Reserve adopted rules establishing standards for assessing whether the interchange fees that may be charged with respect to certain electronic debit transactions are "reasonable and proportional" to the costs incurred by issuers for processing such transactions.

[Table of Contents](#)

Interchange fees, or “swipe” fees, are charges that merchants pay to us and other card-issuing banks for processing electronic payment transactions. Under the final rules, for those card-issuing banks with \$10 billion or more in total assets, the maximum permissible interchange fee is equal to no more than 21 cents plus 5 basis points of the transaction value for many types of debit interchange transactions. We are not subject to this limitation because we have less than \$10 billion in total assets. The Federal Reserve also adopted a rule to allow a debit card issuer to recover 1 cent per transaction for fraud prevention purposes if the issuer complies with certain fraud-related requirements required by the Federal Reserve. The Federal Reserve also has rules governing routing and exclusivity that require issuers to offer two unaffiliated networks for routing transactions on each debit or prepaid product.

Based on the CFPB issued Compliance Bulletin 2022-06 on “Unfair Returned Deposit Item Fee Assessment Practices” and Consumer Financial Protection Circular 2022-06 on “Unanticipated Overdraft Fee Assessment Practices,” the Bank lowered “Overdraft Fees and Non-sufficient Fees” from \$35 per item to \$15 per item, effective July 1, 2022. The Bank further lowered the “Overdraft Fees and Non-sufficient Fees” from \$15 per item to \$10 per item, effective February 1, 2023. The Bank also removed the “Return Items Fees” from the Bank’s Schedule of Deposit Accounts, Services and Fees.

Financial Regulatory Reform

The Dodd-Frank Act, which was enacted in July 2010, significantly restructured the financial regulatory landscape in the United States, including the creation of a systemic risk oversight body, the Financial Stability Oversight Council (the “FSOC”). The FSOC oversees and coordinates the efforts of the primary U.S. financial regulatory agencies (including the Federal Reserve, SEC, the Commodity Futures Trading Commission and the FDIC) in establishing regulations to address financial stability concerns. The Dodd-Frank Act and the Federal Reserve’s implementing regulations impose increasingly stringent regulatory requirements on financial institutions as their size and scope of activities increases.

In May 2018, the Economic Growth, Regulatory Relief, and Consumer Protection Act (“EGRRCPA”) was enacted. While the EGRRCPA reduced the impact of the Dodd-Frank Act on bank holding companies of our size, the Dodd-Frank Act nonetheless subjected us to additional significant regulatory requirements.

Regulatory Capital Requirements

Bank holding companies and banks are subject to various regulatory capital requirements administered by state and federal agencies. These agencies may establish higher minimum requirements if, for example, a banking organization previously has received special attention or has a high susceptibility to interest rate risk. Risk-based capital requirements determine the adequacy of capital based on the risk inherent in various classes of assets and off-balance sheet items. Under the Dodd-Frank Act, the Federal Reserve must apply consolidated capital requirements to depository institution holding companies that are no less stringent than those currently applied to depository institutions. The Dodd-Frank Act additionally requires capital requirements to be countercyclical so that the required amount of capital increases in times of economic expansion and decreases in times of economic contraction, consistent with safety and soundness.

Under federal regulations, bank holding companies and banks must meet certain risk-based capital requirements. Effective as of January 1, 2015, the Basel III final capital framework, among other things, (i) introduced as a new capital measure “Common Equity Tier 1” (“CET1”), (ii) specified that Tier 1 capital consists of CET1 and “Additional Tier 1 capital” instruments meeting specified requirements, (iii) defined CET1 narrowly by requiring that most adjustments to regulatory capital measures be made to CET1 and not to the other components of capital, and (iv) expanded the scope of the adjustments, as compared to existing regulations. Beginning January 1, 2016, financial institutions were required to maintain a minimum capital conservation buffer to avoid restrictions on capital distributions such as dividends and equity repurchases and other payments such as discretionary bonuses to executive officers. The minimum capital conservation buffer was phased in over a four year transition period with minimum buffers of 0.625%, 1.25%, 1.875%, and 2.50% during 2016, 2017, 2018 and 2019, respectively.

As fully phased-in on January 1, 2019, Basel III subjects bank holding companies and banks to the following risk-based capital requirements:

- a minimum ratio of CET1 to risk-weighted assets of at least 4.5%, plus a 2.5% “capital conservation buffer,” or 7.0%;
- a minimum ratio of Tier 1 capital to risk-weighted assets of at least 6.0%, plus the capital conservation buffer, or 8.5%;
- a minimum ratio of Total (Tier 1 plus Tier 2) capital to risk-weighted assets of at least 8.0%, plus the capital conservation buffer, or 10.5%; and
- a minimum leverage ratio of 4%, calculated as the ratio of Tier 1 capital to balance sheet exposures plus certain off-balance sheet exposures.

To be considered “well capitalized,” a bank holding company or bank must have the following minimum ratios: (i) a Tier 1 leverage ratio of 5.0%, (ii) a CET1 capital ratio of 6.5%, (iii) a Tier 1 risk-based capital ratio of 8.0%, and (iv) a Total risk-based capital ratio of 10.0%.

The Basel III final framework provides for a number of deductions from and adjustments to CET1. These include, for example, a limitation on the amount mortgage servicing rights, deferred tax assets dependent upon future taxable income and significant investments in non-consolidated financial entities that may be held on a Bank’s balance sheet, with any excess to be deducted from CET1. Basel III also includes, as part of the definition of CET1 capital, a requirement that banking institutions include the amount of Additional Other Comprehensive Income (“AOCI”), which primarily consists of unrealized gains and losses on available for sale securities, which are not required to be treated as other-than-temporary impairment, net of tax, in calculating regulatory capital. Banking institutions had the option to opt out of including AOCI in CET1 capital if they elected to do so in their first regulatory report following January 1, 2015. As permitted by Basel III, the Company elected to exclude AOCI from CET1.

[Table of Contents](#)

The Dodd-Frank Act excludes trust preferred securities issued after May 19, 2010 from being included in Tier 1 capital, unless the issuing company is a bank holding company with less than \$500 million in total assets. Trust preferred securities issued prior to that date will continue to count as Tier 1 capital for bank holding companies with less than \$15 billion in total assets, such as Bancorp. The trust preferred securities issued by our unconsolidated subsidiary capital trusts qualify as Tier 1 capital up to a maximum limit of 25% of total Tier 1 capital. Any additional portion of our trust preferred securities would qualify as "Tier 2 capital."

In addition, goodwill and most intangible assets are deducted from Tier 1 capital. For purposes of applicable total risk-based capital regulatory guidelines, Tier 2 capital (sometimes referred to as "supplementary capital") is defined to include, subject to limitations: perpetual preferred stock not included in Tier 1 capital, intermediate-term preferred stock and any related surplus, certain hybrid capital instruments, perpetual debt and mandatory convertible debt securities, allowances for credit losses, and intermediate-term subordinated debt instruments. The maximum amount of qualifying Tier 2 capital is 100% of qualifying Tier 1 capital. For purposes of determining total capital under federal guidelines, total capital equals Tier 1 capital, plus qualifying Tier 2 capital, minus investments in unconsolidated subsidiaries, reciprocal holdings of bank holding company capital securities, and deferred tax assets and other deductions.

We had outstanding subordinated debentures and subordinated notes in the aggregate principal amount of \$134.1 million as of December 31, 2023. Of this amount, \$14.9 million is attributable to subordinated debentures issued to statutory trusts in connection with prior issuances of trust preferred securities, which qualifies as Tier 1 capital, and \$119.1 million is attributable to outstanding subordinated notes, which qualifies as Tier 2 capital.

Basel III changed the manner of calculating risk-weighted assets. New methodologies for determining risk-weighted assets in the general capital rules are included, including revisions to recognition of credit risk mitigation, including a greater recognition of financial collateral and a wider range of eligible guarantors. They also include risk weighting of equity exposures and past due loans; and higher (greater than 100%) risk weighting for certain commercial real estate exposures that have higher credit risk profiles, including higher loan-to-value and equity components. In particular, loans categorized as "high-volatility commercial real estate" loans, as defined as pursuant to applicable federal regulations, are required to be assigned a 150% risk weighting, and require additional capital support.

In addition to the uniform risk-based capital guidelines and regulatory capital ratios that apply across the industry, the regulators have the discretion to set individual minimum capital requirements for specific institutions at rates significantly above the minimum guidelines and ratios. Future changes in regulations or practices could further reduce the amount of capital recognized for purposes of capital adequacy. Such a change could affect our ability to grow and could restrict the amount of profits, if any, available for the payment of dividends.

In addition, the Dodd-Frank Act requires the federal banking agencies to adopt capital requirements that address the risks that the activities of an institution poses to the institution and the public and private stakeholders, including risks arising from certain enumerated activities.

Basel III became applicable to Bancorp and the Bank on January 1, 2015. As a result of the EGRRCPA, Bancorp was not subject to the more stringent Basel III minimum capital requirements until Bancorp's total consolidated assets equaled or exceeded \$3 billion. However, as of December 31, 2023, Bancorp had total consolidated assets of \$4.03 billion and, consequently, the more stringent Basel III minimum capital requirements are applicable. Overall, the Company believes that implementation of the more stringent Basel III minimum capital requirements has not had and will not have a material adverse effect on Bancorp's or the Bank's capital ratios, earnings, shareholder's equity, or its ability to pay dividends, effect stock repurchases or pay discretionary bonuses to executive officers.

[Table of Contents](#)

In December 2017, the Basel Committee published standards that it described as the finalization of the Basel III post-crisis regulatory reforms (the standards are commonly referred to as "Basel IV"). Among other things, these standards revise the Basel Committee's standardized approach for credit risk (including by recalibrating risk weights and introducing new capital requirements for certain "unconditionally cancellable commitments," such as unused credit card lines of credit) and provides a new standardized approach for operational risk capital. Under the Basel framework, these standards will generally be effective on January 1, 2022, with an aggregate output floor phasing in through January 1, 2027. Under the current U.S. capital rules, operational risk capital requirements and a capital floor apply only to advanced approaches institutions, and not to Bancorp or the Bank. The impact of Basel IV on us will depend on the manner in which it is implemented by the federal bank regulators.

In 2018, the federal bank regulatory agencies issued a variety of proposals and made statements concerning regulatory capital standards. These proposals touched on such areas as commercial real estate exposure, credit loss allowances under U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") and capital requirements for covered swap entities, among others. In July 2019, the federal bank regulators adopted a final rule that simplifies the capital treatment for certain deferred tax assets, mortgage servicing assets, investments in non-consolidated financial entities and minority interests for banking organizations, such as Bancorp and the Bank, that are not subject to the advanced approaches requirements.

In February 2019, the U.S. federal bank regulatory agencies approved a final rule modifying their regulatory capital rules and providing an option to phase-in over a three-year period the Day 1 adverse regulatory capital effects of CECL accounting standard. Additionally, in March 2020, the U.S. federal bank regulatory agencies issued an interim final rule that provides banking organizations an option to delay the estimated CECL impact on regulatory capital for an additional two years for a total transition period of up to five years to provide regulatory relief to banking organizations to better focus on supporting lending to creditworthy households and businesses in light of recent strains on the U.S. economy as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic. The capital relief in the interim is calibrated to approximate the difference in allowances under CECL relative to the incurred loss methodology for the first two years of the transition period using a 25% scaling factor. The cumulative difference at the end of the second year of the transition period is then phased in to regulatory capital at 25% per year over a three-year transition period. Effective January 1, 2022, the Company adopted ASU 2016-13, reflected the full effect of CECL at December 31, 2022, and did not elect the three-year or five-year CECL phase-in options on regulatory capital.

As of December 31, 2023, the Bank's capital ratios exceeded the minimum capital adequacy guideline percentage requirements of the federal banking agencies for "well capitalized" institutions under the Basel III capital rules on a fully phased-in basis.

With respect to the Bank, the Basel III Capital Rules also revise the Prompt Corrective Action ("PCA") regulations pursuant to Section 38 of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act (the "FDIA"), as discussed below under "Prompt Corrective Action."

Prompt Corrective Action

The FDIA requires federal banking agencies to take PCA in respect of depository institutions that do not meet minimum capital requirements. The FDIA includes the following five capital tiers: "well capitalized," "adequately capitalized," "undercapitalized," "significantly undercapitalized," and "critically undercapitalized." A depository institution's capital tier will depend upon how its capital levels compare with various relevant capital measures and certain other factors, as established by regulation. Effective January 1, 2015, the Basel III Capital Rules revised the PCA requirements. Under the revised PCA provisions of the FDIA, an IDI generally will be classified in the following categories based on the capital measures indicated:

PCA Category	Total Risk-Based Capital Ratio	Tier 1 Risk-Based Capital Ratio	CET1 Risk-Based Ratio	Tier 1 Leverage Ratio
Well capitalized	10%	8%	6.5%	5%
Adequately capitalized	8%	6%	4.5%	4%
Undercapitalized	< 8%	< 6%	< 4.5%	< 4%
Significantly undercapitalized	< 6%	< 4%	< 3.0%	< 3%
Critically undercapitalized	Tangible Equity/Total Assets <= 2%			

An institution may be downgraded to, or deemed to be in, a capital category that is lower than indicated by its capital ratios if it is determined to be in an unsafe or unsound condition or if it receives an unsatisfactory examination rating with respect to certain matters. A bank's capital category is determined solely for the purpose of applying PCA regulations and the capital category may not constitute an accurate representation of such bank's overall financial condition or prospects for other purposes.

[Table of Contents](#)

The FDIA generally prohibits a depository institution from making any capital distributions (including payment of a dividend) or paying any management fee to its parent holding company, if the depository institution would thereafter be "undercapitalized." "Undercapitalized" institutions are subject to growth limitations and are required to submit capital restoration plans. If a depository institution fails to submit an acceptable plan, it is treated as if it is "significantly undercapitalized." "Significantly undercapitalized" depository institutions may be subject to a number of requirements and restrictions, including orders to sell sufficient voting stock to become "adequately capitalized," requirements to reduce total assets, and cessation of receipt of deposits from correspondent banks. "Critically undercapitalized" institutions are subject to the appointment of a receiver or conservator.

The capital classification of a bank holding company and a bank affects the frequency of regulatory examinations, the bank holding company's and the bank's ability to engage in certain activities and the deposit insurance premium paid by the bank. As of December 31, 2023, we met the requirements to be "well-capitalized" based upon the aforementioned ratios for purposes of the PCA regulations, as currently in effect.

The Company

General. Bancorp, as the sole shareholder of the Bank, is a bank holding company under federal law and regulation. As a bank holding company, Bancorp is registered with, and is subject to regulation by, the Federal Reserve under the BHCA. In accordance with Federal Reserve policy, and as now codified by the Dodd-Frank Act, Bancorp is legally obligated to act as a source of financial strength to the Bank and to commit resources to support the Bank in circumstances where Bancorp might not otherwise do so. Under the BHCA, Bancorp is subject to periodic examination by the Federal Reserve. Bancorp is required to file with the Federal Reserve periodic reports of Bancorp's operations and such additional information regarding Bancorp and its subsidiaries as the Federal Reserve may require.

Acquisitions, Activities and Change in Control. The primary purpose of a bank holding company is to control and manage banks. The BHCA generally requires the prior approval by the Federal Reserve for any merger involving a bank holding company or any acquisition of control by a bank holding company of another bank or bank holding company. Subject to certain conditions (including deposit concentration limits established by the BHCA and the Dodd-Frank Act), the Federal Reserve may allow a bank holding company to acquire banks located in any state of the United States. In approving interstate acquisitions, the Federal Reserve is required to give effect to applicable state law limitations on the aggregate amount of deposits that may be held by the acquiring bank holding company and its IDI affiliates in the state in which the target bank is located (provided that those limits do not discriminate against out-of-state depository institutions or their holding companies) and state laws that require that the target bank have been in existence for a minimum period of time (not to exceed five years) before being acquired by an out-of-state bank holding company. Furthermore, in accordance with the Dodd-Frank Act, bank holding companies must be well-capitalized and well-managed in order to effect interstate mergers or acquisitions. For a discussion of the capital requirements, see "Regulatory Capital Requirements" above.

The BHCA generally prohibits Bancorp from acquiring direct or indirect ownership or control of more than 5% of the voting shares of any company that is not a bank and from engaging in any business other than that of banking, managing and controlling banks or furnishing services to banks and their subsidiaries. This general prohibition is subject to a number of exceptions. The principal exception allows bank holding companies to engage in, and to own shares of companies engaged in, certain businesses found by the Federal Reserve prior to November 11, 1999 to be "so closely related to banking as to be a proper incident thereto." This authority would permit Bancorp to engage in a variety of banking-related businesses, including the ownership and operation of a savings association, or any entity engaged in consumer finance, equipment leasing, the operation of a computer service bureau (including software development) and mortgage banking and brokerage. The BHCA generally does not place territorial restrictions on the domestic activities of nonbank subsidiaries of bank holding companies.

Additionally, bank holding companies that meet certain eligibility requirements prescribed by the BHCA and elect to operate as financial holding companies may engage in, or own shares in companies engaged in, a wider range of nonbanking activities, including securities and insurance underwriting and sales, merchant banking and any other activity that the Federal Reserve, in consultation with the Secretary of the Treasury, determines by regulation or order is financial in nature or incidental to any such financial activity or that the Federal Reserve determines by order to be complementary to any such financial activity and does not pose a substantial risk to the safety or soundness of depository institutions or the financial system generally. Bancorp has elected to be a bank holding company.

In order to maintain Bancorp's status as a bank holding company, Bancorp and the Bank must be well-capitalized, well-managed, and have at least a satisfactory CRA rating. If the Federal Reserve subsequently determines that Bancorp, as a bank holding company, is not well-capitalized or well-managed, Bancorp would have a period of time during which to achieve compliance, but during the period of noncompliance, the Federal Reserve may place any limitations on Bancorp it believes to be appropriate. Furthermore, if the Federal Reserve subsequently determines that the Bank, as a bank holding company subsidiary, has not received a satisfactory CRA rating, Bancorp would not be able to commence any new financial activities or acquire a company that engages in such activities.

[Table of Contents](#)

Federal law also prohibits any person or company from acquiring "control" of an FDIC-insured depository institution or its holding company without prior notice to the appropriate federal bank regulator. "Control" is conclusively presumed to exist upon the acquisition of 25% or more of the outstanding voting securities of a bank or bank holding company, but may arise under certain circumstances between 5% and 24.99% ownership.

Under the California Financial Code, any proposed acquisition of "control" of the Bank by any person (including a company) must be approved by the Commissioner of the DFPI. The California Financial Code defines "control" as the power, directly or indirectly, to direct the Bank's management or policies or to vote 25% or more of any class of the Bank's outstanding voting securities. Additionally, a rebuttable presumption of control arises when any person (including a company) seeks to acquire, directly or indirectly, 10% or more of any class of the Bank's outstanding voting securities.

Capital Requirements. Bank holding companies are required to maintain capital in accordance with Federal Reserve capital adequacy requirements, as affected by the Dodd-Frank Act and Basel III. For a discussion of capital requirements, see "Regulatory Capital Requirements" above.

Dividend Payments. Bancorp's ability to pay dividends to its shareholders may be affected by both general corporate law considerations and the policies of the Federal Reserve applicable to bank holding companies. As a California corporation, Bancorp is subject to the limitations of California law, which allows a corporation to distribute cash or property to shareholders, including a dividend or repurchase or redemption of shares, if the corporation meets either a retained earnings test or a "balance sheet" test. Under the retained earnings test, Bancorp may make a distribution from retained earnings to the extent that its retained earnings exceed the sum of (a) the amount of the distribution plus (b) the amount, if any, of dividends in arrears on shares with preferential dividend rights. Bancorp may also make a distribution if, immediately after the distribution, the value of its assets equals or exceeds the sum of (a) its total liabilities plus (b) the liquidation preference of any shares which have a preference upon dissolution over the rights of shareholders receiving the distribution. Indebtedness is not considered a liability if the terms of such indebtedness provide that payment of principal and interest thereon are to be made only if, and to the extent that, a distribution to shareholders could be made under the balance sheet test. A California corporation may specify in its articles of incorporation that distributions under the retained earnings test or balance sheet test can be made without regard to the preferential rights amount. Bancorp's articles of incorporation do not address distributions under either the retained earnings test or the balance sheet test.

As a general matter, the Federal Reserve has indicated that the board of directors of a bank holding company should eliminate, defer or significantly reduce dividends to shareholders if: (i) Bancorp's net income available to shareholders for the past four quarters, net of dividends previously paid during that period, is not sufficient to fully fund the dividends; (ii) the prospective rate of earnings retention is inconsistent with Bancorp's capital needs and overall current and prospective financial condition; or (iii) Bancorp will not meet, or is in danger of not meeting, its minimum regulatory capital adequacy ratios. The Federal Reserve also possesses enforcement powers over bank holding companies and their nonbank subsidiaries to prevent or remedy actions that represent unsafe or unsound practices or violations of applicable statutes and regulations. Among these powers is the ability to proscribe the payment of dividends by banks and bank holding companies.

The terms of our junior subordinated notes also limit our ability to pay dividends on our common stock. If we are not current on our payment of interest on our Junior Subordinated Notes, we may not pay dividends on our common stock. The amount of future dividends by Bancorp will depend on our earnings, financial condition, capital requirements and other factors, and will be determined by our board of directors in accordance with the capital management and dividend policy.

The Bank is a legal entity that is separate and distinct from its holding company. Bancorp is dependent on the performance of the Bank for funds, which may be received as dividends from the Bank, for use in the operation of Bancorp and the ability of Bancorp to pay dividends to its stockholders. Future cash dividends by the Bank will also depend upon management's assessment of future capital requirements, contractual restrictions, and other factors. When phased in, the new capital rules will restrict dividends by the Bank if the capital conservation buffer is not achieved.

The Bank

General. The Bank is a California-chartered bank, but is not a member of the Federal Reserve System (a "non-member bank"). The deposit accounts of the Bank are insured by the FDIC's Deposit Insurance Fund ("DIF") to the maximum extent provided under federal law and FDIC regulations. As a California-chartered FDIC-insured non-member bank, the Bank is subject to the examination, supervision, reporting and enforcement requirements of the DFPI, the chartering authority for California banks, and as a non-member bank, the FDIC.

Supervisory Assessments. California-chartered banks are required to pay supervisory assessments to the DFPI to fund its operations. The amount of the assessment paid by a California bank to the DFPI is calculated on the basis of the institution's total assets, including consolidated subsidiaries, as reported to the DFPI. During the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, the Bank paid supervisory assessments to the DFPI totaling \$268,000 and \$212,000, respectively.

Capital Requirements. Banks are generally required to maintain capital levels in excess of other businesses. For a discussion of capital requirements, see "Regulatory Capital Requirements" above.

Dividend Payments. The primary source of funds for the Company is dividends from the Bank. Under the California Financial Code, the Bank is permitted to pay a dividend in the following circumstances: (i) without the consent of either the DFPI or the Bank's shareholders, in an amount not exceeding the lesser of (a) the retained earnings of the Bank; or (b) the net income of the Bank for its last three fiscal years, less the amount of any distributions made during the prior period; (ii) with the prior approval of the DFPI, in an amount not exceeding the greatest of: (a) the retained earnings of the Bank; (b) the net income of the Bank for its last fiscal year; or (c) the net income for the Bank for its current fiscal year; and (iii) with the prior approval of the DFPI and the Bank's shareholders in connection with a reduction of its contributed capital. The payment of dividends by any financial institution is affected by the requirement to maintain adequate capital pursuant to applicable capital adequacy guidelines and regulations, and a financial institution generally is prohibited from paying any dividends if, following payment thereof, the institution would be undercapitalized. As described above, the Bank exceeded its minimum capital requirements under applicable regulatory guidelines as of December 31, 2023.

Transactions with Affiliates and Insiders. Depository institutions are subject to the restrictions contained in the Federal Reserve Act (the "FRA") with respect to loans to directors, executive officers and principal stockholders. Under the FRA, loans to directors, executive officers and stockholders who own more than 10% of a depository institution and certain affiliated entities of any of the foregoing, may not exceed, together with all other outstanding loans to such person and affiliated entities, the institution's loans-to-one-borrower limit. Federal regulations also prohibit loans above amounts prescribed by the appropriate federal banking agency to directors, executive officers, and stockholders who own more than 10% of an institution, and their respective affiliates, unless such loans are approved in advance by a majority of the board of directors of the institution. Any "interested" director may not participate in the voting. The proscribed loan amount, which includes all other outstanding loans to such person, as to which such prior board of director approval is required, is the greater of \$25,000 or 5% of capital and surplus up to \$500,000. The Federal Reserve also requires that loans to directors, executive officers and principal stockholders be made on terms substantially the same as offered in comparable transactions to non-executive employees of the bank and must not involve more than the normal risk of repayment. There are additional limits on the amount a bank can loan to an executive officer.

Transactions between a bank and its "affiliates" are quantitatively and qualitatively restricted under Sections 23A and 23B of the FRA. Section 23A restricts the aggregate amount of covered transactions with any individual affiliate to 10% of the capital and surplus of the financial institution. The aggregate amount of covered transactions with all affiliates is limited to 20% of the institution's capital and surplus. Certain transactions with affiliates are required to be secured by collateral in an amount and of a type described in Section 23A and the purchase of low quality assets from affiliates are generally prohibited.

Section 23B generally provides that certain transactions with affiliates, including loans and asset purchases, must be on terms and under circumstances, including credit standards, that are substantially the same or at least as favorable to the institution as those prevailing at the time for comparable transactions with non-affiliated companies. The Federal Reserve has promulgated Regulation W, which codifies prior interpretations under Sections 23A and 23B of the FRA and provides interpretive guidance with respect to affiliate transactions. Affiliates of a bank include, among other entities, a bank's holding company and companies that are under common control with the bank. Bancorp is considered to be an affiliate of the Bank.

The Dodd-Frank Act generally enhanced the restrictions on transactions with affiliates under Section 23A and 23B of the FRA, including an expansion of the definition of "covered transactions" and an increase in the amount of time for which collateral requirements regarding covered credit transactions must be satisfied. Insider transaction limitations are expanded through the strengthening of loan restrictions to insiders and the expansion of the types of transactions subject to the various limits, including derivatives transactions, repurchase agreements, reverse repurchase agreements and securities lending or borrowing transactions. Restrictions are also placed on certain asset sales to and from an insider to an institution, including requirements that such sales be on market terms and, in certain circumstances, approved by the institution's board of directors.

Loans to One Borrower. Under California law, our ability to make aggregate secured and unsecured loans-to-one-borrower is limited to 25% and 15%, respectively, of unimpaired capital and surplus. At December 31, 2023, the Bank's regulatory limit on aggregate secured loans-to-one-borrower was \$163.9 million and unsecured loans-to-one borrower was \$98.3 million. The Bank did not have any loans to one borrower that exceeded either of these limits at December 31, 2023.

Safety and Soundness Standards/Risk Management. The federal banking agencies have adopted guidelines that establish operational and managerial standards to promote the safety and soundness of federally insured depository institutions. The guidelines set forth standards for internal controls, information systems, internal audit systems, loan documentation, credit underwriting, interest rate exposure, asset growth, compensation, fees and benefits, asset quality and earnings.

In general, the safety and soundness guidelines prescribe the goals to be achieved in each area, and each institution is responsible for establishing its own procedures to achieve those goals. If an institution fails to comply with any of the standards set forth in the guidelines, the financial institution's primary federal regulator may require the institution to submit a plan for achieving and maintaining compliance. If a financial institution fails to submit an acceptable compliance plan, or fails in any material respect to implement a compliance plan that has been accepted by its primary federal regulator, the regulator is required to issue an order directing the institution to cure the deficiency. Until the deficiency cited in the regulator's order is cured, the regulator may restrict the financial institution's rate of growth, require the financial institution to increase its capital, restrict the rates the institution pays on deposits or require the institution to take any action the regulator deems appropriate under the circumstances. Noncompliance with the standards established by the safety and soundness guidelines may also constitute grounds for other enforcement action by the federal bank regulatory agencies, including cease and desist orders and civil money penalty assessments.

During the past decade, the bank regulatory agencies have increasingly emphasized the importance of sound risk management processes and strong internal controls when evaluating the activities of the financial institutions they supervise. Properly managing risks has been identified as critical to the conduct of safe and sound banking activities and has become even more important as new technologies, product innovation, and the size and speed of financial transactions have changed the nature of banking markets. The agencies have identified a spectrum of risks facing a banking institution including, but not limited to, credit, market, liquidity, operational, legal, and reputational risk. In particular, recent regulatory pronouncements have focused on operational risk, which arises from the potential that inadequate information systems, operational problems, breaches in internal controls, fraud, or unforeseen catastrophes will result in unexpected losses. New products and services, third-party risk management and cybersecurity are critical sources of operational risk that financial institutions are expected to address in the current environment. The Bank is expected to have active board and senior management oversight; adequate policies, procedures, and limits; adequate risk measurement, monitoring, and management information systems; and comprehensive internal controls.

Branching Authority. California banks, such as the Bank, may, under California law, establish a banking office so long as the bank's board of directors approves the banking office and the DFPI is notified of the establishment of the banking office. Deposit-taking banking offices must be approved by the FDIC, which considers a number of factors, including financial history, capital adequacy, earnings prospects, character of management, needs of the community and consistency with corporate power. The Dodd-Frank Act permits insured state banks to engage in de novo interstate branching if the laws of the state where the new banking office is to be established would permit the establishment of the banking office if it were chartered by such state. Finally, we may also establish banking offices in other states by merging with banks or by purchasing banking offices of other banks in other states, subject to certain restrictions.

Community Reinvestment Act Requirements. The CRA requires the Bank to have a continuing and affirmative obligation in a safe and sound manner to help meet the credit needs of its entire community, including low- and moderate-income neighborhoods. Federal regulators regularly assess the Bank's record of meeting the credit needs of its communities. Applications for additional acquisitions would be affected by the evaluation of the Bank's effectiveness in meeting its CRA requirements. In April 2018, the Treasury issued a memorandum to the federal banking regulators recommending changes to the CRA's regulations to reduce their complexity and associated burden on banks, and in December 2019, the FDIC and the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency ("OCC") proposed for public comment rules to modernize the agencies' regulations under the CRA. In September 2020, the Federal Reserve released for public comment its proposed rules to modernize CRA regulations. We will continue to evaluate the impact of any changes to the CRA regulations. The Bank received a "satisfactory" rating on its most recent CRA examination, which was conducted in May 2023.

In May 2022, federal bank regulatory agencies jointly issued a proposal to strengthen and modernize regulations implementing the CRA to better achieve the purposes of the law. On October 24, 2023, the federal banking agencies issued a final rule that significantly amends the CRA regulations and revises the framework for evaluating banks' records of community reinvestment under the CRA. Under the revised framework, banks with assets of at least \$2 billion, such as the Bank, are considered large banks and their retail lending, retail services and products, community development financing, and community development services will be subject to periodic evaluation. Depending on a large bank's geographic distribution of lending, the evaluation of retail lending may include assessment areas in which the bank extends loans but does not operate any deposit-taking facilities, in addition to assessment areas in which the Bank has deposit-taking facilities. The effective date of the rule is April 1, 2024, however, certain provisions of the final rule will apply beginning January 1, 2026, and the remaining provisions will apply beginning January 1, 2027. The Company is evaluating the impact of the final rule.

Anti-Money Laundering and OFAC Regulation. The USA Patriot Act is designed to deny terrorists and criminals the ability to obtain access to the U.S. financial system and has significant implications for depository institutions, brokers, dealers and other businesses involved in the transfer of money. The USA Patriot Act mandates financial services companies to have policies and procedures with respect to measures designed to address any or all of the following matters: (i) customer identification programs; (ii) money laundering; (iii) terrorist financing; (iv) identifying and reporting suspicious activities and currency transactions; (v) currency crimes; and (vi) cooperation between financial institutions and law enforcement authorities. Banking regulators also examine banks for compliance with the economic sanctions regulations administered by OFAC. Failure of a financial institution to maintain and implement adequate anti-money laundering and OFAC programs, or to comply with all of the relevant laws or regulations, could have serious legal and reputational consequences for the institution.

[Table of Contents](#)

Concentrations in Commercial Real Estate. Concentration risk exists when financial institutions deploy too many assets to any one industry or segment. Concentration stemming from commercial real estate is one area of regulatory concern. The CRE Concentration Guidance, provides supervisory criteria, including the following numerical indicators, to assist bank examiners in identifying banks with potentially significant commercial real estate loan concentrations that may warrant greater supervisory scrutiny: (i) commercial real estate loans exceeding 300% of capital and increasing 50% or more in the preceding three years; or (ii) construction and land development loans exceeding 100% of capital. The CRE Concentration Guidance does not limit banks' levels of commercial real estate lending activities, but rather guides institutions in developing risk management practices and levels of capital that are commensurate with the level and nature of their commercial real estate concentrations. Based on the Bank's loan portfolio, the Bank does not exceed these guidelines.

Consumer Financial Services

Banks and other financial institutions are subject to numerous laws and regulations intended to protect consumers in their transactions with banks. These laws include, among others, laws regarding unfair and deceptive acts and practices and usury laws, as well as the following consumer protection statutes: Truth in Lending Act, Truth in Savings Act, Electronic Fund Transfer Act, Expedited Funds Availability Act, Equal Credit Opportunity Act, Fair and Accurate Credit Transactions Act, Fair Housing Act, Fair Credit Reporting Act, Fair Debt Collection Act, GLB Act, Home Mortgage Disclosure Act, Right to Financial Privacy Act and Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act.

Many states and local jurisdictions including California have consumer protection laws analogous, and in addition, to those listed above. These federal, state and local laws regulate the manner in which financial institutions deal with customers when taking deposits, making loans or conducting other types of transactions. Examples include but are not limited to the CCPA and the CCFPL described above. Failure to comply with these laws and regulations could give rise to regulatory sanctions, customer rescission rights, action by state and local attorneys general and civil or criminal liability.

The structure of federal consumer protection regulation applicable to all providers of consumer financial products and services changed significantly on July 21, 2011, when the CFPB commenced operations to supervise and enforce consumer protection laws. The CFPB has broad rulemaking authority for a wide range of consumer protection laws that apply to all providers of consumer products and services, including the Bank, as well as the authority to prohibit "unfair, deceptive or abusive" acts and practices. The CFPB has examination and enforcement authority over providers with more than \$10 billion in assets. Banks and savings institutions with \$10 billion or less in assets, like the Bank, will continue to be examined by their applicable bank regulators.

Mortgage and Mortgage-Related Products. The Dodd-Frank Act significantly expanded underwriting requirements applicable to loans secured by 1-4 family residential real property and augmented federal law combating predatory lending practices. In addition to numerous disclosure requirements, the Dodd-Frank Act imposed new standards for mortgage loan originations on all lenders, including banks and savings associations, in an effort to strongly encourage lenders to verify a borrower's ability to repay, while also establishing a presumption of compliance for certain "qualified mortgages." The Dodd-Frank Act generally required lenders or securitizers to retain an economic interest in the credit risk relating to loans that the lender sells, and other asset-backed securities that the securitizer issues, if the loans do not comply with the ability-to-repay standards described below. The risk retention requirement generally is 5%, but could be increased or decreased by regulation. The Bank does not currently expect the CFPB's rules to have a significant impact on its operations, except for higher compliance costs.

Incentive Compensation Guidance

The federal bank regulatory agencies have issued comprehensive guidance intended to ensure that the incentive compensation policies of banking organizations do not undermine the safety and soundness of those organizations by encouraging excessive risk-taking. The incentive compensation guidance sets expectations for banking organizations concerning their incentive compensation arrangements and related risk-management, control and governance processes. The incentive compensation guidance, which covers all employees that have the ability to materially affect the risk profile of an organization, either individually or as part of a group, is based upon three primary principles: (1) balanced risk-taking incentives; (2) compatibility with effective controls and risk management; and (3) strong corporate governance. Any deficiencies in compensation practices that are identified may be incorporated into the organization's supervisory ratings, which can affect its ability to make acquisitions or take other actions. In addition, under the incentive compensation guidance, a banking organization's federal supervisor may initiate enforcement action if the organization's incentive compensation arrangements pose a risk to the safety and soundness of the organization. In addition, beginning January 1, 2016, the Basel III rules limit discretionary bonus payments to the Bank's executive officers if its capital ratios are below the threshold levels of the capital conservation buffer established by the rules. The capital conservation buffer was phased in from January 1, 2016 to January 1, 2019, when the full capital conservation buffer of 2.5% (as a percentage of risk-weighted assets) became effective. The capital conservation buffer is in addition to the minimum risk-based capital requirement. The scope and content of the U.S. banking regulators' policies on executive compensation are continuing to develop and are likely to continue evolving in the near future.

Sarbanes-Oxley Act

The Company is subject to the accounting oversight and corporate governance requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (the "Sarbanes-Oxley Act"), including, among other things, required executive certification of financial presentations, requirements for board audit committees and their members, and disclosure of controls and procedures and internal control over financial reporting.

Enforcement Powers of Federal and State Banking Agencies

The federal bank regulatory agencies have broad enforcement powers, including the power to terminate deposit insurance, impose substantial fines and other civil and criminal penalties, and appoint a conservator or receiver for financial institutions. Failure to comply with applicable laws and regulations could subject us and our officers and directors to administrative sanctions and potentially substantial civil money penalties. In addition to the grounds discussed above under "Prompt Corrective Actions," the appropriate federal bank regulatory agency may appoint the FDIC as conservator or receiver for a banking institution (or the FDIC may appoint itself, under certain circumstances) if any one or more of a number of circumstances exist, including, without limitation, the fact that the banking institution is undercapitalized and has no reasonable prospect of becoming adequately capitalized, fails to become adequately capitalized when required to do so, fails to submit a timely and acceptable capital restoration plan or materially fails to implement an accepted capital restoration plan. The DFPI also has broad enforcement powers over us, including the power to impose orders, remove officers and directors, impose fines and appoint supervisors and conservators.

Financial Privacy

The federal bank regulatory agencies have adopted rules that limit the ability of banks and other financial institutions to disclose non-public information about consumers to non-affiliated third parties. These limitations require disclosure of privacy policies to consumers and, in some circumstances, allow consumers to prevent disclosure of certain personal information to a non-affiliated third party. These regulations affect how consumer information is transmitted through financial services companies and conveyed to outside vendors. In addition, consumers may also prevent disclosure of certain information among affiliated companies that is assembled or used to determine eligibility for a product or service, such as that shown on consumer credit reports and asset and income information from applications. Consumers also have the option to direct banks and other financial institutions not to share information about transactions and experiences with affiliated companies for the purpose of marketing products or services.

Additional Constraints on the Company and the Bank

Monetary Policy. The monetary policy of the Federal Reserve has a significant effect on the operating results of financial or bank holding companies and their subsidiaries. Among the tools available to the Federal Reserve to affect the money supply are open market transactions in U.S. government securities, changes in the discount rate on member bank borrowings and changes in reserve requirements against member bank deposits. These means are used in varying combinations to influence overall growth and distribution of bank loans, investments and deposits, and their use may affect interest rates charged on loans or paid on deposits.

[Table of Contents](#)

The Volcker Rule. In addition to other implications of the Dodd-Frank Act discussed above, the Dodd-Frank Act amended the BHCA to require the federal regulatory agencies to adopt rules that prohibit banking entities and their affiliates from engaging in proprietary trading and investing in and sponsoring certain unregistered investment companies (defined as hedge funds and private equity funds). This statutory provision is commonly called the "Volcker Rule." On December 10, 2013, the federal regulatory agencies issued final rules to implement the prohibitions required by the Volcker Rule. Thereafter, in reaction to industry concern over the adverse impact to community banks of the treatment of certain collateralized debt instruments in the final rule, the federal regulatory agencies approved an interim final rule to permit financial institutions to retain interests in collateralized debt obligations backed primarily by trust preferred securities ("TruPS CDOs"), from the investment prohibitions contained in the final rule. Under the interim final rule, the regulatory agencies permitted the retention of an interest in or sponsorship of covered funds by banking entities if the following qualifications were met: (i) the TruPS CDO was established, and the interest was issued, before May 19, 2010; (ii) the banking entity reasonably believes that the offering proceeds received by the TruPS CDO were invested primarily in qualifying TruPS collateral; and (iii) the banking entity's interest in the TruPS CDO was acquired on or before December 10, 2013.

Revisions to the Volcker Rule in 2019, that become effective in 2020, simplifies and streamlines the compliance requirements for banks that do not have significant trading activities. In 2020, the OCC, Federal Reserve, FDIC, SEC and Commodity Futures Trading Commission finalized further amendments to the Volcker Rule. The amendments include new exclusions from the Volcker Rule's general prohibitions on banking entities investing in and sponsoring private equity funds, hedge funds, and certain other investment vehicles (collectively "covered funds"). The amendments in the final rule, which became effective on October 1, 2020, clarify and expand permissible banking activities and relationships under the Volcker Rule.

Additional Restrictions on Bancorp and Bank Activities

Subject to prior notice or Federal Reserve approval, bank holding companies may generally engage in, or acquire shares of companies engaged in, activities determined by the Federal Reserve to be so closely related to banking or managing or controlling banks as to be a proper incident thereto. Bank holding companies, such as Bancorp, which elect and retain "financial holding company" status pursuant to the GLB Act may engage in these nonbanking activities and broader securities, insurance, merchant banking and other activities that are determined to be "financial in nature" or are incidental or complementary to activities that are financial in nature without prior Federal Reserve approval. Pursuant to the GLB Act and the Dodd-Frank Act, in order to elect and retain financial holding company status, a bank holding company and all depository institution subsidiaries of a bank holding company must be well capitalized and well managed, and, except in limited circumstances, depository subsidiaries must be in satisfactory compliance with the CRA. Failure to sustain compliance with these requirements or correct any non-compliance within a fixed time period could lead to divestiture of subsidiary banks or require all activities to conform to those permissible for a bank holding company.

Pursuant to the FDIA and the California Financial Code, California state chartered commercial banks may generally engage in any activity permissible for national banks. Therefore, the Bank may form subsidiaries to engage in the many so-called "closely related to banking" or "nonbanking" activities commonly conducted by national banks in operating subsidiaries or subsidiaries of bank holding companies. Further, pursuant to the GLB Act, California banks may conduct certain "financial" activities in a subsidiary to the same extent as a national bank, provided the bank is and remains "well-capitalized," "well-managed" and in satisfactory compliance with the CRA. The Bank currently has no financial subsidiaries.

Source of Strength

Federal Reserve policy and federal law require bank holding companies to act as a source of financial and managerial strength to their subsidiary banks. Under this requirement, Bancorp is expected to commit resources to support the Bank, including at times when Bancorp may not be in a financial position to provide such resources, and it may not be in Bancorp's, or Bancorp's stockholders' or creditors', best interests to do so. In addition, any capital loans Bancorp makes to the Bank are subordinate in right of payment to depositors and to certain other indebtedness of the Bank. In the event of Bancorp's bankruptcy, any commitment by Bancorp to a federal bank regulatory agency to maintain the capital of the Bank will be assumed by the bankruptcy trustee and entitled to priority of payment.

[Table of Contents](#)

Enforcement Authority

The federal and California regulatory structure gives the bank regulatory agencies extensive discretion in connection with their supervisory and enforcement activities and examination policies, including policies with respect to the classification of assets and the establishment of adequate loan loss reserves for regulatory purposes. The regulatory agencies have adopted guidelines to assist in identifying and addressing potential safety and soundness concerns before an institution's capital becomes impaired. The guidelines establish operational and managerial standards generally relating to: (i) internal controls, information systems, and internal audit systems; (ii) loan documentation; (iii) credit underwriting; (iv) interest-rate exposure; (v) asset growth and asset quality; (vi) loan concentration; and (vii) compensation, fees, and benefits. Further, the regulatory agencies have adopted safety and soundness guidelines for asset quality and for evaluating and monitoring earnings to ensure that earnings are sufficient for the maintenance of adequate capital and reserves. If, as a result of an examination, the DFPI or the FDIC should determine that the financial condition, capital resources, asset quality, earnings prospects, management, liquidity, or other aspects of the Bank's operations are unsatisfactory or that the Bank or its management is violating or has violated any law or regulation, the DFPI and the FDIC have residual authority to:

- Require affirmative action to correct any conditions resulting from any violation or practice;
- Direct an increase in capital and the maintenance of higher specific minimum capital ratios, which may preclude the Bank from being deemed "well-capitalized" and restrict its ability to accept certain brokered deposits, among other things;
- Restrict the Bank's growth geographically, by products and services, or by mergers and acquisitions;
- Issue, or require the Bank to enter into, informal or formal enforcement actions, including required board resolutions, memoranda of understanding, written agreements and consent or cease and desist orders or prompt corrective action orders to take corrective action and cease unsafe and unsound practices;
- Require prior approval of senior executive officer or director changes, remove officers and directors, and assess civil monetary penalties; and
- Terminate FDIC insurance, revoke the Bank's charter, take possession of, close and liquidate the Bank, or appoint the FDIC as receiver.

The Federal Reserve has similar enforcement authority over bank holding companies and commonly takes parallel action in conjunction with actions taken by a subsidiary bank's regulators.

In the exercise of their supervisory and examination authority, the regulatory agencies have recently emphasized corporate governance, stress testing, enterprise risk management and other board responsibilities; anti-money laundering compliance and enhanced high-risk customer due diligence; vendor management; cyber security and fair lending and other consumer compliance obligations.

Deposit Insurance

The FDIC is an independent federal agency that insures deposits, up to prescribed statutory limits, of federally insured banks and savings institutions and safeguards the safety and soundness of the banking and savings industries. The FDIC insures our customer deposits through the DIF up to prescribed limits of \$250,000 for each depositor pursuant to the Dodd-Frank Act. The amount of FDIC assessments paid by each DIF member institution is based on its relative risk of default as measured by regulatory capital ratios and other supervisory factors. The FDIC uses a performance score and a loss-severity score to calculate an initial assessment rate for the Bank. In calculating these scores, the FDIC uses the Bank's capital level and regulatory supervisory ratings and certain financial measures to assess the Bank's ability to withstand asset-related stress and funding-related stress. The FDIC also has the ability to make discretionary adjustments to the total score based upon significant risk factors that are not adequately captured in the calculations. In addition to ordinary assessments described above, the FDIC has the ability to impose special assessments in certain instances.

We are generally unable to control the amount of assessments that we are required to pay for FDIC insurance. If there are additional bank or financial institution failures or if the FDIC otherwise determines, we may be required to pay even higher FDIC assessments than the recently increased levels. These increases in FDIC insurance assessments may have a material and adverse effect on our earnings and could have a material adverse effect on the value of, or market for, our common stock.

Under the FDIA, the FDIC may terminate deposit insurance upon a finding that the institution has engaged in unsafe and unsound practices, is in an unsafe or unsound condition to continue operations, or has violated any applicable law, regulation, rule, order or condition imposed by the FDIC.

On October 18, 2022, the FDIC adopted a final rule that increased initial base deposit insurance assessment rates by 2 basis points, beginning with the first quarterly assessment period of 2023. Due to the decline in the DIF reserve ratio below the statutory minimum of 1.35% as of June 30, 2020, caused by extraordinary growth in insured deposits during the first and second quarters of 2020, the FDIC established a Restoration Plan in September 2020 to restore the DIF reserve ratio to meet or exceed the statutory minimum of 1.35% within eight years. The Restoration Plan did not include an increase in the deposit insurance assessment rate. On June 21, 2022, however, the FDIC adopted an Amended Restoration Plan and notice of proposed rulemaking to increase the deposit insurance assessment rates as it was otherwise at risk of not reaching the statutory minimum by the statutory deadline of September 30, 2028. The proposed rule was adopted as final without change.

Also, in the final rule adopted on October 18, 2022, the FDIC incorporated Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2022-02, Financial Instruments - Credit Losses (Topic 326) Troubled Debt Restructurings and Vintage Disclosures in the risk-based deposit insurance assessment system applicable to all large and highly complex IDIs. In March 2022, the FASB issued ASU 2022-02, which eliminates accounting guidance for troubled debt restructurings ("TDRs") and introduces new disclosures and enhances existing disclosures concerning certain loan refinancings and restructurings when a borrower is experiencing financial difficulty. The FDIC final rule amends the assessment regulations to include a new term, "modifications to borrowers experiencing financial difficulty," in two financial measures—the underperforming assets ratio and the higher-risk assets ratio—used to determine deposit insurance assessments for large and highly complex IDIs. The final rule became effective on January 1, 2023, and was applicable to the first quarterly assessment period of 2023.

On November 16, 2023, the FDIC adopted a final rule on special assessment to recover the losses to the DIF from the protection of uninsured depositors following the closures of Silicon Valley Bank, Santa Clara, CA, and Signature Bank, New York, NY during March 2023. The assessment base for the special assessment is equal to an IDI's estimated uninsured deposits, reported for the quarter that ended December 31, 2022, adjusted to exclude the first \$5 billion in estimated uninsured deposits from the IDI, or for IDIs that are part of a holding company with one or more subsidiary IDIs, at the banking organization level. The FDIC will collect the special assessment at an annual rate of approximately 13.4 basis points, over eight quarterly assessment periods. The FDIC retains the ability to cease collection early, extend the special assessment collection period, and impose a final shortfall special assessment to collect the difference between actual losses and the amounts collected after the receiverships for Silicon Valley Bank and Signature Bank terminate. The final rule will be effective April 1, 2024, with the first collection for the special assessment reflected on the invoice for the first quarterly assessment period of 2024 with a payment date of June 28, 2024. Our deposits as of December 31, 2022 were below \$5 billion and therefore the Bank is not subject to this special assessment.

Operations, Consumer and Privacy Compliance Laws

The Bank must comply with numerous federal and state anti-money laundering and consumer protection statutes and implementing regulations, including the USA Patriot Act, the Bank Secrecy Act, the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act, the CRA, the Fair Credit Reporting Act, as amended by the Fair and Accurate Credit Transactions Act, the Equal Credit Opportunity Act, the Truth in Lending Act, the Fair Housing Act, the Home Mortgage Disclosure Act, the Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, the National Flood Insurance Act, the California Homeowner Bill of Rights and various federal and state privacy protection laws, including but not limited to the CCPA. The Bank and Bancorp are also subject to federal and state laws prohibiting unfair or fraudulent business practices, untrue or misleading advertising, and unfair competition. Some of these laws are further discussed below:

Table of Contents

The Equal Credit Opportunity Act ("ECOA") generally prohibits discrimination in any credit transaction, whether for consumer or business purposes, on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, marital status, age, receipt of income from public assistance programs, or good faith exercise of any rights under the Consumer Credit Protection Act.

The Truth in Lending Act ("TILA") is designed to ensure that credit terms are disclosed in a meaningful way so that consumers may compare credit terms more readily and knowledgeably. As a result of the TILA, all creditors must use the same credit terminology to express rates and payments, including the annual percentage rate, the finance charge, the amount financed, the total of payments and the payment schedule, among other things.

The Fair Housing Act ("FH Act") regulates many practices, including making it unlawful for any lender to discriminate in its housing-related lending activities against any person because of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, handicap or familial status. A number of lending practices have been found by the courts to be, or may be considered, illegal under the FH Act, including some that are not specifically mentioned in the FH Act itself.

The Home Mortgage Disclosure Act ("HMDA") grew out of public concern over credit shortages in certain urban neighborhoods and provides public information that will help show whether financial institutions are serving the housing credit needs of the neighborhoods and communities in which they are located. The HMDA also includes a "fair lending" aspect that requires the collection and disclosure of data about applicant and borrower characteristics as a way of identifying possible discriminatory lending patterns and enforcing anti-discrimination statutes.

Finally, the Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act ("RESPA") requires lenders to provide borrowers with disclosures regarding the nature and cost of real estate settlements. Also, RESPA prohibits certain abusive practices, such as kickbacks, and places limitations on the amount of escrow accounts. Penalties under the above laws may include fines, reimbursements and other civil money penalties.

Due to heightened regulatory concern related to compliance with the CRA, TILA, FH Act, ECOA, HMDA and RESPA generally, the Bank may incur additional compliance costs or be required to expend additional funds for investments in its local community.

The Federal Reserve and other bank regulatory agencies also have adopted guidelines for safeguarding confidential, personal customer information. These guidelines require financial institutions to create, implement and maintain a comprehensive written information security program designed to ensure the security and confidentiality of customer information, protect against any anticipated threats or hazards to the security or integrity of such information and protect against unauthorized access to or use of such information that could result in substantial harm or inconvenience to any customer. Financial institutions are also required to implement policies and procedures regarding the disclosure of nonpublic personal information about consumers to non-affiliated third parties. In general, financial institutions must provide explanations to consumers on policies and procedures regarding the disclosure of such nonpublic personal information and, except as otherwise required by law, prohibits disclosing such information. The Bank has adopted a customer information security and privacy program to comply with such requirements.

Operations, consumer and privacy compliance laws and regulations also mandate certain disclosure and reporting requirements and regulate the manner in which financial institutions must deal with customers when taking deposits, making loans, collecting loans, and providing other services. Failure to comply with these laws and regulations can subject the Bank to lawsuits and penalties, including enforcement actions, injunctions, fines or criminal penalties, punitive damages to consumers, and the loss of certain contractual rights.

Federal Home Loan Bank System

The Bank is a member of the Federal Home Loan Bank ("FHLB") of San Francisco. Among other benefits, each FHLB serves as a reserve or central bank for its members within its assigned region. Each FHLB is financed primarily from the sale of consolidated obligations of the FHLB system. Each FHLB makes available loans or advances to its members in compliance with the policies and procedures established by the board of directors of the individual FHLB. Each member of the FHLB of San Francisco is required to own stock in an amount equal to the greater of (i) a membership stock requirement, or (ii) an activity based stock requirement (based on a percentage of outstanding advances). There can be no assurance that the FHLB will pay dividends at the same rate it has paid in the past, or that it will pay any dividends in the future.

Impact of Monetary Policies

The earnings and growth of the Bank are largely dependent on its ability to maintain a favorable differential or spread between the yield on its interest-earning assets and the rates paid on its deposits and other interest-bearing liabilities. As a result, the Bank's performance is influenced by general economic conditions, both domestic and foreign, the monetary and fiscal policies of the federal government, and the policies of the regulatory agencies. The Federal Reserve implements national monetary policies (with objectives such as seeking to curb inflation and combat recession) by its open-market operations in U.S. government securities, by adjusting the required level of reserves for financial institutions subject to its reserve requirements, and by varying the discount rate applicable to borrowings by banks from the Federal Reserve Banks. The actions of the Federal Reserve in these areas influence the growth of bank loans, investments and deposits, and also affect interest rates charged on loans and deposits. The nature and impact of any future changes in monetary policies cannot be predicted.

Securities and Corporate Governance

Bancorp is subject to the disclosure and regulatory requirements of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act, both as administered by the SEC. As a company listed on the NASDAQ Global Select Market, the Company is subject to NASDAQ listing standards for listed companies. Bancorp is also subject to the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, provisions of the Dodd-Frank Act, and other federal and state laws and regulations which address, among other issues, required executive certification of financial presentations, corporate governance requirements for board audit and compensation committees and their members, and disclosure of controls and procedures and internal control over financial reporting, auditing and accounting, executive compensation, and enhanced and timely disclosure of corporate information. NASDAQ has also adopted corporate governance rules, which are intended to allow stockholders and investors to more easily and efficiently monitor the performance of companies and their directors. Under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, management and the Bancorp's independent registered public accounting firm are required to assess the effectiveness of the Bancorp's internal control over financial reporting. These assessments are included in Part II — Item 9A — "Controls and Procedures."

Federal Banking Agency Compensation Guidelines

Guidelines adopted by the federal banking agencies pursuant to the FDIA prohibit excessive compensation as an unsafe and unsound practice and describe compensation as excessive when the amounts paid are unreasonable or disproportionate to the services performed by an executive officer, employee, director or principal stockholder. The federal banking agencies have issued comprehensive guidance on incentive compensation policies intended to ensure that the incentive compensation policies of banking organizations do not undermine the safety and soundness of such organizations by encouraging excessive risk-taking.

The guidance, which covers all employees that have the ability to materially affect the risk profile of an organization, is based upon the key principles that a banking organization's incentive compensation arrangements should (i) provide incentives that do not encourage risk-taking beyond the organization's ability to effectively identify and manage risks, (ii) be compatible with effective internal controls and risk management, and (iii) be supported by strong corporate governance, including active and effective oversight by the organization's board of directors. In accordance with the Dodd-Frank Act, the federal banking agencies prohibit incentive-based compensation arrangements that encourage inappropriate risk taking by covered financial institutions (generally institutions, like us, that have over \$1 billion in assets) and are deemed to be excessive, or that may lead to material losses.

The Federal Reserve will review, as part of the regular, risk-focused examination process, the incentive compensation arrangements of banking organizations, such as the Company, that are not "large, complex banking organizations." These reviews will be tailored to each organization based on the scope and complexity of the organization's activities and the prevalence of incentive compensation arrangements. The findings of the supervisory initiatives will be included in reports of examination. Deficiencies will be incorporated into the organization's supervisory ratings, which can affect the organization's ability to make acquisitions and take other actions. Enforcement actions may be taken against a banking organization if its incentive compensation arrangements, or related risk-management control or governance processes, pose a risk to the organization's safety and soundness, and the organization is not taking prompt and effective measures to correct the deficiencies.

The scope and content of the U.S. banking regulators' policies on executive compensation may continue to evolve in the near future. It cannot be determined at this time whether compliance with such policies will adversely affect the Company's ability to hire, retain, and motivate its key employees.

[Table of Contents](#)

Audit Requirements

The Bank is required to have an annual independent audit, alone or as a part of its bank holding company's audit, and to prepare all financial statements in accordance with GAAP. The Bank and Bancorp are also each required to have an audit committee comprised entirely of independent directors. As required by NASDAQ, Bancorp has certified that its audit committee has adopted formal written charters and meets the requisite number of directors, independence, and other qualification standards.

Regulation of Non-Bank Subsidiaries

Non-bank subsidiaries are subject to additional or separate regulation and supervision by other state, federal and self-regulatory bodies. Additionally, any foreign-based subsidiaries would also be subject to foreign laws and regulations.

Future Legislation and Regulation

Congress may enact, modify or repeal legislation from time to time that affects the regulation of the financial services industry, and state legislatures may enact, modify or repeal legislation from time to time affecting the regulation of financial institutions chartered by or operating in those states. Federal and state regulatory agencies also periodically propose and adopt changes to their regulations or change the manner in which existing regulations are applied. The substance or impact of pending or future legislation or regulation, or the application thereof, cannot be predicted, although enactment of proposed legislation (or modification or repeal of existing legislation) could impact the regulatory structure under which the Company and the Bank operate and may significantly increase its costs, impede the efficiency of its internal business processes, require the Bank to increase its regulatory capital and modify its business strategy, and limit its ability to pursue business opportunities in an efficient manner. The Company's business, financial condition, results of operations or prospects may be adversely affected, perhaps materially.

Federal and State Taxation

Bancorp and the Bank report their income on a consolidated basis using the accrual method of accounting and are subject to federal income taxation in the same manner as other corporations with some exceptions. The Company has not been audited by the Internal Revenue Service. For 2023, 2022 and 2021, the Company was subject to a maximum federal income tax rate of 21.00%, California state income tax rate of 10.84% and various state tax rates for other various state jurisdictions.

[Table of Contents](#)

Item 1A. Risk Factors.

Risks Related to Interest Rates

Fluctuations in interest rates may reduce net interest income and otherwise negatively impact our financial condition and results of operations.

Shifts in short-term interest rates may reduce net interest income, which is the principal component of our earnings. Net interest income is the difference between the amounts received by us on our interest-earning assets and the interest paid by us on our interest-bearing liabilities. When interest rates rise, the rate of interest we receive on our assets, such as loans, rises more quickly than the rate of interest that we pay on our interest-bearing liabilities, such as deposits, which may cause our profits to increase. When interest rates decrease, the rate of interest we receive on our assets, such as loans, declines more quickly than the rate of interest that we pay on our interest-bearing liabilities, such as deposits, which may cause our profits to decrease. The impact on earnings is more adverse when the slope of the yield curve flattens, that is, when short-term interest rates increase more than long-term interest rates or when long-term interest rates decrease more than short-term interest rates.

Interest rate increases often result in larger payment requirements for our borrowers, which increases the potential for default. At the same time, the marketability of the underlying property may be adversely affected by any reduced demand resulting from higher interest rates. In a declining interest rate environment, there may be an increase in prepayments on loans as borrowers refinance their mortgages and other indebtedness at lower rates. At December 31, 2023, total loans held for investment were 80.2% of our earning assets and exhibited a positive 4% sensitivity to rising interest rates in a 100 basis point parallel shock.

Changes in interest rates also can affect the value of loans, securities and other assets. An increase in interest rates that adversely affects the ability of borrowers to pay the principal or interest on loans may lead to an increase in nonperforming assets and a reduction of income recognized, which could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and cash flows. Further, when we place a loan on nonaccrual status, we reverse any accrued but unpaid interest receivable, which decreases interest income. Subsequently, we continue to have a cost to fund the loan, which is reflected as interest expense, without any interest income to offset the associated funding expense. Thus, an increase in the amount of nonperforming assets would have an adverse impact on net interest income.

Rising interest rates will result in a decline in the value of the fixed-rate debt securities we hold in our investment securities portfolio. The unrealized losses resulting from holding these securities would be recognized in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) and reduce total shareholders' equity. Unrealized losses do not negatively impact our regulatory capital ratios; however, tangible common equity and the associated ratios would be reduced. If debt securities in an unrealized loss position are sold, such losses become realized and will reduce our regulatory capital ratios.

If short-term interest rates remain constant but longer-term interest rates fall, we could experience net interest margin compression as our interest earning assets would continue to reprice downward while our interest-bearing liability rates could fail to decline in tandem. This would have a material adverse effect on our net interest income and our results of operations.

We could recognize losses on securities held in our securities portfolio, particularly if interest rates increase or economic and market conditions deteriorate.

As of December 31, 2023, the fair value of our securities portfolio was approximately \$324.2 million. Factors beyond our control can significantly influence the fair value of securities in our portfolio and can cause potential adverse changes to the fair value of these securities. For example, fixed-rate securities acquired by us are generally subject to decreases in market value when interest rates rise. Additional factors include, but are not limited to, rating agency downgrades of the securities or our own analysis of the value of the security, defaults by the issuer or individual mortgagors with respect to the underlying securities, and continued instability in the credit markets. Any of the foregoing factors could cause other-than-temporary impairment in future periods and result in realized losses. The process for determining whether impairment is other-than-temporary usually requires difficult, subjective judgments about the future financial performance of the issuer and any collateral underlying the security in order to assess the probability of receiving all contractual principal and interest payments on the security. Because of changing economic and market conditions affecting interest rates, the financial condition of issuers of the securities and the performance of the underlying collateral, we may recognize realized and/or unrealized losses in future periods, which could have an adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

At December 31, 2023, \$319.0 million of our securities were classified as available-for-sale with an aggregate net unrealized loss of \$28.1 million. We increase or decrease shareholders' equity by the amount of change from the unrealized gain or loss (the difference between the estimated fair value and the amortized cost) of our available-for-sale securities portfolio, net of the related tax, under the category of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss). Therefore, a decline in the estimated fair value of this portfolio will result in a decline in reported shareholders' equity, book value per common share, and tangible book value per common share. This decrease will occur even though the securities are not sold. In the case of debt securities, if these securities are never sold and there are no credit impairments, the decrease will be recovered over the life of the securities. In the case of equity securities, which have no stated maturity, the declines in fair value may or may not be recovered over time.

Risks Related to Our Business

A decline in general business and economic conditions and any regulatory responses to such conditions could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial position, results of operations and growth prospects.

Our business and operations are sensitive to general business and economic conditions in the United States, generally, and particularly in the states of California, Nevada, Illinois, New Jersey, Hawaii and New York, and the Los Angeles, New York City, Chicago, Las Vegas and Honolulu metropolitan areas. Unfavorable or uncertain economic and market conditions could lead to credit quality concerns related to repayment ability and collateral protection as well as reduced demand for the products and services we offer. In the recent year there has been a gradual decline in the U.S. economy as evidenced by a decline in the housing market, higher unemployment and lower prices in the equities markets; however, economic growth has been uneven, and opinions vary on the strength and direction of the economy. Uncertainties also have arisen regarding the potential for a reversal or renegotiation of international trade agreements, as the current U.S. administration has with China, the European Union and the United Kingdom. In addition, concerns about the performance of international economies, especially in Europe and emerging markets, and economic conditions in Asia, particularly the economies of China and Taiwan, can impact the economy and financial markets in the U.S. If the national, regional and local economies experience worsening economic conditions, including high levels of unemployment, our growth and profitability could be constrained. Weak economic conditions are characterized by, among other indicators, deflation, elevated levels of unemployment, fluctuations in the debt and equity capital markets, increased delinquencies on mortgage, commercial and consumer loans, residential and commercial real estate price declines, lower home sales and commercial activity, and fluctuations in the commercial and Federal Housing Administration financing sector. All of these factors are generally detrimental to our business. Our business is significantly affected by monetary and other regulatory policies of the U.S. federal government, its agencies and government-sponsored entities. Changes in any of these policies are influenced by macroeconomic conditions and other factors that are beyond our control, are difficult to predict and could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial position, results of operations and growth prospects.

[Table of Contents](#)

In the wake of actions by government authorities and other parties to mitigate health risks associated with the COVID-19 pandemic, and fiscal and monetary policy measures used to mitigate the adverse effects of the pandemic on individual households and businesses, a number of macroeconomic challenges emerged, including, without limitation, inflation, supply chain issues and labor market disruptions.

Ongoing elevated inflation poses risk to the economy overall, and could indirectly pose challenges to our clients and to our business. Elevated inflation can impact our business customers through loss of purchasing power for their customers, leading to lower sales. Rising inflation can also increase input and inventory costs for our customers, forcing them to raise their prices or lower their profitability. Supply chain disruption, also leading to inflation, can delay our customers' shipping ability, or timing on receiving inputs for their production or inventory. Inflation can lead to higher wages for our business customers, increasing costs. All of these inflationary risks for our business customer base can be financially detrimental, leading to increased likelihood that the customer may default on a loan. In addition, sustained inflationary pressure has led the Federal Reserve's Federal Open Market Committee to raise interest rates rapidly, which has increased our interest rate risk. To the extent such conditions exist or worsen, we could experience adverse effects on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Financial markets may be adversely affected by the current or anticipated impact of military conflict, other geopolitical risk, and trade tensions. Military conflicts include military actions between Russia and Ukraine, Israel and Hamas, overall tension and conflict in the Middle East, and terrorism. Geopolitical risk is generally rising, with shipping incidents in the Red Sea causing losses and disruption to commercial shipping routes. In addition, trade tensions between the U.S. and China, the two largest global economies, increases economic uncertainty.

While customer confidence in the banking system has improved considerably since the first half of 2023, risk related to disintermediation and uninsured deposits remain, and could continue to have a material effect on the Company's operations and/or stock price.

Several high-profile bank failures in the first half of 2023 generated significant market volatility among publicly traded bank holding companies and, in particular, regional banks. The industry has stabilized since these failures and the customer confidence in the safety and soundness of smaller regional banks has improved considerably. Nevertheless, risks remain that customers may choose to invest in higher yielding and higher-rated short-term fixed income securities or maintain deposits with larger more systematically important financial institutions, all of which could materially and adversely impact our liquidity, loan funding capacity, net interest margin, capital, and results of operations. In addition, the banking operating environments and public trading prices of banking institutions can be highly correlated, in particular during times of stress, which could adversely impact the trading prices of our common stock and potentially, our results of operations. Separately, banking regulators have announced a more stringent supervisory posture after the bank failures.

Health crises have in the past, and could in the future, materially and adversely affect our business and our customers, counterparties, employees, and third-party service providers.

Pandemics, epidemics, or other health crises, including COVID-19, have had and could have repercussions that could impact household, business, economic, and market conditions. These events have caused and could in the future, cause us to implement measures to combat such health crises, including restrictions impacting individual, including our current and potential investors and customers, and the manner in which business continues to operate. Additionally, our operations may be impacted by the need to close certain offices and limit how customers conduct business through our branch network.

Pandemics, epidemics, or other health crises could impact our business, capital, liquidity, financial position, results of operations, and business prospects due to the potential effect on our customers, employees, and third-party service providers. In addition, health crises can lead to lingering impacts on economies and markets, for example, the unprecedented extent of economic stimulus during the COVID-19 pandemic that caused and/or exacerbated inflationary pressures.

We are subject to liquidity risk, which could adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

Effective liquidity management is essential for the operation of our business. Although we have implemented strategies to maintain sufficient and diverse sources of funding to accommodate planned, as well as unanticipated, changes in assets, liabilities, and off-balance sheet commitments under various economic conditions, an inability to raise funds through deposits, borrowings, the sales of investment securities and other sources could have a material adverse effect on our liquidity. Our access to funding sources in amounts adequate to finance our activities could be impaired by factors that affect us specifically or the financial services industry in general. Factors that could detrimentally impact our access to liquidity sources include a decrease in the level of our business activity due to a market disruption, a decrease in the borrowing capacity assigned to our pledged assets by our secured creditors, or adverse regulatory action against us. Deterioration in economic conditions and the loss of confidence in financial institutions may increase our cost of funding and limit our access to some of our customary sources of liquidity, including, but not limited to, inter-bank borrowings and borrowings from the Federal Reserve and FHLB. Our ability to acquire deposits or borrow, and the possibility of deposit outflows, could also be impaired by various stress environments and other factors that are not specific to us, including a severe disruption of the financial markets or negative views and expectations about the prospects for the financial services industry generally as a result of conditions faced by banking organizations in the domestic and international credit markets. Other factors, for example a cybersecurity breach that is specific to us, could also impair our ability to acquire or retain deposits.

Our business depends on our ability to attract and retain Asian-American immigrants as clients .

A significant portion of our business is based on successfully attracting and retaining Asian-American immigrants as clients for both our non-qualified residential mortgage loans and deposits. We may be limited in our ability to attract Asian-American clients to the extent the U.S. adopts restrictive domestic immigration laws. Changes to U.S. immigration policies that restrain the flow of immigrants may inhibit our ability to meet our goals and budgets for non-qualified SFR mortgage loans and deposits, which may adversely affect our net interest income and net income.

[Table of Contents](#)

Risks Related to Our Loans

Because a significant portion of our loan portfolio is comprised of real estate loans, negative changes in the economy affecting real estate values and liquidity could impair the value of collateral securing our real estate loans and result in loan and other losses.

At December 31, 2023, approximately 93.6% of our loan portfolio was comprised of loans with real estate as a primary or secondary component of collateral. Adverse developments affecting real estate values in our market areas could increase the credit risk associated with our real estate loan portfolio. The market value of real estate can fluctuate significantly in a short period of time as a result of market conditions in the area in which the real estate is located. Adverse changes affecting real estate values and the liquidity of real estate in one or more of our markets could increase the credit risk associated with our loan portfolio, significantly impair the value of property pledged as collateral on loans and affect our ability to sell the collateral upon foreclosure without a loss or additional losses, which could result in losses that would adversely affect profitability. Such declines and losses would have a material adverse impact on our business, results of operations and growth prospects. In addition, if hazardous or toxic substances are found on properties pledged as collateral, the value of the real estate could be impaired. If we foreclose on and take title to such properties, we may be liable for remediation costs, as well as for personal injury and property damage. Environmental laws may require us to incur substantial expenses to address unknown liabilities and may materially reduce the affected property's value or limit our ability to use or sell the affected property.

Many of our loans are to commercial borrowers, which have a higher degree of risk than other types of loans.

At December 31, 2023, we had \$1.5 billion of commercial loans, consisting of \$1.17 billion of CRE loans, \$130.1 million of C&I loans for which real estate is not the primary source of collateral and \$181.5 million of C&D loans. C&I loans represented 4.3% of our total loan portfolio at December 31, 2023. Commercial loans are often larger and involve greater risks than other types of lending. Because payments on such loans are often dependent on the successful operation or development of the property or business involved, repayment of such loans is often more sensitive than other types of loans to adverse conditions in the real estate market or the general business climate and economy. Accordingly, a downturn in the real estate market and a challenging business and economic environment may increase our risk related to commercial loans, particularly commercial real estate loans. Unlike residential mortgage loans, which generally are made on the basis of the borrowers' ability to make repayment from their employment and other income and which are secured by real property whose value tends to be more easily ascertainable, commercial loans typically are made on the basis of the borrowers' ability to make repayment from the cash flow of the commercial venture. Our C&I loans are primarily made based on the identified cash flow of the borrower and secondarily on the collateral underlying the loans. Most often, this collateral consists of accounts receivable, inventory and equipment. Inventory and equipment may depreciate over time, may be difficult to appraise and may fluctuate in value based on the success of the business. If the cash flow from business operations is reduced, the borrower's ability to repay the loan may be impaired. Due to the larger average size of each commercial loan as compared with other loans such as residential loans, as well as collateral that is generally less readily-marketable, losses incurred on a small number of commercial loans could have a material adverse impact on our financial condition and results of operations.

We have a concentration in commercial real estate, which could cause our regulators to restrict our ability to grow.

As a part of their regulatory oversight, the federal regulators have issued the CRE Concentration Guidance on sound risk management practices with respect to a financial institution's concentrations in commercial real estate lending activities. These guidelines were issued in response to the agencies' concerns that rising CRE concentrations might expose institutions to unanticipated earnings and capital volatility in the event of adverse changes in the commercial real estate market. The CRE Concentration Guidance identifies certain concentration levels that, if exceeded, will expose the institution to additional supervisory analysis with regard to the institution's CRE concentration risk. The CRE Concentration Guidance is designed to promote appropriate levels of capital and sound loan and risk management practices for institutions with a concentration of CRE loans. In general, the CRE Concentration Guidance establishes the following supervisory criteria as preliminary indications of possible CRE concentration risk: (1) the institution's total construction, land development and other land loans represent 100% or more of total risk-based capital; or (2) total CRE loans as defined in the regulatory guidelines represent 300% or more of total risk-based capital, and the institution's CRE loan portfolio has increased by 50% or more during the prior 36-month period. Pursuant to the CRE Concentration Guidelines, loans secured by owner occupied commercial real estate are not included for purposes of CRE Concentration calculation. We believe that the CRE Concentration Guidance is applicable to us. As of December 31, 2023, our CRE loans represented 183% of our Bank total risk-based capital, as compared to 215% and 251% as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively. We actively work to manage our CRE concentration and we have discussed the CRE Concentration Guidance with the FDIC and believe that our underwriting policies, management information systems, independent credit administration process, and monitoring of real estate loan concentrations are currently sufficient to address the CRE Concentration Guidance. Nevertheless, the FDIC could become concerned about our CRE loan concentrations, and they could limit our ability to grow by restricting their approvals for the establishment or acquisition of branches, or approvals of mergers or other acquisition opportunities.

Our SFR loan product consists primarily of non-qualified SFR mortgage loans, which may be considered less liquid and more risky.

As of December 31, 2023, our SFR mortgage loan portfolio amounted to \$1.49 billion or 49.1% of our held for investment loan portfolio. As of that date, 96.7% of our SFR mortgage loans consisted of non-qualified mortgage loans, which are considered to have a higher degree of risk and are less liquid than qualified mortgage loans. We offer two SFR mortgage products, a low loan-to-value, alternative document hybrid non-qualified SFR mortgage loan, or non-qualified SFR mortgage loan, and a qualified SFR mortgage loan. As of December 31, 2023, our non-qualified SFR mortgage loans had an average loan-to-value of 57.3% and an average FICO score of 763. As of December 31, 2023, 3.3% of our total SFR mortgage loan portfolio were loans originated to foreign nationals. The non-qualified single-family residential mortgage loans that we originate are designed to assist Asian-Americans who have recently immigrated to the United States and as such are willing to provide higher down payment amounts and pay higher interest rates and fees in return for reduced documentation requirements. Non-qualified SFR mortgage loans are considered less liquid than qualified SFR mortgage loans because such loans are not able to be securitized and can only be sold directly to other financial institutions. Such non-qualified loans may be considered more risky than qualified mortgage loans although we attempt to address this enhanced risk through our underwriting process, including requiring larger down payments and, in some cases, interest reserves.

We also have a concentration in our SFR secondary sale market, as a substantial portion of our non-qualified mortgage loans have been historically sold to two banks; although, we are currently selling SFR mortgage loans to three banks. Although, we are taking steps to reduce our dependence on these banks by expanding the number of banks that we sell our non-qualified SFR mortgages to, we may not be successful expanding our sales market for our non-qualified mortgage loans. These loans also present pricing risk as rates change, and our sale premiums cannot be guaranteed. Further, the criteria for our loans to be purchased by other banks may change from time to time, which could result in a lower volume of corresponding loan originations.

Mortgage production historically, including refinancing activity, declines in rising interest rate environments such as the current environment in which we have experienced increasing rates over the last year.

[Table of Contents](#)

The non-guaranteed portion of SBA loans that we retain on our balance sheet as well as the guaranteed portion of SBA loans that we sell could expose us to various credit and default risks.

We originated \$11.4 million of SBA loans for the year ended December 31, 2023. We sold \$4.1 million of the guaranteed portion of our SBA loans for the year ended December 31, 2023. Consequently, as of December 31, 2023, we held \$52.1 million of SBA loans on our balance sheet, \$47.4 million of which consisted of the non-guaranteed portion of SBA loans and \$4.7 million or 8.9% consisted of the guaranteed portion of SBA loans. The non-guaranteed portion of SBA loans have a higher degree of credit risk and risk of loss as compared to the guaranteed portion of such loans. We attempt to limit this risk by generally requiring such loans to be collateralized and limiting the overall amount that can be held on our balance sheet to 75% of our total capital.

When we sell the guaranteed portion of SBA loans in the ordinary course of business, we are required to make certain representations and warranties to the purchaser about the SBA loan and the manner in which they were originated. Under these agreements, we may be required to repurchase the guaranteed portion of the SBA loan if we have breached any of these representations or warranties, in which case we may record a loss. In addition, if repurchase and indemnity demands increase on loans that we sell from our portfolios, our liquidity, results of operations and financial condition could be adversely affected. Further, we generally retain the non-guaranteed portions of the SBA loans that we originate and sell, and to the extent the borrowers of such loans experience financial difficulties, our financial condition and results of operations could be adversely impacted.

Curtailment of government guaranteed loan programs could affect a segment of our business.

A significant segment of our business consists of originating and periodically selling U.S. government guaranteed loans, in particular those guaranteed by the SBA. Presently, the SBA guarantees 75% of the principal amount of each qualifying SBA loan originated under the SBA's 7(a) loan program. There is no assurance that the U.S. government will maintain the SBA 7(a) loan program or if it does, that such guaranteed portion will remain at its current level. In addition, from time to time, the government agencies that guarantee these loans reach their internal limits and cease to guarantee future loans. In addition, these agencies may change their rules for qualifying loans or Congress may adopt legislation that would have the effect of discontinuing or changing the loan guarantee programs. Non-governmental programs could replace government programs for some borrowers, but the terms might not be equally acceptable. Therefore, if these changes occur, the volume of loans to small business, industrial and agricultural borrowers of the types that now qualify for government guaranteed loans could decline. Also, the profitability associated with the sale of the guaranteed portion of these loans could decline as a result of market displacements due to increases in interest rates, and could cause the premiums realized on the sale of the guaranteed portions to decline from current levels. As the funding and sale of the guaranteed portion of SBA 7(a) loans is a major portion of our business and a significant portion of our noninterest income, any significant changes to the funding for the SBA 7(a) loan program may have an unfavorable impact on our prospects, future performance and results of operations.

Real estate construction loans are based upon estimates of costs and values associated with the complete project. These estimates may be inaccurate, and we may be exposed to significant losses on loans for these projects.

Real estate construction loans, including land development loans, comprised approximately 6.0% of our total loan portfolio as of December 31, 2023, and such lending involves additional risks because funds are advanced upon the security of the project, which is of uncertain value prior to its completion, and costs may exceed realizable values in declining real estate markets. Because of the uncertainties inherent in estimating construction costs and the realizable market value of the completed project and the effects of governmental regulation of real property, it is relatively difficult to evaluate accurately the total funds required to complete a project and the related loan-to-value ratio. As a result, construction loans often involve the disbursement of substantial funds with repayment dependent, in part, on the success of the ultimate project and the ability of the borrower to sell or lease the property, rather than the ability of the borrower or guarantor to repay principal and interest. If our appraisal of the value of the completed project proves to be overstated or market values or rental rates decline, we may have inadequate security for the repayment of the loan upon completion of construction of the project. If we are forced to foreclose on a project prior to or at completion due to a default, we may not be able to recover all of the unpaid balance of, and accrued interest on, the loan as well as related foreclosure and holding costs. In addition, we may be required to fund additional amounts to complete the project and may have to hold the property for an unspecified period of time while we attempt to dispose of it.

The risks inherent in construction lending may affect adversely our results of operations. Such risks include, among other things, the possibility that contractors may fail to complete, or complete on a timely basis, construction of the relevant properties; substantial cost overruns in excess of original estimates and financing; market deterioration during construction; and lack of permanent take-out financing. Loans secured by such properties also involve additional risk because they have no operating history. In these loans, loan funds are advanced upon the security of the project under construction (which is of uncertain value prior to completion of construction) and the estimated operating cash flow to be generated by the completed project. Such properties may not be sold or leased so as to generate the cash flow anticipated by the borrower. A general decline in real estate sales and prices across the United States or locally in the relevant real estate market, a decline in demand for residential real estate, economic weakness, higher interest rates, high rates of unemployment, and reduced availability of mortgage credit, are some of the factors that can adversely affect the borrowers' ability to repay their obligations to us and the value of our security interest in collateral, and thereby adversely affect our results of operations and financial results.

Nonperforming assets take significant time to resolve and adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition, and could result in further losses in the future.

As of December 31, 2023, our nonperforming loans (which consist of nonaccrual loans and modified loans) totaled \$31.6 million, or 1.04%, of our held for investment (HFI) loan portfolio, and our nonperforming assets totaled \$31.6 million, or 0.79%, of total assets. In addition, we had \$16.8 million in accruing loans that were 30-89 days delinquent as of December 31, 2023.

Our nonperforming assets (which consist of nonperforming loans and other real estate owned) adversely affect our net income in various ways. We do not record interest income on nonaccrual loans or OREO, thereby adversely affecting our net income and returns on assets and equity, increasing our loan administration costs and adversely affecting our efficiency ratio. When we take collateral in foreclosure and similar proceedings, we are required to mark the collateral to its then-fair market value, which may result in a loss. These nonperforming loans and other real estate owned also increase our risk profile and the level of capital our regulators believe is appropriate for us to maintain in light of such risks. The resolution of nonperforming assets requires significant time commitments from management and can be detrimental to the performance of their other responsibilities. If we experience increases in nonperforming loans and nonperforming assets, our net interest income may be negatively impacted and our loan administration costs could increase, each of which could have an adverse effect on our net income and related ratios, such as return on assets and equity.

[Table of Contents](#)

Adverse conditions in Asia and elsewhere could adversely affect our business.

We are likely to feel the effects of adverse economic and political conditions in Asia, including the effects of rising inflation or slowing growth and volatility in the real estate and stock markets in China and other regions. U.S. and global economic policies, military tensions, and unfavorable global economic conditions may adversely impact the Asian economies. In addition, pandemics and other public health crises or concerns over the possibility of such crises could create economic and financial disruptions in the region. A significant deterioration of economic conditions in Asia could expose us to, among other things, economic and transfer risk, and we could experience an outflow of deposits by those of our customers with connections to Asia. Transfer risk may result when an entity is unable to obtain the foreign exchange needed to meet its obligations or to provide liquidity. This may adversely impact the recoverability of investments with, or loans made to, such entities. Adverse economic conditions in Asia, and in China or Taiwan in particular, may also negatively impact asset values and the profitability and liquidity of our customers who operate in this region.

The Bank is a California state chartered bank with operations in California, Hawaii, Illinois, New York, New Jersey, and Nevada. We have no overseas operations, including in China and the Far East.

Risks Related to Our Deposits

Our deposit portfolio includes significant concentrations and a large percentage of our deposits are attributable to a relatively small number of clients.

As a commercial bank, we provide services to a number of clients whose deposit levels vary considerably and have a significant amount of seasonality. At December 31, 2023, 148 clients maintained balances (aggregating all related accounts, including multiple business entities and personal funds of business owners) in excess of \$2.0 million per client. This amounted to \$844.4 million, or approximately 26.6%, of the Bank's total deposits as of December 31, 2023. In addition, our ten largest depositor relationships accounted for approximately 7.8% of our deposits at December 31, 2023. Our largest depositor relationship accounted for approximately 1.4% of our deposits at December 31, 2023. These deposits can and do fluctuate substantially. The loss of any combination of these depositors, or a significant decline in the deposit balances due to ordinary course fluctuations related to these customers' businesses, would adversely affect our liquidity and require us to raise deposit rates to attract new deposits, purchase federal funds or borrow funds on a short-term basis to replace such deposits. Depending on the interest rate environment and competitive factors, low cost deposits may need to be replaced with higher cost funding, resulting in a decrease in net interest income and net income. During 2023, noninterest-bearing deposits decreased by \$259.1 million due to the Bank's customers pursuing higher rates offered by the Bank's time deposits, interest-bearing non-maturity deposits increased by \$17.4 million, and time deposits increased by \$438.8 million. While these events could have a material impact on the Bank's results, the Bank expects, in the ordinary course of business, that these deposits will fluctuate and believes it is capable of mitigating this risk, as well as the risk of losing one of these depositors, through additional liquidity, and business generation in the future. However, should a significant number of these customers leave the Bank, it could have a material adverse impact on the Bank.

Risk Related to our Allowance for Credit Losses ("ACL")

If we do not effectively manage our credit risk, we may experience increased levels of delinquencies, nonperforming loans and charge-offs, which could require increases in our provision for loan losses.

As of January 1, 2022, we adopted ASU 2016-13 (Topic 326), "Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments," commonly referenced as the CECL model, which changes how we estimate credit losses and increased the required level of our ACL. There are risks inherent in making any loan, including risks inherent in dealing with individual borrowers, risks of nonpayment, risks resulting from uncertainties as to the future value of collateral and cash flows available to service debt and risks resulting from changes in economic and market conditions. We cannot guarantee that our credit underwriting and monitoring procedures will reduce these credit risks, and they cannot be expected to completely eliminate our credit risks. If the overall economic climate in the U.S., generally, or our market areas, specifically, declines, our borrowers may experience difficulties in repaying their loans, and the level of nonperforming loans, charge-offs and delinquencies could rise and require further increases in the provision for loan losses, which would cause our net income, return on equity and capital to decrease.

Our ACL may prove to be insufficient to absorb potential credit losses in our loan portfolio.

We establish our ACL and maintain it at a level that management considers adequate to absorb expected credit losses based on an analysis of our portfolio and market environment. The ACL represents our estimate of expected credit losses in the portfolio at each balance sheet date and is based upon relevant information available to us. The allowance contains provisions for expected credit losses that have been identified relating to specific borrowing relationships, as well as expected credit losses inherent in the loan portfolio and credit undertakings that are not specifically identified. Additions to the ACL, which are charged to earnings through the provision for credit losses, are determined based on a variety of factors, including an analysis of the loan portfolio, historical loss experience, reasonable and supportable forecasts and an evaluation of current economic conditions in our market areas. The actual amount of credit losses is affected by changes in economic, operating and other conditions within our markets, which may be beyond our control, and such losses may exceed current estimates.

We estimate credit losses using the CECL model, which incorporates the use of and is more reliant on reasonable and supportable forecasts of economic conditions, including, but not limited to: forecasts of GDP growth rates, levels of unemployment, vacancy rates, and changes in the value of commercial real estate properties. Because the CECL methodology is more dependent on future economic forecasts, assumptions, and models than the previous accounting standards, it may result in increases and add volatility to our ACL and future provisions for loan losses. The forecasts, assumptions, and models required by CECL are based upon third-party forecasts, subject to management's review and adjustment in light of information currently available.

[Table of Contents](#)

As of December 31, 2023, our ACL as a percentage of total loans was 1.38% and as a percentage of total nonperforming loans was 132.5%. Although management believes that the ACL is adequate to absorb losses on any existing loans that may become uncollectible, we may be required to take additional provisions for credit losses in the future to further supplement the ACL, either due to management's decision to do so or because our banking regulators require us to do so. Our bank regulatory agencies will periodically review our ACL and the value attributed to nonaccrual loans or to real estate acquired through foreclosure and may require us to adjust our determination of the value for these items. These adjustments may adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Risks Related to our Acquisition Strategy

Our strategy of pursuing growth via acquisitions exposes us to financial, execution and operational risks that could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial position, results of operations and growth prospects.

Since late 2010, we have been pursuing a strategy of leveraging our human and financial capital by acquiring other financial institutions in our target markets. We have completed several acquisitions in recent years and we may continue pursuing this strategy.

Our acquisition activities could require us to use a substantial amount of cash, other liquid assets, and/or incur debt. In addition, if goodwill recorded in connection with our potential future acquisitions were determined to be impaired, then we would be required to recognize a charge against our earnings, which could materially and adversely affect our results of operations during the period in which the impairment was recognized.

There are risks associated with an acquisition strategy, including the following:

- We may incur time and expense associated with identifying and evaluating potential acquisitions and negotiating potential transactions, resulting in management's attention being diverted from the operation of our existing business.
- We may encounter insufficient revenue and/or greater than anticipated costs in integrating acquired businesses.
- We may encounter difficulties in retaining business relationships with vendors and customers of the acquired companies.
- We are exposed to potential asset and credit quality risks and unknown or contingent liabilities of the banks or businesses we acquire. If these issues or liabilities exceed our estimates, our earnings, capital and financial condition may be materially and adversely affected.
- The acquisition of other entities generally requires integration of systems, procedures and personnel of the acquired entity. This integration process is complicated and time consuming and can also be disruptive to the customers and employees of the acquired business and our business. If the integration process is not conducted successfully, we may not realize the anticipated economic benefits of acquisitions within the expected time frame, or ever, and we may lose customers or employees of the acquired business. We may also experience greater than anticipated customer losses even if the integration process is successful.
- To finance an acquisition, we may borrow funds or pursue other forms of financing, such as issuing voting and/or non-voting common stock or convertible preferred stock, which may have high dividend rights or may be highly dilutive to holders of our common stock, thereby increasing our leverage and diminishing our liquidity, or issuing capital stock, which could dilute the interests of our existing shareholders.
- We may be unsuccessful in realizing the anticipated benefits from acquisitions. For example, we may not be successful in realizing anticipated cost savings. We also may not be successful in preventing disruptions in service to existing customer relationships of the acquired institution, which could lead to a loss in revenues.

In addition to the foregoing, we may face additional risks in acquisitions to the extent we acquire new lines of business or new products, or enter new geographic areas, in which we have little or no current experience, especially if we lose key employees of the acquired operations. Future acquisitions or business combinations also could cause us to incur debt or contingent liabilities or cause us to issue equity securities. These actions could negatively impact the ownership percentages of our existing shareholders, our financial condition and results of operations. In addition, we may not find candidates which meet our criteria for such transactions, and if we do find such a situation, our shareholders may not agree with the terms of such acquisition or business relationship.

In addition, our ability to grow may be limited if we cannot make acquisitions. We compete with other financial institutions with respect to proposed acquisitions. We cannot predict if or when we will be able to identify and attract acquisition candidates or make acquisitions on favorable terms.

We cannot assure you that we will be successful in overcoming these risks or any other problems encountered in connection with acquisitions. Our inability to overcome risks associated with acquisitions could have an adverse effect on our ability to successfully implement our acquisition growth strategy and grow our business and profitability.

If the goodwill that we recorded in connection with a business acquisition becomes impaired, it could require charges to earnings, which would have a negative impact on our financial condition and results of operations.

Goodwill represents the amount by which the cost of an acquisition exceeded the fair value of net assets we acquired in connection with the purchase. We review goodwill for impairment at least annually, or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value of the asset might be impaired.

We determine impairment by comparing the implied fair value of the reporting unit goodwill with the carrying amount of that goodwill. If the carrying amount of the reporting unit goodwill exceeds the implied fair value of that goodwill, an impairment loss is recognized in an amount equal to that excess. Any such adjustments are reflected in our results of operations in the periods in which they become known. As of December 31, 2023, our goodwill totaled \$71.5 million. We evaluated our goodwill and core deposit intangibles in the fourth quarter of 2022 and the third and fourth quarter of 2023. The impairment evaluation did not identify an impairment of goodwill or the core deposit intangibles in those quarters of 2022 and 2023. There can be no assurance that our future evaluations of goodwill will not result in findings of impairment and related write-downs, which may have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

We may not be able to continue growing our business, particularly if we cannot make acquisitions or increase loans and deposits through organic growth, either because of an inability to find suitable acquisition candidates, constrained capital resources or otherwise.

We have grown our consolidated assets from \$300.5 million as of December 31, 2010 to \$4.0 billion as of December 31, 2023, and our deposits from \$236.4 million as of December 31, 2010 to \$3.2 billion as of December 31, 2023. Some of this growth has resulted from several acquisitions that we have completed since 2010. While we intend to continue to grow our business through strategic acquisitions coupled with organic loan and deposit growth, we anticipate that much of our future growth will be dependent on our ability to successfully implement our acquisition growth strategy. A risk exists, however, that we will not be able to identify suitable additional candidates for acquisitions.

[Table of Contents](#)

In addition, even if suitable targets are identified, we expect to compete for such businesses with other potential bidders, many of which may have greater financial resources than we have, which may adversely affect our ability to make acquisitions at attractive prices. Although we have historically been disciplined in pricing our acquisitions, there can be no assurance that the higher multiples being paid in bank acquisitions will not adversely impact our ability to execute acquisitions in the future or adversely affect the return we earn from such acquisitions.

Furthermore, many acquisitions we may wish to pursue would be subject to approvals by bank regulatory authorities, and we cannot predict whether any targeted acquisitions will receive the required regulatory approvals. Moreover, our ability to continue to grow successfully will depend to a significant extent on our capital resources. It also will depend, in part, upon our ability to attract deposits and lessen our dependence on larger deposit accounts, identify favorable loan and investment opportunities and on whether we can continue to fund growth while maintaining cost controls and asset quality, as well on other factors beyond our control, such as national, regional and local economic conditions and interest rate trends.

As we expand our business outside of California markets, we may encounter risks that could adversely affect us.

We primarily operate in California, New York, New Jersey and Illinois markets with a concentration of Asian-American individuals and businesses; however, one of our strategies is to expand beyond California into other domestic markets that have concentrations of Asian-American individuals and businesses. We also currently have operations in Las Vegas, Nevada and Honolulu, Hawaii, including operating a branch office, and would consider strategic opportunities for additional branch expansion. In the course of any expansion, we may encounter significant risks and uncertainties that could have a material adverse effect on our operations. These risks and uncertainties include increased expenses and operational difficulties arising from, among other things, our ability to attract sufficient business in new markets, to manage operations in noncontiguous market areas, to comply with all of the various local laws and regulations, and to anticipate events or differences in markets in which we have no current experience.

Other Risks Related to Our Business

If we fail to maintain effective internal control over financial reporting, or if we fail to remediate material weaknesses previously identified, we may not be able to report our financial results accurately and timely.

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting and for evaluating and reporting on that system of internal control. In the past, material weaknesses have been identified in our internal controls over financial reporting. A material weakness is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of our financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. Following identification of the material weaknesses, we implemented a number of controls and procedures designed to improve our control environment, which we believe will be sufficient to remediate our previously identified material weakness. Our actions to maintain effective controls and remedy any weakness or deficiency may not be sufficient to result in an effective internal control environment and any future failure to maintain effective internal control over financial reporting could impair the reliability of our financial statements, which in turn could harm our business, impair investor confidence in the accuracy and completeness of our financial reports, impair our access to the capital markets, cause the price of our common stock to decline and subject us to increased regulatory scrutiny and/or penalties, and higher risk of shareholder litigation.

The Bank is operating under enhanced regulatory supervision that could materially and adversely affect our business.

As previously disclosed in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on October 31, 2023, effective on October 25, 2023, the Bank entered into a Stipulation to the Issuance of a Consent Order with its bank regulatory agencies, the FDIC and DFPI, consenting to the issuance of a consent order (the "Consent Order") relating to weaknesses in the Bank's Anti-Money Laundering/Countering the Financing of Terrorism ("AML/CFT") compliance program.

Under the terms of the Consent Order, the Bank is required to make certain enhancements and take certain actions, which include, but are not limited to: (i) enhancing personnel with oversight responsibilities with respect to the Bank's AML/CFT compliance program, (ii) enhancing existing AML/CFT policies and practices, internal controls, customer due diligence, and training programs, and (iii) establishing an independent testing program to analyze and assess the Bank's BSA Department. The Consent Order also requires the Bank to correct certain alleged violations of the AML/CFT compliance program, including internal controls, staffing and the timing of the filing of one suspicious activity report.

If the Bank fails to timely and satisfactorily comply with the Consent Order, the Bank may be required to incur additional expenses in order to comply with the Consent Order and may be subject to additional regulatory action, including civil money penalties against the Bank and its officers and directors or enforcement of the Consent Order through court proceedings. These additional expenses or regulatory actions, including penalties and legal expenses, could have a material and adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition, cash flows and stock price.

We are exposed to risks related to fraud and cyber-attacks.

The Company is continuously enhancing and expanding our digital products and services to meet client and business needs with desired outcomes. These digital products and services often include storing, transmitting, and processing confidential client, employee, monetary, and business information. Due to the nature of this information, and the value it has for internal and external threat actors, we, and our third-party service providers, continue to be subject to cyber-attacks and fraud activity that attempts to gain unauthorized access, misuse information and information systems, steal information, disrupt or degrade information systems, spread malicious software, and other illegal activities.

We believe we have robust preventive, detective, and administrative safeguards and security controls to minimize the probability and magnitude of a material event. However, because the tactics and techniques used by threat actors to bypass safeguards and security controls change frequently, and often are not recognized until after an event has occurred, we may be unable to anticipate future tactics and techniques, or to implement adequate and timely protective measures.

Cybersecurity, and the continued development and enhancement of controls, processes, and practices designed to protect client information, systems, computers, software, data, and networks from attack, damage, or unauthorized access remain a priority for the Company. As cybersecurity threats continue to evolve, we may be required to expend additional resources to continue to enhance, modify, and refine our protective measures against these evolving threats.

To date, we have no knowledge of a successful cyber-attack or other material information security breach affecting our systems. However, our risk and exposure to these matters remains heightened because of, among other things, the evolving nature of these threats, the continuation of a remote work environment for our employees and service providers and our plans to continue to implement and expand digital banking services, expand operations, and use third-party information systems that includes cloud-based infrastructure, platforms, and software. Recent instances of attacks specifically targeting financial services businesses indicate that the risk to our systems remains significant. If we or a critical third party vendor were to experience a cyber-attack or information security breach, we could suffer damage to our reputation, productivity losses, response costs associated with investigation and resumption of services, and incur substantial additional expenses, including remediation expenses costs associated with client notification and credit monitoring services, increased insurance premiums, regulatory penalties and fines, and costs associated civil litigation, any of which could have a materially adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

In addition, the Company's clients and vendors rely on technology and systems unmanaged by the Company, such as networking devices, server infrastructure, personal computers, smartphones, tablets, and other mobile devices, to contact and conduct business with the Company. If the devices of the Company's clients or vendors become the target of a cyber-attack, or information security breach, it could result in unauthorized access to, misuse of, or loss of confidential client, employee, monetary, or business information. Threat actors using improperly obtained personal or financial information of consumers can attempt to obtain loans, lines of credit, or other financial products from the Company, or attempt to fraudulently persuade the Company's employees, clients, or other users of the Company's systems to disclose confidential information in order to gain improper access to the Company's information and information systems.

We also face additional costs when our customers become the victims of cyber-attacks. For example, various retailers have reported that they have been the victims of a cyber-attack in which large amounts of their clients' data, including debit and credit card information, is obtained. Our clients may be the victims of phishing scams, providing cyber criminals access to their accounts, or credit or debit card information. In these situations, we incur costs to replace compromised cards and address fraudulent transaction activity affecting our clients.

Both internal and external fraud and theft are risks. If confidential client, employee, monetary, or business information were to be mishandled or misused, we could suffer significant regulatory consequences, reputational damage, and financial loss. Such mishandling or misuse could include, for example, if such information were erroneously provided to parties who are not permitted to have the information, either by fault of our systems, employees, or counterparties, or if such information were to be intercepted or otherwise inappropriately taken by third parties, or if our own employees abused their access to financial systems to commit fraud against our clients and the Company. These activities can occur in connection with the origination of loans and lines of credit, ACH transactions, wire transactions, ATM transactions, and checking transactions, and result in financial losses as well as reputational damage.

Operational errors can include information system misconfiguration, clerical or record-keeping errors, or disruptions from faulty or disabled computer or telecommunications systems. Because the nature of the financial services business involves a high volume of transactions, certain errors may be repeated or compounded before they are discovered and successfully rectified. Because of the Company's large transaction volume and its necessary dependence upon automated systems to record and process these transactions, there is a risk that technical flaws, tampering, or manipulation of those automated systems, arising from events wholly or partially beyond its control, may give rise to disruption of service to customers and to financial loss or liability. We are exposed to the risk that our business continuity and data security systems prove to be inadequate.

The occurrence of any of these risks could result in a diminished ability for us to operate our business, additional costs to correct defects, potential liability to clients, reputational intervention, any of which could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Liabilities from environmental regulations could materially and adversely affect our business and financial condition.

In the course of our business, we may foreclose and take title to real estate, and could be subject to environmental liabilities with respect to these properties. We may be held liable to a governmental entity or to third parties for property damage, personal injury, investigation and clean-up costs incurred by these parties in connection with environmental contamination, or may be required to investigate or clear up hazardous or toxic substances, or chemical releases at a property. The costs associated with investigation or remediation activities could be substantial. In addition, as the owner or former owner of any contaminated site, we may be subject to common law claims by third parties based on damages, and costs resulting from environmental contamination emanating from the property. If we ever become subject to significant environmental liabilities, our business, financial condition, liquidity, and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected.

[Table of Contents](#)

A natural or man-made disaster or recurring energy shortage in our geographic markets, especially in California, could harm our business.

We are based in California and at December 31, 2023, approximately 50.5% of the aggregate outstanding principal of our total loan portfolio was secured by real estate located in California or business in California. In addition, the computer systems that operate our Internet websites and some of their back-up systems are located in California. Historically, California has been vulnerable to natural disasters. Therefore, we are susceptible to the risks of natural disasters, such as earthquakes, wildfires, floods and mudslides. Certain of these natural disasters may be exacerbated by climate change. Natural or man-made disasters and recurring energy shortages could harm our operations directly through interference with communications, including the interruption or loss of our information technology structure and websites, which could prevent us from gathering deposits, originating loans and processing and controlling our flow of business, as well as through the destruction of facilities and our operational, financial and management information systems. A natural or man-made disaster or recurring power outages may also impair the value of our largest class of assets, our loan portfolio, which is comprised substantially of real estate loans. Uninsured or underinsured disasters may reduce borrowers' ability to repay mortgage loans. Disasters may also reduce the value of the real estate securing our loans, impairing our ability to recover on defaulted loans through foreclosure and making it more likely that we would suffer losses on defaulted loans. California has also experienced energy shortages, which, if they recur, could impair the value of the real estate in those areas affected. Although we have implemented several back-up systems and protections (and maintain business interruption insurance), these measures may not protect us fully from the effects of a natural disaster. The occurrence of natural and man-made disasters or energy shortages in California could have a material adverse effect on our business prospects, financial condition and results of operations.

Climate change could have a material negative impact on the Company and clients.

The Company's business, as well as the operations and activities of our clients, could be negatively impacted by climate change. Climate change presents both immediate and long-term risks to the Company and its clients, and these risks are expected to increase over time. Climate change presents multi-faceted risks, including: operational risk from the physical effects of climate events on the Company and its clients' facilities and other assets; credit risk from borrowers with significant exposure to climate risk; transition risks associated with the transition to a less carbon- dependent economy; and reputational risk from stakeholder concerns about our practices related to climate change, the Company's carbon footprint, and the Company's business relationships with clients who operate in carbon-intensive industries.

Federal and state banking regulators and supervisory authorities, investors, and other stakeholders have increasingly viewed financial institutions as important in helping to address the risks related to climate change both directly and with respect to their clients, which may result in financial institutions coming under increased pressure regarding the disclosure and management of their climate risks and related lending and investment activities. Given that climate change could impose systemic risks upon the financial sector, either via disruptions in economic activity resulting from the physical impacts of climate change or changes in policies as the economy transitions to a less carbon-intensive environment, the Company may face regulatory risk of increasing focus on the Company's resilience to climate-related risks, including in the context of stress testing for various climate stress scenarios. Ongoing legislative or regulatory uncertainties and changes regarding climate risk management and practices may result in higher regulatory, compliance, credit, and reputational risks and costs.

With the increased importance and focus on climate change, we are making efforts to enhance our governance of climate change-related risks and integrate climate considerations into our risk governance framework. Nonetheless, the risks associated with climate change are rapidly changing and evolving in an escalating fashion, making them difficult to assess due to limited data and other uncertainties. We could experience increased expenses resulting from strategic planning, litigation, and technology and market changes, and reputational harm as a result of negative public sentiment, regulatory scrutiny, and reduced investor and stakeholder confidence due to our response to climate change and our climate change strategy, which, in turn, could have a material negative impact on our business, results of operations, and financial condition.

We face strong competition from financial services companies and other companies that offer banking and mortgage banking services, which could harm our business.

Our operations consist of offering banking and mortgage banking services to generate both interest and noninterest income. Many of our competitors offer the same, or a wider variety of, banking and related financial services within our market areas. These competitors include national banks, regional banks and other community banks. We also face competition from many other types of financial institutions, including savings and loan institutions, finance companies, brokerage firms, insurance companies, credit unions, mortgage banks and other financial intermediaries. In addition, a number of out-of-state financial intermediaries have opened production offices or otherwise solicit deposits in our market areas. Additionally, we face growing competition from so-called "online businesses" with few or no physical locations, including online banks, lenders and consumer and commercial lending platforms, as well as automated retirement and investment service providers. Increased competition in our markets may result in reduced loans, deposits and commissions and brokers' fees, as well as reduced net interest margin and profitability. Ultimately, we may not be able to compete successfully against current and future competitors. If we are unable to attract and retain banking and mortgage loan customers and expand our sales market for such loans, we may be unable to continue to grow our business, and our financial condition and results of operations may be adversely affected.

Legislative and regulatory actions taken now or in the future may increase our costs and impact our business, governance structure, financial condition or results of operations.

Our operations are subject to extensive regulation by federal, state and local governmental authorities and are subject to various laws and judicial and administrative decisions imposing requirements and restrictions on part or all of our operations. Federal and state banking regulators have significant discretion and authority to prevent or remedy unsafe or unsound practices or violations of laws or regulations by financial institutions and bank holding companies in the performance of their supervisory and enforcement duties. The exercise of regulatory authority may have a negative impact on our financial condition and results of operations. Additionally, in order to conduct certain activities, including acquisitions, we are required to obtain regulatory approval. There can be no assurance that any required approvals can be obtained, or obtained without conditions or on a timeframe acceptable to us.

In addition, other new proposals for legislation continue to be introduced in the U.S. Congress that could further substantially increase regulation of the bank and non-bank financial services industries and impose restrictions on the operations and general ability of firms within the industry to conduct business consistent with historical practices. Federal and state regulatory agencies also frequently adopt changes to their regulations or change the manner in which existing regulations are applied. Certain aspects of current or proposed regulatory or legislative changes to laws applicable to the financial industry, if enacted or adopted, may impact the profitability of our business activities, require more oversight or change certain of our business practices, including the ability to offer new products, obtain financing, attract deposits, make loans and achieve satisfactory interest spreads and could expose us to additional costs, including increased compliance costs. These changes also may require us to invest significant management attention and resources to make any necessary changes to operations to comply and could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

[Table of Contents](#)

Our use of third party vendors and our other ongoing third party business relationships are subject to increasing regulatory requirements and attention.

We regularly use third party vendors as part of our business. We also have substantial ongoing business relationships with other third parties. These types of third party relationships are subject to increasingly demanding regulatory requirements and attention by our federal bank regulators. Recent regulation requires us to enhance our due diligence, ongoing monitoring and control over our third party vendors and other ongoing third party business relationships. In certain cases we may be required to renegotiate our agreements with these vendors to meet these enhanced requirements, which could increase our costs. We expect that our regulators will hold us responsible for deficiencies in our oversight and control of our third party relationships and in the performance of the parties with which we have these relationships. As a result, if our regulators conclude that we have not exercised adequate oversight and control over our third party vendors or other ongoing third party business relationships or that such third parties have not performed appropriately, we could be subject to enforcement actions, including civil money penalties or other administrative or judicial penalties or fines as well as requirements for customer remediation, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Risks Related to an Investment in Our Common Stock

The price of our common stock may fluctuate significantly, and this may make it difficult for you to sell shares of common stock owned by you at times or at prices you find attractive.

The trading price of our common stock may fluctuate widely as a result of a number of factors, many of which are outside our control. In addition, the stock market is subject to fluctuations in the share prices and trading volumes that affect the market prices of the shares of many companies. These broad market fluctuations could adversely affect the market price of our common stock. Among the factors that could affect our stock price are:

- actual or anticipated quarterly fluctuations in our operating results and financial condition and prospects;
- changes in revenue or earnings estimates or publication of research reports and recommendations by financial analysts;
- failure to meet analysts' revenue or earnings estimates;
- speculation in the press or investment community;
- strategic actions by us or our competitors, such as acquisitions or restructurings;
- acquisitions of other banks or financial institutions;
- actions by institutional stockholders;
- fluctuations in the stock price and operating results of our competitors;
- general market conditions and, in particular, developments related to market conditions for the financial services industry;
- adverse audit opinion on the effectiveness of our internal controls;
- existing or increased regulatory compliance requirements, changes or proposed changes in laws or regulations, or differing interpretations thereof, affecting our business, or enforcement of laws and regulations;
- anticipated or pending investigations, proceedings, or litigation that involve or affect us;
- successful management of reputational risk;
- geopolitical and public health conditions such as acts or threats of terrorism, military conflicts, pandemics and public health issues or crises; and
- domestic and international economic factors, such as interest rates or foreign exchange rates, stock, commodity, credit, or asset valuations or volatility, unrelated to our performance.

The stock market and, in particular, the market for financial institution stocks, has experienced significant volatility. As a result, the market price of our common stock may be volatile. In addition, the trading volume in our common stock may fluctuate more than usual and cause significant price variations to occur. The trading price of the shares of our common stock and the value of our other securities will depend on many factors, which may change from time to time, including, without limitation, our financial condition, performance, creditworthiness and prospects, future sales of our equity or equity related securities, and other factors identified above in "Forward-Looking Statements," and in this Item 1A — "Risk Factors." The capital and credit markets can experience volatility and disruption. Such volatility and disruption can reach unprecedented levels, resulting in downward pressure on stock prices and credit availability for certain issuers without regard to their underlying financial strength. A significant decline in our stock price could result in substantial losses for individual stockholders and could lead to costly and disruptive securities litigation.

Our dividend policy may change.

We have paid quarterly dividends since our initial public offering in the third quarter of 2017. We paid \$0.51 per share in 2021, \$0.56 per share in 2022 and \$0.64 per share in 2023. We have no obligation to pay dividends and we may change our dividend policy at any time without notice to our shareholders. Holders of our common stock are only entitled to receive such cash dividends as our board of directors, in its discretion, may declare out of funds legally available for such payments. Furthermore, consistent with our strategic plans, growth initiatives, capital availability and requirements, projected liquidity needs, financial condition, and other factors, we have made, and will continue to make, capital management decisions and policies that could adversely impact the amount of dividends paid to our common shareholders.

We are a separate and distinct legal entity from our subsidiaries, including the Bank. We receive substantially all of our revenue from dividends from the Bank and RAM, which we use as the principal source of funds to pay our expenses. Various federal and/or state laws and regulations limit the amount of dividends that the Bank and certain of our non-bank subsidiaries may pay us. Such limits are also tied to the earnings of our subsidiaries. If the Bank does not receive regulatory approval or if our subsidiaries' earnings are not sufficient to make dividend payments to us while maintaining adequate capital levels, our ability to pay our expenses and our business, financial condition or results of operations could be materially and adversely impacted.

[Table of Contents](#)

Shares of certain shareholders may be sold into the public market in the near future. This could cause the market price of our common stock to decline.

We have outstanding options to purchase 397,903 shares of our common stock as of December 31, 2023 that may be exercised and sold (assuming all vesting requirements are met), and we have the ability to issue options exercisable for up to an additional 1,032,173 shares of common stock pursuant to our 2017 Omnibus Stock Incentive Plan. The sale of any of such shares could cause the market price of our stock to decline, and concerns that those sales may occur could cause the trading price of our common stock to decrease or to be lower than it might otherwise be.

Our business and financial results could be impacted materially by adverse results in legal proceedings.

Various aspects of our operations involve the risk of legal liability. We have been, and expect to continue to be, named or threatened to be named as defendants in legal proceedings arising from our business activities. We establish accruals for legal proceedings when information related to the loss contingencies represented by those proceedings indicates both that a loss is probable and that the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated, but we do not have accruals for all legal proceedings where we face a risk of loss. In addition, amounts accrued may not represent the ultimate loss to us from those legal proceedings. Thus, our ultimate losses may be higher or lower, and possibly significantly so, than the amounts accrued for loss contingencies arising from legal proceedings, and these losses could have a material and adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and the value of our common stock.

Future equity issuances could result in dilution, which could cause our common stock price to decline.

We are generally not restricted from issuing additional shares of our common stock, up to the 100 million shares of common stock and 100 million shares of preferred stock authorized in our articles of incorporation, which in each case could be increased by a vote of a majority of our shares. We may issue additional shares of our common stock in the future pursuant to current or future equity compensation plans, upon conversions of preferred stock or debt, upon exercise of warrants or in connection with future acquisitions or financings. If we choose to raise capital by selling shares of our common stock for any reason, the issuance would have a dilutive effect on the holders of our common stock and could have a material negative effect on the market price of our common stock.

Provisions in our charter documents and California law may have an anti-takeover effect, and there are substantial regulatory limitations on changes of control of bank holding companies.

Provisions of our charter documents and the California General Corporation Law ("CGCL") could make it more difficult for a third party to acquire us, even if doing so would be perceived to be beneficial by our shareholders. Furthermore, with certain limited exceptions, federal regulations prohibit a person or company or a group of persons deemed to be "acting in concert" from, directly or indirectly, acquiring more than 10% (5% if the acquirer is a bank holding company) of any class of our voting stock or obtaining the ability to control in any manner the election of a majority of our directors or otherwise direct the management or policies of our company without prior notice or application to and the approval of the Federal Reserve. Accordingly, prospective investors need to be aware of and comply with these requirements, if applicable, in connection with any purchase of shares of our common stock. Moreover, the combination of these provisions effectively inhibits certain mergers or other business combinations, which, in turn, could adversely affect the market price of our common stock.

[Table of Contents](#)

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments.

None.

Item 1C. Cybersecurity.

Cybersecurity threats continue to evolve as the threat landscape evolves. The Bank continuously works to evolve its cybersecurity practices with the changing landscape. Significant resources are devoted to protecting and enhancing the security of networks, computer systems, data storage devices, and other systems and technology. The Bank's security efforts and implemented controls are designed to protect against, among other things, cybersecurity attacks that can result in unauthorized access to confidential information, the destruction of data, disruptions to or degradations of service, the sabotaging of systems or other damage.

Third parties with which the Bank does business, that facilitate the Bank's business activities, e.g., vendors, supply chain, exchanges, clearing houses, central depositories, and financial intermediaries are sources of cybersecurity risk to the Bank. Third-party incidents such as system breakdowns or failures, misconduct by the employees of such parties, or cyber-attacks, including ransomware and supply-chain compromises could have a material adverse effect on the Bank, including in circumstances in which an affected third party is unable to deliver a product or service to the Bank or results in lost or compromised information of the Bank or its clients or customers.

Bank customers are also sources of cybersecurity risk to the Bank and its information assets, particularly when their activities and systems are beyond the Bank's own security and control systems. The Bank provides information to its customers and other external parties concerning cybersecurity risks including opportunities to reduce cybersecurity risk.

The security program is commensurate with the size and complexity of the Bank. Risks from cybersecurity threats, including any previous cybersecurity events, have not materially affected the Bank or its business strategy, results of operations or financial condition.

Cybersecurity Risk Management

The Bank maintains an Information Security and Cybersecurity Program to support the management of cybersecurity risk as a component of the Bank's Enterprise Risk Management ("ERM") framework. The information security and cybersecurity program is designed to assess, identify, and manage risks from cybersecurity threats and leverages controls, best practices recommendations, and standards from the Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council ("FFIEC") and the National Institute of Standards and Technology ("NIST") Cybersecurity Framework, and standards set by relevant legal and regulatory authorities. Our policies and procedures concerning cybersecurity matters include processes to safeguard our information systems, monitor these systems, protect the confidentiality and integrity of our data, detect intrusions into our systems, and respond to cybersecurity incidents.

The Chief Information Security Officer ("CISO") reports to the Chief Information Officer ("CIO") and Chief Risk Officer ("CRO"). The CISO leads the Information Security team, which is responsible for identifying and assessing information security and cybersecurity risks, and for implementing and maintaining controls to manage information security and cybersecurity threats. The CISO is responsible for the Bank's Information Security and Cybersecurity Program, which is designed to prevent, detect and respond to cybersecurity threats and incidents in order to help safeguard the confidentiality, integrity and availability of the Bank's information systems and information.

As part of the Information Security and Cybersecurity Program, the Bank conducts periodic employee training to educate employees on information and cybersecurity risks and to reinforce security management practices and compliance with the Bank's security policies and standards. The training is mandatory for all employees and is supplemented by testing initiatives, including periodic phishing tests.

Extensive technical controls are in place for identifying and managing cybersecurity risks and safeguarding our information systems and information. The Bank uses sophisticated industry-recognized monitoring and threat detection technologies that continuously monitor our information systems and provide threat detection alerts. The Bank's strategy for assessing, identifying, and managing cybersecurity risks and for evaluating the effectiveness of its cybersecurity program includes periodic risk assessments and testing of our systems, processes and procedures through audits, penetration testing, vulnerability scans, tabletop exercises, and other related exercises.

The Bank has an incident response program designed to enable the Bank to respond to cybersecurity incidents, coordinate as appropriate with law enforcement and other government agencies, notify clients and customers, as applicable, and recover from such incidents. In addition, the Bank actively partners with appropriate government and law enforcement agencies and peer industry forums to participate in threat intelligence discussions and simulations to assist with understanding the full spectrum of cybersecurity risks and enhancing defenses and improving resiliency in the Bank's operating environment.

The Bank engages third parties on a regular basis to assess, test, audit or assist with the implementation of our risk management strategies, policies, and procedures to enhance our detection and management of cybersecurity risks, including, but not limited to: consultants who assist with assessing risks, assess of our systems alignment with NIST Cybersecurity Framework, FFIEC, penetration testing, tabletop exercises and other regulatory agency requirements.

The Bank maintains a process to evaluate and manage risks associated with third-party service providers. We conduct a full vendor due diligence review before engagement, review specific security measures in our contracts, and maintain continued monitoring during the engagement including yearly due diligence reviews.

Governance

The IT Committee and Audit Committee are the principal board committees that oversees the Bank's assessment and management of cybersecurity risk, including oversight of the implementation and maintenance of appropriate controls in support of the Bank's Information Security and Cybersecurity Program. Both the IT and Audit Committees are comprised of professionals with risk management and information technology expertise to manage any material risk from a cybersecurity threat standpoint.

The membership of the IT Committee includes members of the executive management team as well as directors of the Bank. The CIO and CISO actively participate in all IT Committee meetings. The CIO has over 20 years of work experience in the development, operation and management of Information Technology at financial institutions. The CISO has over 10 years of work experience in building and overseeing cybersecurity programs at financial institutions. Both CIO and CISO have extensive experience and qualifications in various technology and information security disciplines, including relevant experience at the Bank. Additionally, the Audit Committee has oversight of the management of cybersecurity risk via validation and review of IT and cybersecurity risk assessments and audits. The CISO provides reporting metrics on cybersecurity risks to the IT Committee, which meets eight times a year. The IT and Audit Committees assist the Board of Directors in its oversight.

As part of its oversight of management's implementation and maintenance of the Bank's risk management framework, the Bank's Board of Directors receives regular updates directly from both IT and Audit Committees concerning cybersecurity matters. These updates generally include information regarding cybersecurity and technology developments, the Bank's Information Security Program and recommended changes to that program, cybersecurity policies and practices, and ongoing initiatives to improve information security, as well as any significant cybersecurity incidents and the Bank's efforts to address those incidents.

Notwithstanding our efforts at cybersecurity, the Bank cannot guarantee that those efforts will successfully prevent or mitigate a cybersecurity incident that could have a material adverse effect on it. To our knowledge, cybersecurity threats, including as a result of any previous cybersecurity incidents, have not materially affected the Bank, including its business strategy, results of operations or financial condition. With regard to the possible impact of future cybersecurity threats or incidents, see Item 1A, Risk Factors – Risks Related to Our Business.

Item 2. Properties.

We are headquartered in Los Angeles County, California. We currently have nine branches in Los Angeles County located in downtown Los Angeles, San Gabriel, Torrance, Rowland Heights, Monterey Park, Silver Lake, Arcadia, Cerritos, and Diamond Bar. We have one branch in Irvine, Orange County, California. We operate two branches in Ventura County, California, in Westlake Village and in Oxnard. We operate one branch in Las Vegas, Nevada. We also have one branch in Honolulu, Hawaii.

We have ten branches in the Eastern Region, with seven branches in the New York City metropolitan area located in Manhattan, Brooklyn, and Queens, two branches in Chicago, Illinois and one branch in New Jersey.

Our Eastern Region loan center, located at 4101 8th Avenue, Brooklyn, New York, houses our Eastern Region mortgage unit, FNMA and Freddie Mac servicing, commercial lending and credit administration areas.

Table of Contents

Our headquarters office is located at 1055 Wilshire Blvd. Suite 1200, Los Angeles, California 90017. The headquarters is in downtown Los Angeles and houses our risk management unit, including audit, compliance and BSA groups, our single-family residential mortgage group, SBA lending, commercial lending, credit administration, human resources and administrative group.

Our administrative center is located at 1055 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1200, Los Angeles, California 91776 and houses our branch administration. Our operations center is located at 7025 Orangethorpe Avenue, Buena Park, California 90621 and houses the operations, IT, marketing and finance teams.

We lease 20 locations and own six locations for our operations. We believe that the leases to which we are subject are generally on terms consistent with prevailing market terms. None of the leases are with our directors, officers, beneficial owners of more than 5% of our voting securities or any affiliates of the foregoing. The owned locations include our Monterey Park, California branch, our Buena Park, California operations center, our Eastern region loan center, our Bensonhurst, New York branch and two branches in Chicago.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings.

In the normal course of business, we are named or threatened to be named as a defendant in various lawsuits. Management, following consultation with legal counsel, does not expect the ultimate disposition of any or a combination of these matters to have a material adverse effect on our business. However, given the nature, scope and complexity of the extensive legal and regulatory landscape applicable to our business (including laws and regulations governing consumer protection, fair lending, fair labor, privacy, information security and anti-money laundering and anti-terrorism laws), we, like all banking organizations, are subject to heightened legal and regulatory compliance and litigation risk.

The Company accrues reserves for outstanding lawsuits, claims and proceedings when a loss contingency is probable and can be reasonably estimated in accordance with FASB guidance ASC 450, "Contingencies." The outcome of litigation and other legal and regulatory matters is inherently uncertain, however, and it is possible that one or more of the legal or regulatory matters currently pending or threatened could have a material adverse effect on our liquidity, consolidated financial position, and/or results of operations. As of December 31, 2023, the Company had a litigation reserve of \$100,000 for a potential claim from a former director of the Company.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures.

Not applicable.

PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities.

Market Information

Our common stock began trading on the NASDAQ Global Select Market (NASDAQ) under the symbol "RBB" on July 27, 2017. Prior to that, there was no public market for our common stock.

Shareholders

As of March 8, 2024, the Company had approximately 1,730 common stock shareholders of record, and the closing price of the Company's common stock was \$17.67 per share. The number of holders of record does not represent the actual number of beneficial owners of our common stock because securities dealers and others frequently hold shares in "street name" for the benefit of individual owners who have the right to vote shares.

Dividend Policy

It has been our policy to pay quarterly dividends to holders of our common stock, and we intend to generally maintain our current dividend levels. Our dividend policy and practice may change in the future, however, and our board of directors may change or eliminate the payment of future dividends at its discretion, without notice to our shareholders. Any future determination to pay dividends to holders of our common stock will depend on our results of operations, financial condition, capital requirements, banking regulations, contractual restrictions and any other factors that our board of directors may deem relevant.

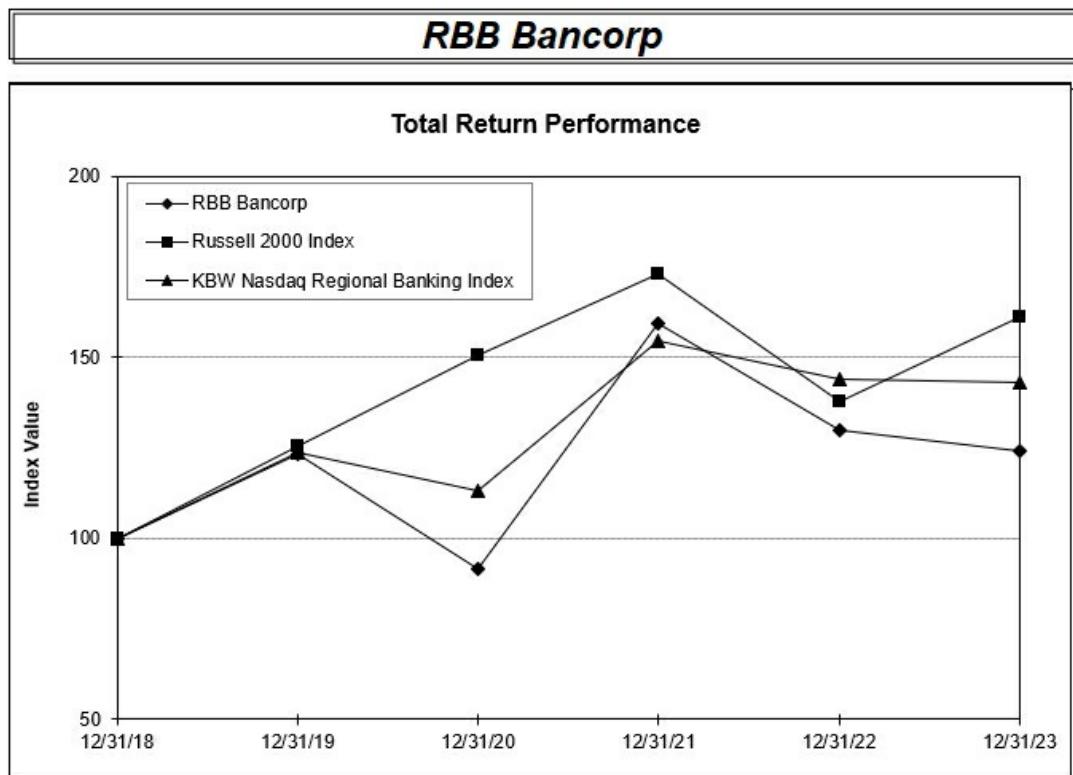
Under the terms of our subordinated notes issued in March 2021, and the related subordinated note purchase agreements, we are not permitted to declare or pay any dividends on our capital stock if an event of default occurs under the terms of the subordinated notes. Additionally, under the terms of such notes, we are not permitted to declare or pay any dividends on our capital stock if we are not "well capitalized" for regulatory purposes immediately prior to the payment of such dividend. The terms of the debentures underlying our Trust Preferred Securities also prohibit us from paying dividends on our capital stock if we are in deferral of interest payments on those debentures. There have been no events of default under the terms of the subordinated notes as of December 31, 2023.

As a bank holding company, our ability to pay dividends is affected by the policies and enforcement powers of the Federal Reserve. Information on regulatory restrictions on our ability to pay dividends is set forth in "Part I, Item I – Business – Supervision and Regulation – The Company – Dividend Payments." In addition, because we are a holding company, we are dependent upon the payment of dividends by the Bank to us as our principal source of funds to pay dividends in the future, if any, and to make other payments. The Bank is also subject to various legal, regulatory and other restrictions on its ability to pay dividends and make other distributions and payments to us, as further discussed in "Part I, Item I – Business – Supervision and Regulation—The Bank—Dividend Payments."

[Table of Contents](#)

Stock Performance Graph

The following graph compares the cumulative total shareholder return on the Company's common stock from December 31, 2018 through December 31, 2023. The graph compares the Company's common stock with the Russell 2000 Index and the SNL Bank \$1B-\$5B Index. The graph assumes an investment of \$100.00 in the Company's common stock and each index on December 31, 2018 and reinvestment of all quarterly dividends. Measurement points are December 31, 2018 and the last trading day of each year-end through December 31, 2023. There is no assurance that the Company's common stock performance will continue in the future with the same or similar results as shown in the graph.



Index	12/31/18	12/31/19	12/31/20	12/31/21	12/31/22	12/31/23
RBB Bancorp	100.00	122.98	91.38	159.34	129.87	124.13
Russell 2000 Index	100.00	125.53	150.58	172.90	137.56	160.85
KBW Nasdaq Regional Banking Index	100.00	123.81	113.03	154.45	143.75	143.17

Source: S&P Global Market Intelligence

© 2024

Unregistered Sales and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

On April 22, 2021, March 16, 2022 and June 14, 2022 the Board of Directors approved a stock repurchase program to buy back up to an aggregate of 500,000 shares of Company common stock for each authorization date. We repurchased 396,374 shares for \$6.8 million of our outstanding common stock during the fourth quarter of 2023 and as of December 31, 2023, there are 36,750 shares remaining under an authorized repurchase program.

Period	Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities			
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
	Total Number of Shares Purchased	Average Price Paid per Share	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plan	Maximum Number of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plan
October 1, 2023 to October 31, 2023	—	\$ —	—	433,124
November 1, 2023 to November 30, 2023	118,596	\$ 14.82	118,596	314,528
December 1, 2023 to December 31, 2023	277,778	\$ 17.96	277,778	36,750
Total	<u><u>396,374</u></u>	\$ 17.02	396,374	<u><u>36,750</u></u>

[Table of Contents](#)

Item 6. [Reserved.]

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The discussion and analysis of the Company's audited consolidated financial statements are based upon its audited consolidated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with GAAP. The preparation of these audited consolidated financial statements requires management to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, revenues and expenses, and related disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of our consolidated financial statements. Actual results may differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions.

Allowance for Credit Losses ("ACL") on Loans Held for Investment

The Company accounts for credit losses on loans in accordance with ASC 326, which requires the Company to record an estimate of expected lifetime credit losses for loans at the time of origination. The ACL is maintained at a level deemed appropriate by management to provide for expected credit losses in the portfolio as of the date of the consolidated balance sheets. Estimating expected credit losses requires management to use relevant forward-looking information, including the use of reasonable and supportable forecasts.

The use of reasonable and supportable forecasts requires significant judgment, such as utilizing the Federal Open Market Committee's projected unemployment rate as part of the economic forecast and related scenario-weighting based on Management's direct control/influence over specific qualitative factors and internal understanding of level of exposure, as well as determining the appropriate length of the forecast horizon. Management estimates the allowance balance required using past loan loss experience, the nature and volume of the portfolio, information about specific borrower situations and estimated collateral values, economic conditions, and other factors. Any unexpected adverse changes or uncertainties to these factors that are beyond the Company's control could result in increases in the ACL through additional provision for credit losses.

A sensitivity analysis of our ACL was performed as of December 31, 2023. Based on this sensitivity analysis, a positive 25% change in prepayment speed would result in a \$968,000, or (2.31)%, decrease to the ACL. A negative 25% change in prepayment speed would result in a \$1.3 million, or 3.08%, increase to the ACL. Additionally, a one percentage point increase in the unemployment rate would result in a \$738,000, or 1.76%, increase to the ACL and a one percentage point decrease in the unemployment rate would result in a \$678,000, or (1.62)%, decrease to the ACL. Management reviews the results using the comparison scenario for sensitivity analysis and considered the results when evaluating the qualitative factor adjustments.

On a quarterly basis, we stress test the qualitative factors, which are lending policy, procedures & strategies, economic conditions, changes in nature and volume of the portfolio, credit & lending staff, problem loan trends, loan review results, collateral value, concentrations and regulatory and business environment by creating two scenarios, moderate risk and major risk. In the Moderate Stress scenario, the status of all nine risk factors were set at "Moderate Risk." In the Major Stress scenario, the status of all nine risk factors across all pooled loan segments were set at "Major Risk." Under the Moderate Stress scenario, ACL increased by \$3.9 million, or 9.2%, as of December 31, 2023. Under the Major Stress scenario, ACL increased by \$19.3 million or 46.0% as of December 31, 2023.

Investment Securities

Effective January 1, 2022, upon the adoption of ASU 2016-13, the Company accounts for credit losses on available for sale ("AFS") securities in accordance with ASC 326-30. Debt securities are measured at fair value and subject to impairment testing. When a debt security is considered impaired, the Company must determine if the decline in fair value has resulted from a credit-related loss or other factors and then, (1) recognize an allowance for credit loss by a charge to earnings for the credit-related component (if any) of the decline in fair value, and (2) recognize in other comprehensive income (loss) any non-credit related components of the fair value change. If the amount of the amortized cost basis expected to be recovered increases in a future period, the valuation reserve would be reduced, but not more than the amount of the current existing reserve for that security.

Our significant accounting policies are described in greater detail in our 2023 audited financial statements included in Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data of this Annual Report, specifically in "Note 2 – Basis of Presentation and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies," which are essential to understanding Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

For AFS debt securities in an unrealized loss position, we first assess whether we intend to sell, or it is more likely than not that we will be required to sell the security before recovery of its amortized cost basis. If either of the criteria regarding intent or requirement to sell is met, the security's amortized cost basis is written down to fair value through income. For AFS debt securities that do not meet the aforementioned criteria, we evaluate whether the decline in fair value has resulted from credit losses or other factors.

The determination of credit losses when there is a decrease in fair value of an AFS debt security involves significant judgment. Adverse changes in management's assessment that concluded a credit impairment on an investment security would result in an increase in impairment charges that would negatively impact our earnings.

Goodwill

Goodwill is generally determined as the excess of the fair value of the consideration transferred, plus the fair value of any non-controlling interests in the acquiree, over the fair value of the net assets acquired and liabilities assumed as of the acquisition date. Goodwill resulting from whole bank acquisitions is not amortized but tested for impairment at least annually.

The Company performs goodwill impairment tests in accordance with ASC 350 "Intangibles- Goodwill and Other." Fair value of goodwill is based on selection and weighting of valuation methods using management assumptions not limited to discounted cash flow ("DCF"), diversification, market position, customer dependence, access to capital markets, financial risk, growth, and earnings trends. Consideration of economic conditions is also an important part of the valuation process.

Changes to assumptions, to selection and weighting in the valuation methods and to economic conditions could result in goodwill impairment losses that negatively impact our earnings. As discussed more fully herein, we have not recognized any goodwill impairment.

[Table of Contents](#)

Income Taxes

Income tax expense is the total of the current year income tax due or refundable and the change in deferred tax assets and liabilities.

Income taxes are accounted for under the asset and liability method. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the expected future tax consequences attributable to temporary differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax basis. Deferred tax assets are also recognized for operating loss and tax credit carryforwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect of a change in tax rates on deferred tax assets and liabilities is recognized in earnings in the period that includes the enactment date. The value of deferred tax assets and liabilities are based on many factors including: estimates of the timing of reversals of temporary differences, the application of federal and state income tax laws, and a determination of the differences between the tax and the financial reporting basis of assets and liabilities. Actual results could differ from the estimates and interpretations used in determining the current and deferred income tax liabilities.

Under ASC 740, a valuation allowance is required to be recognized if it is "more likely than not" that all or a portion of the Company's deferred tax assets will not be realized. The Company's policy is to evaluate the deferred tax assets on a quarterly basis and record a valuation allowance for the Company's deferred tax assets if there is not sufficient positive evidence available to demonstrate utilization of the Company's deferred tax assets. Initial setup or an increase to deferred tax asset valuation allowance would be charged to income tax expense that would negatively impact our earnings.

Our significant accounting policies are described in greater detail in our 2023 audited financial statements included in Item 8, Financial Statements and Supplementary Data of this Annual Report, specifically in "Note 2 – Basis of Presentation and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies," which are essential to understanding Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

OVERVIEW

For the year 2023, we reported net earnings of \$42.5 million, compared with \$64.3 million for the year 2022. This represented a decrease of \$21.9 million, or 34.0%, over the prior year. The decrease in net earnings reflected a \$30.3 million decrease in net interest income and a \$6.2 million increase in non-interest expenses, which was partially offset by a \$3.8 million increase in noninterest income, a \$1.6 million decrease in the provision for credit losses and a \$9.2 million decrease in income tax expense.

At December 31, 2023, total assets were \$4.03 billion, an increase of \$107.0 million, or 2.7%, from total assets of \$3.92 billion at December 31, 2022. The increase in assets was primarily due to a \$347.8 million increase in interest-bearing cash and due from banks, and an increase of \$61.6 million in investment securities, partially offset by a decrease of \$304.6 million in loans held for investment ("LHFI").

At December 31, 2023, AFS investment securities totaled \$319.0 million inclusive of a pre-tax net unrealized loss of \$28.1 million, compared to \$256.8 million inclusive of a pre-tax net unrealized loss of \$31.3 million at December 31, 2022. At December 31, 2023, held to maturity ("HTM") investment securities totaled \$5.2 million, compared to \$5.7 million as of December 31, 2022.

Net loans (held for investment, net of deferred fees, discounts, and the allowance for loan losses) were \$2.99 billion at December 31, 2023, compared to \$3.30 billion at December 31, 2022. Net loans decreased \$305.4 million, or 9.3%, from December 31, 2022. The decrease in net loans was mainly due to decreases of \$144.3 million in CRE loans, \$95.4 million in C&D loans, \$71.1 million in C&I loans, \$9.3 million in SBA loans and \$8.1 million in other loans, partially offset by a \$23.7 million increase in SFR mortgage loans.

Total deposits were \$3.17 billion at December 31, 2023, an increase of \$197.1 million, or 6.6%, compared to \$2.98 billion at December 31, 2022, primarily due to an increase of \$438.8 million in time deposits, partially offset by a decrease of \$241.7 million of non-maturity deposits.

Noninterest-bearing deposits were \$539.6 million at December 31, 2023, a decrease of \$259.1 million, or 32.4%, from \$798.7 million at December 31, 2022. At December 31, 2023, noninterest-bearing deposits were 17.0% of total deposits, compared to 26.8% at December 31, 2022. The decrease in noninterest-bearing deposits and consequently the overall mix of deposits was due to a combination of factors including the higher rate environment where customers shifted funds to a higher level of interest-bearing deposits, management's decision to decrease certain deposit concentration risks and a higher level of wholesale funding to maintain a higher level of liquidity related to the Company's loan portfolio.

Borrowings, consisting of FHLB advances, long-term debt and subordinated debt, decreased \$124.2 million to \$284.1 million as of December 31, 2023, compared to \$408.3 million as of December 31, 2022. The Company had no short-term FHLB advances and \$150.0 million in long-term FHLB advances at December 31, 2023, compared to \$70.0 million in short-term FHLB advances and \$150.0 million in long-term FHLB advances at December 31, 2022. We redeemed all \$55.0 million of our outstanding 6.18% fixed-to-floating rate subordinated notes on December 1, 2023 at par. The subordinated notes had an original maturity date of December 1, 2028 and an effective interest rate of 6.18% as of their redemption date.

The ACL for LHFI was \$41.9 million at December 31, 2023, reflecting an increase of \$827,000 from \$41.1 million at December 31, 2022. During 2023, there was a \$3.9 million provision for credit losses on loans compared to \$6.0 million for 2022. The decrease in the 2023 provision for credit losses was due to a higher level of specific reserves and net charge-offs, offset by the impact of lower total loans held for investment at the end of 2023. The ACL to LHFI outstanding was 1.38% and 1.23% as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively.

Shareholders' equity increased \$26.7 million, or 5.5%, to \$511.3 million as of December 31, 2023 from \$484.6 million at December 31, 2022. The increase during 2023 was primarily due to net income of \$42.5 million and a decrease in net accumulated other comprehensive loss of \$2.2 million, partially offset by cash dividends of \$12.2 million and common stock repurchases of \$6.8 million. As a result, book value per share increased 7.5% to \$27.47 from \$25.55 and tangible book value per share increased 8.8% to \$23.48 from \$21.58.

Our capital ratios under the Basel III capital framework regulatory standards remain well capitalized. As of December 31, 2023, Bancorp's Tier 1 leverage capital ratio was 11.99%, common equity Tier 1 ratio was 19.07%, Tier 1 risk-based capital ratio totaled 19.69%, and total risk-based capital ratio was 25.92%. As of December 31, 2022, Bancorp's Tier 1 leverage capital ratio was 11.67%, common equity Tier 1 ratio was 16.03%, Tier 1 risk-based capital ratio totaled 16.58%, and total risk-based capital ratio was 24.27%.

ANALYSIS OF THE RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

Financial Performance

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
	(dollars in thousands, except per share data)		
Interest income	\$ 221,148	\$ 180,970	\$ 147,063
Interest expense	101,862	31,416	22,720
Net interest income	119,286	149,554	124,343
Provision for credit losses	3,362	4,935	3,959
Net interest income after provision for credit losses	115,924	144,619	120,384
Noninterest income	15,018	11,252	18,745
Noninterest expense	70,696	64,526	58,192
Income before income taxes	60,246	91,345	80,937
Income tax expense	17,781	27,018	24,031
Net income	\$ 42,465	\$ 64,327	\$ 56,906
Share Data			
Earnings per common share (1):			
Basic	\$ 2.24	\$ 3.37	\$ 2.92
Diluted	2.24	3.33	2.86
Performance Ratios			
Return on average assets	1.06%	1.62%	1.48%
Return on average shareholders' equity	8.48%	13.66%	12.71%
Efficiency ratio	52.64%	40.13%	40.67%
Tangible common equity to tangible assets (2)	11.06%	10.65%	9.47%
Return on average tangible common equity (2)	9.97%	16.26%	15.22%
Tangible book value per share (2)	\$ 23.48	\$ 21.58	\$ 20.22

(1) Earnings per share are calculated utilizing the two-class method. Basic earnings per share are calculated by dividing earnings to common shareholders by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding. Diluted earnings per share are calculated by dividing earnings by the weighted average number of shares adjusted for the dilutive effect of outstanding stock options using the treasury stock method.

(2) Tangible book value per share, return on average tangible common equity, and tangible common equity to tangible assets are non-GAAP financial measures. See "Non-GAAP Financial Measures" for a reconciliation of these measures to their most comparable GAAP measures.

Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations generally includes tables with 3-year financial performance, accompanied by narrative for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022. For further discussion of financial results for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021 please refer to Item 7 of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022 filed with the SEC on April 7, 2023.

Results of Operations—Comparison of Results of Operations for the Years Ended December 31, 2023 to December 31, 2022

Net Interest Income/Average Balance Sheet

In 2023, we generated fully-taxable equivalent net interest income of \$119.4 million, a decrease of \$30.3 million, or 20.2%, from \$149.7 million in 2022. This decrease was largely due to a \$455.3 million increase in the average balance of interest-bearing liabilities, in part due to higher time deposits, and a 225 basis point increase in the average cost of interest-bearing liabilities, partially offset by a 99 basis point increase in the average yield on interest-earning assets and a \$55.1 million increase in the average balance of interest-earning assets. Average noninterest-bearing deposits declined in 2023 due primarily to customers transferring their deposit balances into higher yielding money market accounts and time deposits. Such transfers were due, in part, to the Federal Reserve raising the federal funds rates by 450 basis points during 2022 and another 100 basis points during 2023, in addition to the ongoing peer competition for deposits.

[Table of Contents](#)

For the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, our net interest margin was 3.16% and 4.02%, respectively. The decrease in net interest margin was primarily due to a 263 basis point increase in the average rate paid on interest-bearing deposits and a \$479.3 million increase in average interest-bearing deposits, partially offset by a 54 basis point increase in the average yield on gross loans, and a \$107.6 million increase in average gross loans. The cost of interest-bearing deposits increased due to increasing market rates and peer bank deposit competition.

Interest Income. Total fully-taxable equivalent interest income was \$221.2 million in 2023 compared to \$181.1 million in 2022. The \$40.2 million, or 22.2%, increase in total interest income was mainly due to an increase in the average balance of LHFI of \$107.6 million, partially offset by a decrease of \$7.4 million in the average balance of securities and a decrease of \$45.1 million in the average balance of Federal funds sold, cash equivalents and other investments.

Interest and fees on total loans was \$194.3 million in 2023 compared to \$171.1 million in 2022. The \$23.2 million, or 13.5%, increase in interest income on loans was primarily due to a \$107.6 million increase in the average balance of total loans outstanding and a 54 basis point increase in the average yield on total loans. The increase in the average balance of loans outstanding was primarily due to organic loan growth in SFR mortgage loans during 2023. For the years 2023 and 2022, the average yield on total loans was 6.06% and 5.52%, respectively.

Tax equivalent interest income from our securities portfolio increased \$7.9 million, or 128.5%, to \$14.1 million in 2023. The increase in tax equivalent interest income on securities was primarily due to a 240 basis point increase in the average tax equivalent yield of securities due to increases in market interest rates, partially offset by the impact of a \$7.4 million, or 2.2%, decrease in the average balance of securities.

Interest income on our federal funds sold, cash equivalents and other investments increased \$9.1 million, or 239.5%, to \$12.9 million in 2023. The increase in interest income on these earning assets was primarily due to a 417 basis point increase in average yield of cash equivalents, partially offset by a \$45.1 million decrease in the average balance. The decrease in the average balance resulted from the utilization of these funds to fund higher yielding loans in the rising rate environment.

Interest Expense. Interest expense on interest-bearing liabilities increased \$70.4 million, or 224.2%, to \$101.9 million in 2023 primarily due to a 225 basis point increase in the average rate on these liabilities and a \$455.3 million increase in the average balance of interest-bearing liabilities.

Our average cost of total deposits was 2.87% for 2023, compared to 0.61% for 2022. The increase was due to a 263 basis point increase in the average rate paid on interest-bearing deposits due to increases in the market interest rates coupled with peer bank competition for deposits.

Interest expense on total deposits increased to \$89.0 million in 2023. The \$70.1 million, or 371.2%, increase in interest expense on total deposits was primarily due to a 263 basis point increase in the average rate paid on total average interest-bearing deposits due to higher rates paid on time deposits, and a \$714.8 million increase in the average balance of time deposits. Average noninterest-bearing deposits decreased \$447.8 million to \$602.3 million from \$1.05 billion in 2022 primarily due to the strategic exit of a single deposit relationship and customers transferring their noninterest-bearing deposit balances into higher yielding money market accounts and time deposits.

[Table of Contents](#)

Average Balance Sheet, Interest and Yield/Rate Analysis

The principal component of our earnings is net interest income, which is the difference between the interest and fees earned on loans and investments (interest-earning assets) and the interest paid on deposits and borrowed funds (interest-bearing liabilities). Net interest margin is net interest income as a percentage of average interest-earning assets for the period. The level of interest rates and the volume and mix of interest-earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities impact net interest income and net interest margin. The net interest spread is the yield on average interest earning assets minus the cost of average interest-bearing liabilities. Net interest margin and net interest spread are included on a tax equivalent ("TE") basis by adjusting interest income utilizing the federal statutory tax rate of 21% for 2023, 2022 and 2021. Our net interest income, interest spread, and net interest margin are sensitive to general business and economic conditions. These conditions include short-term and long-term interest rates, inflation, monetary supply, and the strength of the international, national and state economies, in general, and more specifically, the local economies in which we conduct business. Our ability to manage net interest income during changing interest rate environments will have a significant impact on our overall performance. We manage net interest income through affecting changes in the mix of interest-earning assets as well as the mix of interest-bearing liabilities, changes in the level of interest-bearing liabilities in proportion to interest-earning assets, and in the growth and maturity of earning assets. See "Analysis of Financial Condition—Capital Resources and Liquidity Management" and Item 7A "Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk" included herein.

The following tables present average balance sheet information, interest income, interest expense and the corresponding average yields earned and rates paid for the years 2023, 2022 and 2021. The average balances are principally daily averages and, for loans, include both performing and nonperforming balances. Interest income on loans includes the effects of discount accretion and net deferred loan origination costs accounted for as yield adjustments.

(tax-equivalent basis, dollars in thousands)	Year Ended December 31,								
	2023			2022			2021		
	Average Balance	Interest & Fees	Yield / Rate	Average Balance	Interest & Fees	Yield / Rate	Average Balance	Interest & Fees	Yield / Rate
Interest-earning assets:									
Federal funds sold, cash equivalents and other (1)	\$ 231,851	\$ 12,856	5.54%	\$ 276,923	\$ 3,787	1.37%	\$ 504,809	\$ 2,115	0.42%
Securities: (2)									
Available for sale	331,357	13,928	4.20%	338,437	5,973	1.76%	320,544	3,217	1.00%
Held to maturity	5,509	198	3.59%	5,865	208	3.55%	6,543	238	3.64%
Loans held for investment: (3)(4)									
Real estate	2,998,877	176,786	5.90%	2,775,611	151,230	5.45%	2,384,663	122,874	5.15%
Commercial	206,748	17,478	8.45%	322,438	19,869	6.16%	381,646	18,695	4.90%
Total loans held for investment	3,205,625	194,264	6.06%	3,098,049	171,099	5.52%	2,766,309	141,569	5.12%
Total interest-earning assets	3,774,342	\$ 221,246	5.86%	3,719,274	\$ 181,067	4.87%	3,598,205	\$ 147,139	4.09%
Total noninterest-earning assets	246,980			244,894			235,267		
Total average assets	\$4,021,322			\$3,964,168			\$3,833,472		
Interest-bearing liabilities:									
NOW	\$ 58,191	\$ 725	1.25%	\$ 73,335	\$ 262	0.36%	\$ 69,211	\$ 184	0.27%
Money market	429,102	10,565	2.46%	631,094	5,114	0.81%	637,539	2,468	0.39%
Savings deposits	126,062	915	0.73%	144,409	185	0.13%	137,534	134	0.10%
Time deposits, \$250,000 and under	1,146,513	47,150	4.11%	609,464	6,583	1.08%	640,747	4,462	0.70%
Time deposits, greater than \$250,000	742,839	29,687	4.00%	565,059	6,755	1.20%	597,770	4,708	0.79%
Total interest-bearing deposits	2,502,707	89,042	3.56%	2,023,361	18,899	0.93%	2,082,801	11,956	0.57%
FHLB advances	172,219	2,869	1.67%	192,438	2,872	1.49%	150,000	1,765	1.18%
Long-term debt	169,182	8,477	5.01%	173,275	8,777	5.07%	157,719	8,404	5.33%
Subordinated debentures	14,821	1,474	9.95%	14,603	868	5.94%	14,385	595	4.14%
Total interest-bearing liabilities	2,858,929	101,862	3.56%	2,403,677	31,416	1.31%	2,404,905	22,720	0.94%
Noninterest-bearing liabilities									
Noninterest-bearing deposits	602,291			1,050,063			938,710		
Other noninterest-bearing liabilities	59,562			39,647			42,143		
Total noninterest-bearing liabilities	661,853			1,089,710			980,853		
Shareholders' equity	500,540			470,781			447,714		
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	\$4,021,322			\$3,964,168			\$3,833,472		
Net interest income / interest rate spreads	\$ 119,384		2.30%	\$ 149,651		3.56%	\$ 124,419		3.15%
Net interest margin			3.16%			4.02%			3.46%
Total cost of deposits	\$3,104,998	\$ 89,042	2.87%	\$3,073,424	\$ 18,899	0.61%	\$3,021,511	\$ 11,956	0.40%
Total cost of funds	\$3,461,220	\$ 101,862	2.94%	\$3,453,740	\$ 31,416	0.91%	\$3,343,615	\$ 22,720	0.68%

(1) Includes income and average balances for FHLB stock, term federal funds, interest-bearing time deposits and other miscellaneous interest-bearing assets.

(2) Interest income and average rates for tax-exempt securities are presented on a tax-equivalent basis.

(3) Includes average loans held for sale of \$627,000, \$1.3 million and \$20.8 million for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

(4) Total loans are net of deferred fees and discounts but exclude the ACL. Nonaccrual loans are included in the average balance. Interest income includes purchased discounts of \$612,000, \$471,000 and \$1.1 million for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively. Discounts on purchased loans were \$969,000, \$1.2 million and \$1.7 million as of December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

[Table of Contents](#)

The following table summarizes the extent to which changes in (1) interest rates and (2) volume of average interest-earning assets and average interest-bearing liabilities affected by the Company's net interest income for the periods presented. The total change for each category of interest-earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities is segmented into changes attributable to variations in volume and yield/rate. Changes that are not solely due to either volume or yield/rate are allocated proportionally based on the absolute value of the change related to average volume and average yield/rate.

(tax-equivalent basis, dollars in thousands)	Year Ended December 31, 2023 Compared with Year Ended December 31, 2022			Year Ended December 31, 2022 Compared with Year Ended December 31, 2021		
	Change due to:			Change due to:		
	Volume	Yield/Rate	Interest Variance	Volume	Yield/Rate	Interest Variance
Interest-earning assets:						
Federal funds sold, cash equivalents & other (1)	\$ (711)	\$ 9,780	\$ 9,069	\$ (1,317)	\$ 2,989	\$ 1,672
Securities: (2)						
Available for sale	(128)	8,083	7,955	189	2,567	2,756
Held to maturity	(12)	2	(10)	(24)	(6)	(30)
Loans held for investment: (3)(4)						
Real estate	12,611	12,945	25,556	20,922	7,434	28,356
Commercial	(8,428)	6,037	(2,391)	(3,177)	4,351	1,174
Total loans held for investment	4,183	18,982	23,165	17,745	11,785	29,530
Total interest-earning assets	<u>\$ 3,332</u>	<u>\$ 36,847</u>	<u>\$ 40,179</u>	<u>\$ 16,593</u>	<u>\$ 17,335</u>	<u>\$ 33,928</u>
Interest-bearing liabilities						
NOW	\$ (65)	\$ 528	\$ 463	\$ 12	\$ 66	\$ 78
Money market	(2,088)	7,539	5,451	(25)	2,671	2,646
Saving deposits	(27)	757	730	7	44	51
Time deposits, less than \$250,000	9,696	30,871	40,567	(227)	2,348	2,121
Time deposits, \$250,000 and over	2,724	20,208	22,932	(272)	2,319	2,047
Total interest-bearing deposits	10,240	59,903	70,143	(505)	7,448	6,943
FHLB advances	(323)	320	(3)	574	533	1,107
Long-term debt	(200)	(100)	(300)	798	(425)	373
Subordinated debentures	13	593	606	9	264	273
Total interest-bearing liabilities	9,730	60,716	70,446	876	7,820	8,696
Changes in net interest income	<u>\$ (6,398)</u>	<u>\$ (23,869)</u>	<u>\$ (30,267)</u>	<u>\$ 15,717</u>	<u>\$ 9,515</u>	<u>\$ 25,232</u>

(1) Includes income and average balances for FHLB stock, term federal funds, interest-bearing time deposits and other miscellaneous interest-bearing assets.

(2) Interest income and average rates for tax-exempt securities are presented on a tax-equivalent basis.

(3) Includes average loans held for sale of \$627,000, \$1.3 million and \$20.8 million for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

(4) Total loans are net of deferred fees and discounts but exclude the ACL. Nonaccrual loans are included in the average balance. Interest income includes purchased discounts of \$612,000, \$471,000 and \$1.1 million for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively. Discounts on purchased loans were \$969,000, \$1.2 million and \$1.7 million as of December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

Provision for Credit Losses

The provision for credit losses decreased \$1.6 million to \$3.4 million in 2023 compared to \$4.9 million in 2022. The provision for credit losses for the year ended December 31, 2023 included a provision for loan losses of \$3.9 million, partially offset by a reversal of the reserve for unfunded commitments of \$516,000. The provision for credit losses on loans of \$3.9 million was due to a higher level of specific reserves and net charge-offs, offset by the impact of lower total loans held for investment at the end of 2023. The specific credit losses related to non-performing loans that were individually analyzed totaled \$816,000 in 2023 and \$48,000 in 2022. The net charge-offs totaled \$3.1 million for 2023 compared to \$2,000 for 2022. The reversal of the reserve for unfunded commitments of \$516,000 for the year ended December 31, 2023 was due to lower total unfunded loan commitments.

Noninterest Income

The following table sets forth the major components of noninterest income for the dates indicated:

(dollars in thousands)	Year Ended December 31,			2023 vs. 2022 Increase (Decrease)		2022 vs. 2021 Increase (Decrease)	
	2023	2022	2021	\$	%	\$	%
Noninterest income:							
Service charges, fees and other	\$ 4,172	\$ 4,145	\$ 4,524	\$ 27	0.7%	\$ (379)	(8.4)%
Loan servicing income, net of amortization	2,576	2,209	684	367	16.6%	1,525	223.0%
Increase in cash surrender of bank owned life insurance	1,409	1,322	1,067	87	6.6%	255	23.9%
Gain on sale of loans	374	1,895	9,991	(1,521)	(80.3)%	(8,096)	(81.0)%
Gain on sale of fixed assets	32	757	—	(725)	(95.8)%	757	100.0%
Other income	6,455	924	2,479	5,531	598.6%	(1,555)	(62.7)%
Total noninterest income	\$ 15,018	\$ 11,252	\$ 18,745	\$ 3,766	33.5%	\$ (5,938)	(31.7)%

Noninterest income increased \$3.8 million, or 33.5%, to \$15.0 million in 2023 from \$11.3 million in 2022. The increase was primarily attributable to \$5.0 million of income recognized from the CDFI ERP award included in other income and a \$367,000 increase in loan servicing fees, partially offset by a \$1.5 million decrease in gain on sale of loans and a \$725,000 decrease in gain on sale of fixed assets.

[Table of Contents](#)

Loan servicing income, net of amortization. Loan servicing income, net of amortization, increased by \$367,000 to \$2.6 million for 2023 compared to net servicing income of \$2.2 million for 2022. Loan servicing income, net of amortization increased due to higher interest rates, resulting in lower pre-payment speeds which reduced the amortization expense on loans serviced. The following table presents information on loan servicing income for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021.

<i>(dollars in thousands)</i>	Year Ended December 31,			2023 vs. 2022 Increase (Decrease)		2022 vs. 2021 Increase (Decrease)	
	2023	2022	2021	\$	%	\$	%
Loan servicing income, net of amortization:							
Single-family residential loans serviced	\$ 2,119	\$ 1,706	\$ 268	\$ 413	24.2%	\$ 1,438	536.6%
SBA loans serviced	457	503	416	(46)	(9.1)%	87	20.9%
Total	<u>\$ 2,576</u>	<u>\$ 2,209</u>	<u>\$ 684</u>	<u>\$ 367</u>	<u>16.6%</u>	<u>\$ 1,525</u>	<u>223.0%</u>

As of December 31, 2023, we were servicing SFR mortgage loans for other financial institutions, FHLMC, FNMA and SBA loans. The decline in the respective servicing portfolios reflects lower amounts of loans sold servicing retained and repayment of loans from 2022 through 2023.

The following table shows the total loans being serviced for others as of the dates indicated:

<i>(dollars in thousands)</i>	As of December 31,			2023 vs. 2022 Increase (Decrease)		2022 vs. 2021 Increase (Decrease)	
	2023	2022	2021	\$	%	\$	%
Loans serviced							
Single-family residential loans serviced	\$ 1,014,017	\$ 1,127,668	\$ 1,308,672	\$ (113,651)	(10.1)%	\$ (181,004)	(13.8)%
SBA loans serviced	100,336	119,893	138,173	(19,557)	(16.3)%	(18,280)	(13.2)%
Commercial real estate loans serviced	3,813	3,991	4,070	(178)	(4.5)%	(79)	(1.9)%
Construction loans	4,710	3,677	—	1,033	28.1%	3,677	100%
Total	<u>\$ 1,122,876</u>	<u>\$ 1,255,229</u>	<u>\$ 1,450,915</u>	<u>\$ (133,386)</u>	<u>(10.6)%</u>	<u>\$ (199,363)</u>	<u>(13.7)%</u>

Gain on sale of loans. Gains on sale of loans are comprised primarily of gains on sale of SFR mortgage loans and SBA loans. Gains on sale of loans totaled \$374,000 in 2023, compared to \$1.9 million in 2022. The \$1.5 million, or 80.3%, decrease was primarily caused by lower margins for gains on the loans sold combined with a decrease of \$20.6 million in the volume of loans sold; these decreases were primarily due to the increase in interest rates, which resulted in the decreases in FNMA, FHLMC, and non-qualified loan originations and consequently loan sales. In addition, during 2023, \$20.0 million of mortgage loans were sold at par value but reflecting the net deferred costs resulted in a loss of \$103,000 with respect to those loans sold.

The following table presents information on loans sold and gain on loans sold for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021.

<i>(dollars in thousands)</i>	Year Ended December 31,			2023 vs. 2022 Increase (Decrease)		2022 vs. 2021 Increase (Decrease)	
	2023	2022	2021	\$	%	\$	%
Loans sold:							
SBA	\$ 4,164	\$ 12,740	\$ 20,922	\$ (8,576)	(67.3)%	\$ (8,182)	(39.1)%
Single-family residential mortgage	34,060	46,077	276,650	(12,017)	(26.1)%	(230,573)	(83.3)%
	<u>\$ 38,224</u>	<u>\$ 58,817</u>	<u>\$ 297,572</u>	<u>\$ (20,593)</u>	<u>(35.0)%</u>	<u>\$ (238,755)</u>	<u>(80.2)%</u>
Gain on loans sold:							
SBA	\$ 262	\$ 696	\$ 2,091	\$ (434)	(62.4)%	\$ (1,395)	(66.7)%
Single-family residential mortgage	112	1,199	7,900	(1,087)	(90.7)%	(6,701)	(84.8)%
	<u>\$ 374</u>	<u>\$ 1,895</u>	<u>\$ 9,991</u>	<u>\$ (1,521)</u>	<u>(80.3)%</u>	<u>\$ (8,096)</u>	<u>(81.0)%</u>

Noninterest Expense

The following table sets forth the major components of our noninterest expense for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021:

<i>(dollars in thousands)</i>	Year Ended December 31,			2023 vs. 2022 Increase (Decrease)		2022 vs. 2021 Increase (Decrease)	
	2023	2022	2021	\$	%	\$	%
Noninterest expense:							
Salaries and employee benefits	\$ 37,795	\$ 35,488	\$ 33,568	\$ 2,307	6.5%	\$ 1,920	5.7%
Occupancy and equipment expenses	9,629	9,092	8,691	537	5.9%	401	4.6%
Data processing	5,326	5,060	4,474	266	5.3%	586	13.1%
Legal and professional	8,198	5,383	3,773	2,815	52.3%	1,610	42.7%
Office expenses	1,512	1,438	1,197	74	5.1%	241	20.1%
Marketing and business promotion	1,132	1,578	1,157	(446)	(28.3)%	421	36.4%
Insurance and regulatory assessments	3,165	1,850	1,561	1,315	71.1%	289	18.5%
Core deposit premium	923	1,086	1,121	(163)	(15.0)%	(35)	(3.1)%
Other expenses	3,016	3,551	2,650	(535)	(15.1)%	901	34.0%
Total noninterest expense	\$ 70,696	\$ 64,526	\$ 58,192	\$ 6,170	9.6%	\$ 6,334	10.9%

Noninterest expense increased \$6.2 million, or 9.6%, to \$70.7 million in 2023 from \$64.5 million in 2022. This increase was primarily due to a \$2.8 million increase in legal and other professional expense, a \$2.3 million increase in salaries and employee benefits expense due to merit increases to reflect economic inflation and a \$1.3 million increase in insurance and regulatory assessments, partially offset by a \$446,000 decrease in marketing and business promotion expense due to a decrease in advertising and a \$274,000 decrease in directors' fees, included in other expenses.

Salaries and employee benefits expense. Salaries and employee benefits expense increased \$2.3 million due to a decrease in deferred loan salary costs due to lower loan originations, merit increases and increases in health benefit costs, partially offset by decreases in bonuses and commissions. The number of full-time equivalent employees was 376 at December 31, 2023, 379 at December 31, 2022 and 365 at December 31, 2021. None of our employees are represented by a labor union, or governed by any collective bargaining agreements.

Occupancy and equipment expense. Occupancy and equipment expense increased \$537,000, or 5.9%, to \$9.6 million for 2023 compared to \$9.1 million for 2022 due to increases in rent and real estate property taxes.

Data processing expense. Data processing expense increased \$266,000, or 5.3%, to \$5.3 million for 2023, compared to \$5.1 million for 2022 due to data processing and software license fees.

Legal and professional expense. Legal and professional expense increased \$2.8 million, or 52.3%, to \$8.2 million in 2023 compared to \$5.4 million in 2022. This increase was due to an increase in legal expenses related to the Company's voluntary cooperation with the SEC's requests for information, as disclosed in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on July 24, 2023, which has concluded, an increase in external auditor fees, and higher consulting fees as we engaged outside advisory firms to assist the Company in enhancing the internal controls over financial reporting and other risk management activities, such as enhancing the Bank's BSA compliance program.

Table of Contents

Marketing and business promotion expense. Marketing and business promotion expense decreased \$446,000, due to decreases in advertising and CRA donation expenses.

Insurance and regulatory assessments. Insurance and regulatory assessments increased \$1.3 million, or 71.1%, to \$3.2 million in 2023 due to a \$1.1 million increase in the FDIC assessment and a \$178,000 increase in directors and officers' insurance expense.

Other noninterest expenses. Other expenses decreased by \$535,000, or 15.1%, to \$3.0 million primarily due to a \$274,000 decrease in director fees and a \$168,000 decrease in loan servicing expense.

Income Tax Expense

Income tax expense was \$17.8 million in 2023 compared to \$27.0 million in 2022, a decrease of \$9.2 million, or 34.2%. The effective tax rate for 2023 was 29.5% and 29.6% for 2022. Income tax expense included a \$3,000 expense for stock options exercised in 2023 and a \$587,000 benefit in 2022.

ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

Total assets were \$4.0 billion as of December 31, 2023 and \$3.9 billion as of December 31, 2022. The increase in assets was primarily due to a \$347.8 million increase in cash and cash equivalents and a \$62.1 million increase in investment securities, partially offset by a \$305.4 million decrease in net loans. The increase in cash and cash equivalents was due to an increase in the balances of time deposits due to Bank-wide promotions of time deposits and wholesale deposits to strengthen our liquidity position and a slowdown in lending.

Investment Securities. We manage our securities portfolio and cash to maintain adequate liquidity and to ensure the safety and preservation of invested principal, with a secondary focus on yield and returns. Specific goals of our investment portfolio include:

- providing a ready source of balance sheet liquidity to ensure adequate availability of funds to meet fluctuations in loan demand, deposit balances and other changes in balance sheet volumes and composition;
- serving as a means for diversification of our assets with respect to credit quality, maturity and other attributes; and
- serving as a tool for modifying our interest rate risk profile pursuant to our established policies.

Our investment portfolio is comprised primarily of U.S. government agency securities, corporate note securities, mortgage-backed securities backed by government-sponsored entities and taxable and tax-exempt municipal securities.

Our investment policy is reviewed annually by our board of directors. Overall investment goals are established by our board of directors, CEO, CFO and members of our Asset Liability Committee ("ALCO") of our board of directors. Our board of directors has delegated the responsibility of monitoring our investment activities to our ALCO. Day-to-day activities pertaining to the securities portfolio are conducted under the supervision of our CEO and CFO. We actively monitor our investments on an ongoing basis to identify any material changes in the securities. We also review our securities for potential other-than-temporary impairment at least quarterly.

[Table of Contents](#)

The following table sets forth the book value and percentage of each category of securities at December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021. The book value for securities classified as available for sale is equal to fair market value and the book value for securities classified as held to maturity is equal to amortized cost.

(dollars in thousands)	December 31, 2023		December 31, 2022		December 31, 2021	
	Amount	% of Total	Amount	% of Total	Amount	% of Total
Securities, available for sale, at fair value						
Government agency securities	\$ 8,161	2.5%	\$ 4,495	1.7%	\$ 5,610	1.5%
SBA agency securities	13,217	4.1%	2,411	0.9%	3,469	0.9%
Mortgage-backed securities: residential	34,652	10.7%	38,057	14.4%	45,052	12.0%
Mortgage-backed securities: commercial	—	0.0%	4,871	1.9%	9,973	2.7%
Collateralized mortgage obligations: residential	82,327	25.3%	69,903	26.6%	60,216	16.1%
Collateralized mortgage obligations: commercial	67,299	20.8%	41,690	15.9%	59,295	15.8%
Commercial paper	73,105	22.6%	49,537	18.9%	129,926	34.7%
Corporate debt securities (1)	30,691	9.5%	37,012	14.1%	42,205	11.3%
Municipal securities	9,509	2.8%	8,854	3.4%	12,514	3.3%
Total securities, available for sale, at fair value	<u>\$ 318,961</u>	<u>98.3%</u>	<u>\$ 256,830</u>	<u>97.8%</u>	<u>\$ 368,260</u>	<u>98.3%</u>
Securities, held to maturity, at amortized cost						
Taxable municipal securities	\$ 501	0.2%	\$ 1,003	0.4%	\$ 1,506	0.4%
Tax-exempt municipal securities	4,708	1.5%	4,726	1.8%	4,746	1.3%
Total securities, held to maturity, at amortized cost	<u>5,209</u>	<u>1.7%</u>	<u>5,729</u>	<u>2.2%</u>	<u>6,252</u>	<u>1.7%</u>
Total securities	<u><u>\$ 324,170</u></u>	<u><u>100.0%</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 262,559</u></u>	<u><u>100.0%</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 374,512</u></u>	<u><u>100.0%</u></u>

(1) Comprised of corporate debt securities and individual financial institution subordinated debentures

[Table of Contents](#)

The tables below set forth the amortized cost and fair value of AFS and HTM securities and the corresponding amounts of gross unrealized gains and losses for the periods presented.

<i>(dollars in thousands)</i> December 31, 2023	Amortized Cost	Unrealized Gains	Unrealized Losses	Fair Value
<i>Available for sale</i>				
Government agency securities	\$ 8,705	\$ —	\$ (544)	\$ 8,161
SBA agency securities	13,289	144	(216)	13,217
Mortgage-backed securities: residential	40,507	—	(5,855)	34,652
Collateralized mortgage obligations: residential	94,071	454	(12,198)	82,327
Collateralized mortgage obligations: commercial	69,941	22	(2,664)	67,299
Commercial paper	73,121	—	(16)	73,105
Corporate debt securities	34,800	—	(4,109)	30,691
Municipal securities	12,636	—	(3,127)	9,509
	\$ 347,070	\$ 620	\$ (28,729)	\$ 318,961
<i>Held to maturity</i>				
Municipal taxable securities	\$ 501	\$ 3	\$ —	\$ 504
Municipal securities	4,708	—	(115)	4,593
	\$ 5,209	\$ 3	\$ (115)	\$ 5,097
December 31, 2022				
<i>Available for sale</i>				
Government agency securities	\$ 5,012	\$ —	\$ (517)	\$ 4,495
SBA securities	2,634	—	(223)	2,411
Mortgage-backed securities: residential	44,809	—	(6,752)	38,057
Mortgage-backed securities: commercial	4,887	—	(16)	4,871
Collateralized mortgage obligations: residential	82,759	—	(12,856)	69,903
Collateralized mortgage obligations: commercial	44,591	—	(2,901)	41,690
Commercial paper	49,551	2	(16)	49,537
Corporate debt securities	41,176	1	(4,165)	37,012
Municipal securities	12,669	—	(3,815)	8,854
	\$ 288,088	\$ 3	\$ (31,261)	\$ 256,830
<i>Held to maturity</i>				
Municipal taxable securities	\$ 1,003	\$ 7	\$ (3)	\$ 1,007
Municipal securities	4,726	—	(170)	4,556
	\$ 5,729	\$ 7	\$ (173)	\$ 5,563

The weighted-average yield on the total investment portfolio at December 31, 2023 was 4.00% with a weighted-average life of 5.1 years. This compares to a weighted-average yield of 2.55% at December 31, 2022 with a weighted-average life of 5.8 years. The weighted average life is the average number of years that each dollar of unpaid principal due remains outstanding. Average life is computed as the weighted-average time to the receipt of all future cash flows, using as the weights the dollar amounts of the principal pay downs.

Approximately 17.3% of the securities in the total investment portfolio at December 31, 2023, are issued by the U.S. government or U.S. government-sponsored agencies and enterprises, which have the implied guarantee of payment of principal and interest. As of December 31, 2023, no U.S. government agency bonds are callable.

[Table of Contents](#)

The table below shows the Company's investment securities' fair value and weighted average yields by maturity in the following maturity groupings as of December 31, 2023. The amortized cost and fair value of the investment securities portfolio are shown by expected maturity. Expected maturities may differ from contractual maturities if borrowers have the right to call or prepay obligations with or without call or prepayment penalties.

(dollars in thousands)	Less than One Year		More than One Year to Five Years		More than Five Years to Ten Years		More than Ten Years		Total	
	Fair	Weighted Average Yield	Fair	Weighted Average Yield	Fair	Weighted Average Yield	Fair	Weighted Average Yield	Fair	Weighted Average Yield
December 31, 2023										
Government agency securities	\$ —	—%	\$ 8,161	2.94%	\$ —	—%	\$ —	—%	\$ 8,161	2.94%
SBA securities	—	—%	2,095	2.65%	11,122	5.92%	—	—%	13,217	5.35%
Mortgage-backed securities:										
residential	—	—%	9,986	0.92%	16,965	2.26%	7,701	2.04%	34,652	1.84%
Collateralized mortgage obligations:										
residential	17	1.65%	35,758	4.28%	46,552	1.86%	—	—%	82,327	2.81%
Collateralized mortgage obligations:										
commercial	3,018	6.95%	18,481	3.95%	45,800	5.83%	—	—%	67,299	5.33%
Commercial paper	73,105	5.84%	—	0.00%	—	—%	—	—%	73,105	5.84%
Corporate debt securities	—	—%	12,491	4.09%	16,232	3.61%	1,968	2.89%	30,691	3.73%
Municipal securities	—	—%	—	—%	—	—%	9,509	1.92%	9,509	1.92%
Total available for sale	\$ 76,140	5.88%	\$ 86,972	3.63%	\$ 136,671	3.78%	\$ 19,178	2.07%	\$ 318,961	4.00%
Municipal taxable securities	\$ —	—%	\$ 504	5.25%	\$ —	—%	\$ —	—%	\$ 504	5.25%
Municipal securities	—	—%	—	—%	2,873	2.77%	1,720	2.59%	4,593	2.70%
Total held to maturity	\$ —	—%	\$ 504	5.25%	\$ 2,873	2.77%	\$ 1,720	2.59%	\$ 5,097	2.95%

Table of Contents

The tables below show the Company's investment securities' gross unrealized losses and fair value by investment category and length of time that individual securities have been in a continuous unrealized loss position at December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022. The unrealized losses on these securities were primarily attributed to changes in interest rates. The issuers of these securities have not evidenced any cause for default on these securities. These securities have fluctuated in value since their purchase dates as market interest rates have fluctuated. However, we have the ability and the intention to hold these securities until their fair values recover to cost or maturity. A summary of our analysis of these securities and the unrealized losses is described more fully in Note 4 — *Investment Securities* in the notes to the consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report.

(dollars in thousands)	Less than Twelve Months		Twelve Months or More		Total	
	Fair Value	Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Unrealized Losses
December 31, 2023						
Government sponsored agencies	\$ 4,238	\$ (72)	\$ 3,923	\$ (472)	\$ 8,161	\$ (544)
SBA securities	5,102	(18)	2,094	(198)	7,196	(216)
Mortgage-backed securities: residential	—	—	34,652	(5,855)	34,652	(5,855)
Collateralized mortgage obligations: residential	2,597	(37)	60,275	(12,161)	62,872	(12,198)
Collateralized mortgage obligations: commercial	18,463	(70)	35,077	(2,594)	53,540	(2,664)
Commercial paper (1)	53,211	(16)	—	—	53,211	(16)
Corporate debt securities	—	—	30,691	(4,109)	30,691	(4,109)
Municipal securities	—	—	9,509	(3,127)	9,509	(3,127)
Total available for sale	\$ 83,611	\$ (213)	\$ 176,221	\$ (28,516)	\$ 259,832	\$ (28,729)
 Municipal securities	 1,397	 (19)	 3,196	 (96)	 4,593	 (115)
Total held to maturity	\$ 1,397	\$ (19)	\$ 3,196	\$ (96)	\$ 4,593	\$ (115)

(1) The Company held \$19.9 million of commercial paper where the recorded value and fair value are equal as of December 31, 2023.

(dollars in thousands)	Less than Twelve Months		Twelve Months or More		Total	
	Fair Value	Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Unrealized Losses
December 31, 2022						
Government sponsored agencies	\$ 354	\$ (24)	\$ 4,141	\$ (493)	\$ 4,495	\$ (517)
SBA securities	2,411	(223)	—	—	2,411	(223)
Mortgage-backed securities: residential	5,535	(362)	32,522	(6,390)	38,057	(6,752)
Mortgage-backed securities: commercial	4,871	(16)	—	—	4,871	(16)
Collateralized mortgage obligations: residential	27,050	(1,842)	39,815	(11,014)	66,865	(12,856)
Collateralized mortgage obligations: commercial	18,741	(790)	22,949	(2,111)	41,690	(2,901)
Commercial paper (1)	39,624	(16)	—	—	39,624	(16)
Corporate debt securities	22,977	(1,843)	10,330	(2,322)	33,307	(4,165)
Municipal securities	—	—	8,854	(3,815)	8,854	(3,815)
Total available for sale	\$ 121,563	\$ (5,116)	\$ 118,611	\$ (26,145)	\$ 240,174	\$ (31,261)
 Municipal taxable securities	 498	 (3)	 —	 —	 498	 (3)
 Municipal securities	 4,556	 (170)	 —	 —	 4,556	 (170)
 Total held to maturity	 \$ 5,054	 \$ (173)	 \$ —	 \$ —	 \$ 5,054	 \$ (173)

(1) The Company held \$9.9 million of commercial paper where the recorded value and fair value are equal as of December 31, 2022.

There was no reserve of credit losses on the HTM securities portfolio as of December 31, 2023 and 2022. We monitor our securities portfolio to ensure all of our investments have adequate credit support and we consider the lowest credit rating for identification of potential credit impairment. As of December 31, 2023, we believe there was no impairment. In addition, we did not have the current intent to sell securities with a fair value below amortized cost at December 31, 2023, and it is more likely than not that we will not be required to sell such securities prior to the recovery of their amortized cost basis. As of December 31, 2023, all of our investment securities in an unrealized loss position received an investment grade credit rating. The overall net decreases in fair value during the period were attributable to a combination of changes in interest rates and market conditions.

Loans

The loan portfolio is the largest category of our earning assets. At December 31, 2023, total loans held for investment, net of ALL, totaled \$3.0 billion. Net loans held for investment decreased \$305.4 million, or 9.3%, to \$3.0 billion at December 31, 2023 as compared to \$3.3 billion at December 31, 2022. The decrease was primarily due to decreases in CRE loans of \$144.3 million, C&D loans of \$95.4 million, and C&I loans of \$71.1 million, partially offset by an increase in SFR mortgage loans of \$23.7 million. SFR mortgage loans represent approximately 50% of our total loans as of December 31, 2023, up from approximately 44% as of the end of 2022.

[Table of Contents](#)

The following table presents the balance and associated percentage of each major category in our loan portfolio at December 31 for the past five years:

(dollars in thousands)	As of December 31,									
	2023		2022		2021		2020		2019	
	\$	%	\$	%	\$	%	\$	%	\$	%
Loans:(1)										
Construction and land development	\$ 181,469	6.0%	\$ 276,876	8.3%	\$ 303,144	10.3%	\$ 186,723	6.9%	\$ 96,020	4.4%
Commercial real estate (2)	1,167,857	38.5%	1,312,132	39.3%	1,247,999	42.6%	1,003,637	37.1%	793,268	36.1%
Single-family residential mortgages	1,487,796	49.1%	1,464,108	43.9%	1,004,576	34.3%	1,124,357	41.5%	957,254	43.6%
Commercial and industrial	130,096	4.3%	201,223	6.0%	268,709	9.2%	290,139	10.7%	274,586	12.5%
SBA	52,074	1.7%	61,411	1.8%	76,136	2.6%	97,821	3.6%	74,985	3.4%
Other loans	12,569	0.4%	20,699	0.7%	30,786	1.03%	4,089	0.2%	821	0.0%
Total loans	3,031,861	100.0%	3,336,449	100.0%	2,931,350	100.0%	2,706,766	100.0%	2,196,934	100.0%
Allowance for loan losses	(41,903)		(41,076)		(32,912)		(29,337)		(18,816)	
Total loans, net	<u>\$2,989,958</u>		<u>\$3,295,373</u>		<u>\$2,898,438</u>		<u>\$2,677,429</u>		<u>\$2,178,118</u>	

(1) Net of discounts on acquired loans and deferred fees and costs
 (2) Includes non-farm and non-residential real estate loans, multifamily residential and 1-4 family SFR loans originated for a business purpose

The locations of loans in the Company's total loan portfolio as of December 31, 2023 were as follows:

(dollars in thousands)	As of December 31,							
	Construction and land development	Commercial real estate	Single-family residential mortgages	Commercial and Industrial	SBA	Other	Total loans, net	%
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	%
Loans:								
California	\$ 115,943	\$ 558,771	\$ 702,779	\$ 117,788	\$ 32,755	\$ 1,749	\$ 1,529,785	50.5%
Hawaii	—	2,057	4,263	841	—	11	7,172	0.2%
Illinois	229	41,745	51,192	1,309	—	107	94,582	3.1%
New Jersey	—	19,797	24,184	470	—	196	44,647	1.5%
Nevada	—	64,136	21,522	912	2,820	122	89,512	3.0%
New York	53,625	171,695	676,509	830	3,287	4,067	910,013	30.0%
Other	11,672	309,656	7,347	7,946	13,212	6,317	356,150	11.7%
Total loans, net	<u>\$ 181,469</u>	<u>\$ 1,167,857</u>	<u>\$ 1,487,796</u>	<u>\$ 130,096</u>	<u>\$ 52,074</u>	<u>\$ 12,569</u>	<u>\$ 3,031,861</u>	<u>100.0%</u>

The majority of our loan portfolio is based on collateral or businesses in California and New York, which represent 81% of our loan portfolio. Loans secured by collateral in other states represented approximately 19% of our portfolio and the majority of these loans are secured by CRE with a weighted average LTV of 59% at December 31, 2023.

Commercial and Industrial Loans. We provide a mix of variable and fixed rate C&I loans. The loans are typically made to small- and medium-sized manufacturing, wholesale, retail and service businesses for working capital needs, business expansions and for international trade financing. C&I loans include lines of credit with a maturity of one year or less, C&I term loans with maturities of five years or less, shared national credits with maturities of five years or less, mortgage warehouse lines with a maturity of one year or less, bank subordinated debentures with a maturity of 10 years and international trade discounts with a maturity of three months or less. Substantially all of our C&I loans are collateralized by business assets or by real estate.

We originate commercial and industrial lines of credit, term loans, mortgage warehouse lines and international trade discounts, which totaled \$130.1 million as of December 31, 2023 and \$201.2 million at December 31, 2022. This decrease resulted primarily due to decreases in mortgage warehouse lines and a decrease in usages of the credit lines due to increases in market rates of interest. The interest rate on these loans are generally Wall Street Journal Prime rate based.

[Table of Contents](#)

Our trade finance unit supplies financial needs to many of our core customers including trade financing needs for many of our commercial and industrial loan customers. The unit provides international letters of credit, SWIFT, export advice, trade finance discounts and foreign exchange. Our trade finance has a correspondent relationship with many of the largest banks in China, Taiwan, Vietnam, Hong Kong and Singapore. All of our international letters of credit, SWIFT, export advice and trade finance discounts are denominated in U.S. currency, and all foreign exchange is issued through a major bank that is also denominated in U.S. currency.

Commercial Real Estate Loans. CRE loans include owner-occupied and non-occupied commercial real estate, multi-family residential and SFR loans originated for a business purpose. Except for the multi-family residential loan portfolio, the interest rate for the majority of these loans are Prime rate based and have a maturity of five years or less except for the SFR loans originated for a business purpose which may have a maturity of one year. The multi-family residential loans generally have interest rates based on the 5-year treasury, 10-year maturity with a five year fixed rate period followed by a five year floating rate period, and have a declining prepayment penalty over the first five years. At December 31, 2023, approximately 18% of the CRE portfolio consisted of fixed-rate loans. The total CRE portfolio totaled \$1.2 billion as of December 31, 2023 and \$1.3 billion as of December 31, 2022, of which \$193.4 million and \$255.2 million, respectively, are secured by owner occupied properties. The multi-family residential loan portfolio totaled \$573.4 million as of December 31, 2023 and \$643.2 million as of December 31, 2022. The SFR loan portfolio originated for a business purpose totaled \$48.7 million as of December 31, 2023 and \$69.3 million as of December 31, 2022.

The following table presents the loan-to-value (LTV) ratios at origination for CRE loans by property type as of December 31, 2023:

(dollars in thousands)	LTV Distribution						Total
	<45%	45%-55%	55%-65%	65%-75% (1)	>85%		
December 31, 2023							
Non-owner occupied							
Hotel/Motel	\$ 7,635	\$ 12,165	\$ 16,804	\$ 6,101	\$ —	\$ 42,705	
Office	8,649	—	17,285	—	8,770	—	34,704
Rent Controlled NY Multifamily	24,503	17,142	11,312	—	—	—	52,957
Mobile Home	43,049	66,756	65,804	92,528	—	—	268,137
Mixed Use	39,902	25,363	8,877	115,471	—	—	189,613
Apartments	25,127	44,769	33,449	54,094	514	157,953	
Warehouse	13,550	21,341	49,262	4,225	1,439	89,817	
Retail	12,404	37,096	22,739	911	—	—	73,150
SFR Rental	13,315	29,649	12,460	5,816	—	—	61,240
Other	1,990	462	1,696	—	—	—	4,148
Total non-owner occupied	\$ 190,124	\$ 254,743	\$ 239,688	\$ 279,146	\$ 10,723	\$ 974,424	
Owner-occupied							
Hotel/Motel	7,940	28,568	43,096	644	—	—	80,248
Office	666	2,857	1,693	1,309	—	—	6,525
Rent Controlled NY Multifamily	1,457	—	363	—	—	—	1,820
Mixed Use	3,974	4,063	5,263	—	—	—	13,300
Warehouse	6,013	13,846	21,677	24,519	—	—	66,055
Retail	3,992	7,597	4,880	—	—	—	16,469
SFR Rental	178	992	—	—	—	—	1,170
Other	1,403	—	613	5,830	—	—	7,846
Total owner-occupied	\$ 25,623	\$ 57,923	\$ 77,585	\$ 32,302	\$ —	\$ 193,433	
Total	\$ 215,747	\$ 312,666	\$ 317,273	\$ 311,448	\$ 10,723	\$ 1,167,857	

(1) No loans in the 75% - 85% LTV Distribution

The following table presents the loan-to-value ratios at origination for CRE loans by state as of December 31, 2023:

(dollars in thousands)	LTV Distribution						Total
	<45%	45%-55%	55%-65%	65%-75% (1)	>85%		
December 31, 2023							
Non-owner occupied							
California	\$ 79,918	\$ 118,075	\$ 92,198	\$ 124,792	\$ —	\$ 414,983	
New York	64,470	56,815	32,764	4,309	—	—	158,358
Nevada	8,310	33,466	16,954	1,447	—	—	60,177
Illinois	20,058	2,692	3,184	1,166	10,723	—	37,823
New Jersey	334	346	16,368	911	—	—	17,959
Hawaii	301	896	—	—	—	—	1,197
Other	16,733	42,453	78,220	146,521	—	—	283,927
Total non-owner occupied	\$ 190,124	\$ 254,743	\$ 239,688	\$ 279,146	\$ 10,723	\$ 974,424	
Owner-occupied							
California	16,728	34,458	62,490	30,110	—	—	143,786
New York	7,267	1,772	3,438	860	—	—	13,337
Nevada	—	2,627	—	1,332	—	—	3,959
Illinois	1,080	1,106	1,736	—	—	—	3,922
New Jersey	548	988	302	—	—	—	1,838
Hawaii	—	861	—	—	—	—	861
Other	—	16,111	9,619	—	—	—	25,730
Total owner-occupied	\$ 25,623	\$ 57,923	\$ 77,585	\$ 32,302	\$ —	\$ 193,433	
Total	\$ 215,747	\$ 312,666	\$ 317,273	\$ 311,448	\$ 10,723	\$ 1,167,857	

(1) No loans in the 75% - 85% LTV Distribution

Construction and Land Development Loans. Our C&D loans are comprised of residential construction, commercial construction and land acquisition and development construction. Interest reserves are generally established on real estate construction loans. These loans are typically Prime rate based and have maturities of less than 18 months. C&D loans decreased \$95.4 million, or 34.5%, to \$181.5 million at December 31, 2023 as compared to \$276.9 million at December 31, 2022. This decrease was primarily due to decreases in residential construction loans. As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, our real estate construction loan portfolio was divided among the following categories as shown in the table below.

(dollars in thousands)	As of December 31, 2023		As of December 31, 2022		Increase (Decrease)	
	\$	Mix %	\$	Mix %	\$	%
Residential construction	\$ 80,341	44.3%	\$ 166,558	60.1%	\$ (86,217)	(51.8)%
Commercial construction	78,053	43.0%	77,231	27.9%	822	1.1%
Land development	23,075	12.7%	33,087	12.0%	(10,012)	(30.3)%
Total construction and land development loans	\$ 181,469	100.0%	\$ 276,876	100.0%	\$ (95,407)	(34.5)%

SBA Guaranteed Loans. We are designated a Preferred Lender under the SBA Preferred Lender Program. We offer mostly SBA 7(a) variable-rate loans. We generally sell the 75% guaranteed portion of the SBA loans that we originate. Our SBA loans are typically made to small-sized manufacturing, wholesale, retail, hotel/motel and service businesses for working capital needs or business expansions. SBA loans secured by real estate can have any maturity up to 25 years. Typically, non-real estate secured loans mature in less than 10 years. Collateral may include inventory, accounts receivable, equipment, and personal guarantees.

We originate SBA loans through our branch staff, loan officers and through SBA brokers. In 2023, we originated \$11.4 million in SBA loans, of which \$8.6 million were SBA 7A loans and \$2.8 million were SBA 504 loans.

Table of Contents

As of December 31, 2023, our SBA portfolio totaled \$52.1 million of which \$4.7 million was guaranteed by the SBA and \$47.4 million was unguaranteed, of which \$46.2 million was secured by real estate and \$1.2 million was unsecured or secured by business assets. We monitor the unguaranteed portfolio by type of real estate collateral. As of December 31, 2023, \$21.6 million or 45.6% was secured by hotel/motels; \$3.8 million or 8.1% by gas stations; \$2.9 million or 6.0% by retail; and \$19.1 million or 40.3% in other real estate types. As of December 31, 2023, \$28.3 million or 59.6% was located in California; \$3.7 million or 7.8% was located in Texas; \$3.9 million or 8.2% was located in Nevada; \$3.5 million or 7.3% was located in Washington; and \$8.1 million or 17.0% was located in other states.

SBA loans decreased \$9.3 million, or 15.2%, to \$52.1 million at December 31, 2023 compared to \$61.4 million at December 31, 2022. This decrease was primarily due to SBA loan sales of \$3.5 million and net loan payoffs and payments of \$17.1 million, partially offset by \$11.4 million in loan originations.

SFR real estate loans. We originate qualified SFR mortgage loans and non-qualified, alternative documentation SFR mortgage loans through correspondent relationships and retail channels, including our branch network, to accommodate the needs of the Asian American market. The qualified SFR mortgage loans are 15-year and 30-year conforming mortgages, which are generally originated through our branch network and may be sold directly to FNMA and FHLMC.

During 2023, we originated \$192.3 million of SFR mortgage loans. Loans originated through our retail branch network are to our customers, many of whom establish a deposit relationship with us. During 2023, we originated \$78.6 million through our retail channel and \$113.7 million through our wholesale and correspondent channel of such loans. These amounts included \$18.2 million in FNMA loans, of which \$12.7 million were sold to FNMA. In addition, we sold \$20.0 million of non-qualified mortgage loans at par to another bank as we worked to deleverage the Bank's balance sheet and generate higher levels of liquidity in the current economic environment.

The loans sold to other banks are sold with no representations or warranties and with a replacement feature for the first 90-days if the loan pays off early. For SFR loans sold to FNMA, FHLMC and to investment funds we provide limited representations and warranties and with a repurchase and premium refund for loans that become delinquent in the first 90-days or a premium refund if paid-off in the first 90-days with respect to all loans sold. As a condition of the sale, the buyer must have the loans audited for underwriting and compliance standards.

SFR real estate loans held for investment increased \$23.7 million, or 1.6%, to \$1.49 billion as of December 31, 2023 as compared to \$1.46 billion as of December 31, 2022. There were \$1.9 million loans held for sale as of December 31, 2023 compared to none as of December 31, 2022. In addition, our SFR mortgage lending unit originates mortgage warehouse lines to our correspondents. These loans are included in our C&I loans and totaled \$4.2 million as of December 31, 2023 and \$29.3 million as of December 31, 2022.

[Table of Contents](#)

The loan maturities in the table below are based on contractual maturities as of December 31, 2023. As is customary in the banking industry, loans that meet underwriting criteria can be renewed by mutual agreement between the borrower and us. Because we are unable to estimate the extent to which our borrowers will renew their loans, the table is based on contractual maturities. As a result, the data shown below should not be viewed as an indication of future cash flows.

(dollars in thousands)	One Year or Less	After One Year to Five Years	After Five Years to Fifteen Years	Over Fifteen Years	Total
Construction & land development					
Fixed rate	\$ 11,708	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 11,708
Floating rate	169,689	—	—	72	169,761
Commercial real estate					
Fixed rate	53,184	130,212	21,766	2,952	208,114
Floating rate	55,125	137,114	534,122	233,382	959,743
SFR mortgage					
Fixed rate	167	4,198	11,508	1,470,163	1,486,036
Floating rate	—	995	765	—	1,760
Commercial & industrial					
Fixed rate	21,343	1,026	4,711	—	27,080
Floating rate	58,184	36,722	8,110	—	103,016
SBA					
Fixed rate	—	86	6,286	—	6,372
Floating rate	—	2,171	15,893	27,638	45,702
Other					
Fixed rate	79	6,044	6,428	—	12,551
Floating rate	18	—	—	—	18
Total loans	\$ 369,497	\$ 318,568	\$ 609,589	\$ 1,734,207	\$ 3,031,861
Fixed rate	\$ 86,481	\$ 141,566	\$ 50,699	\$ 1,473,115	\$ 1,751,861
Floating rate	283,016	177,002	558,890	261,092	1,280,000
Total loans	\$ 369,497	\$ 318,568	\$ 609,589	\$ 1,734,207	\$ 3,031,861
Allowance for loan losses					\$ (41,903)
Net loans					\$ 2,989,958
Mortgage loans held for sale					\$ 1,911

Loan Quality

We use what we believe is a comprehensive methodology to monitor credit quality and prudently manage credit concentration within our loan portfolio. Our underwriting policies and practices govern the risk profile and credit and geographic concentration for our loan portfolio. We also have what we believe to be a comprehensive methodology to monitor these credit quality standards, including a risk classification system that identifies potential problem loans based on risk characteristics by loan type as well as the early identification of deterioration at the individual loan level.

[Table of Contents](#)

Analysis of the Allowance for Loan Losses. The following table allocates the ALL, or the allowance, by category:

(dollars in thousands)	As of December 31,									
	2023		2022		2021		2020		2019	
	\$	%	\$	%	\$	%	\$	%	\$	%
Loans:										
Construction and land development	\$ 1,219	0.67%	\$ 2,638	0.95%	\$ 4,150	1.37%	\$ 2,473	1.32%	\$ 1,268	1.32%
Commercial real estate (2)	17,826	1.53%	17,657	1.35%	16,603	1.33%	13,718	1.37%	7,668	0.97%
Single-family residential mortgages	20,117	1.35%	17,640	1.20%	7,839	0.78%	8,486	0.75%	6,182	0.65%
Commercial and industrial	1,348	1.04%	1,804	0.90%	2,813	1.05%	3,690	1.27%	2,736	1.00%
SBA	1,196	2.30%	621	1.01%	980	1.29%	927	0.95%	852	1.14%
Other	197	1.57%	716	3.46%	527	1.71%	43	1.05%	9	1.10%
Unallocated	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	101	—
Allowance for loan losses	<u>\$ 41,903</u>	1.38%	<u>\$ 41,076</u>	1.23%	<u>\$ 32,912</u>	1.12%	<u>\$ 29,337</u>	1.08%	<u>\$ 18,816</u>	0.86%

(1) Represents the percentage of the allowance to total loans in the respective category.

(2) Includes non-farm and non-residential real estate loans, multi-family residential and SFR loans originated for a business purpose.

Allowance for Credit Losses - Loans

The Company accounts for credit losses on loans in accordance with ASC 326, which requires the Company to record an estimate of expected lifetime credit losses for loans at the time of origination. The ACL for loans is maintained at a level deemed appropriate by management to provide for expected credit losses in the portfolio as of the date of the consolidated balance sheet. Estimating expected credit losses requires management to use relevant forward-looking information, including the use of reasonable and supportable forecasts. The measurement of the ACL for loans is performed by collectively evaluating loans with similar risk characteristics. The Company has elected to utilize a DCF approach for all segments except consumer loans and warehouse mortgage loans, for these a remaining life approach was elected.

The Company's DCF loss rate methodology incorporates a probability of default, loss given default and exposure at default to derive expected loss within the CECL model, as well as expectations of future economic conditions, using reasonable and supportable forecasts. The Company uses both internal and external qualitative factors within the CECL model including: lending policies, procedures, and strategies; changes in nature and volume of the portfolio; credit and lending personnel experience; changes in volume and trends in classified loans, delinquencies, and nonaccrual; concentration risk; collateral values; regulatory and business environment; loan review results; and economic conditions. Management estimates the allowance balance required using past loan loss experience from peers with similar portfolio sizes and geographic locations to the Company, the nature and volume of the portfolio, information about specific borrower situations and estimated collateral values, economic conditions, and other factors. The Company's CECL methodology utilizes a four-quarter reasonable and supportable forecast period, and a four-quarter reversion period. The Company is using the Federal Open Market Committee to obtain forecasts for the unemployment rate, while reverting to a long-run average of each considered economic factor.

[Table of Contents](#)

Individual loans considered to be uncollectible are charged off against the ACL. Factors used in determining the amount and timing of charge-offs on loans include consideration of the loan type, length of delinquency, sufficiency of collateral value, lien priority and the overall financial condition of the borrower. Collateral value is determined using updated appraisals and/or other market comparable information. Charge-offs are generally taken on loans once the impairment is determined to be other-than-temporary. Recoveries on loans previously charged off are added to the ACL. Net charge-offs to average LHFI were 0.10% and 0.00% for the twelve months ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

The ACL for loans was \$41.9 million at December 31, 2023 compared to \$41.1 million at December 31, 2022. The \$827,000 increase in 2023 was primarily due to a provision for credit losses on loans of \$3.9 million, partially offset by net charge-offs of \$3.1 million. The provision for credit losses on loans of \$3.9 million was due to a higher level of specific reserves and net charge-offs, offset by the impact of lower total loans held for investment at the end of 2023.

[Table of Contents](#)

The following table provides a summary of components of the ACL, provision for credit losses and net charge-offs for the years 2019 to 2023:

(dollars in thousands)	Year Ended December 31,				
	2023	2022	2021(1)	2020(1)	2019(1)
Balance, beginning of period	\$ 41,076	\$ 32,912	\$ 29,337	\$ 18,816	\$ 17,577
ASU 2016-13 transition adjustment	—	2,135	—	—	—
Adjusted beginning balance	\$ 41,076	\$ 35,047	\$ 29,337	\$ 18,816	\$ 17,577
Charge-offs:					
Construction & land development	(140)	—	—	—	—
Commercial real estate	(2,537)	—	(67)	(85)	(166)
Single-family residential mortgages	(93)	—	—	—	—
Commercial and industrial	—	(5)	(500)	(200)	—
SBA	(62)	(14)	(1)	(973)	(1,093)
Other	(362)	(237)	(59)	(45)	—
Total charge-offs	(3,194)	(256)	(627)	(1,303)	(1,259)
Recoveries:					
Commercial real estate	80	—	61	—	—
Commercial and industrial	2	2	1	—	—
SBA	1	227	95	1	108
Other	60	29	86	—	—
Total recoveries	143	258	243	1	108
Net (charge-offs)/recoveries	(3,051)	2	(384)	(1,302)	(1,151)
Provision for credit losses - loans	3,878	6,027	3,959	11,823	2,390
Balance, end of period	\$ 41,903	\$ 41,076	\$ 32,912	\$ 29,337	\$ 18,816
Reserve for off-balance sheet credit commitments					
Balance at beginning of year	\$ 1,156	\$ 1,203	\$ 1,383	\$ 826	\$ 688
ASU 2016-13 transition adjustment	—	1,045	—	—	—
Adjusted beginning balance	\$ 1,156	\$ 2,248	\$ 1,383	\$ 826	\$ 688
(Reversal) of reserve for unfunded commitments	(516)	(1,092)	(180)	557	138
Balance at the end of period	\$ 640	\$ 1,156	\$ 1,203	\$ 1,383	\$ 826
Total allowance for credit losses (ACL)	\$ 42,543	\$ 42,232	\$ 34,115	\$ 30,720	\$ 19,642
Total LHF1 at end of period	\$ 3,031,861	\$ 3,336,449	\$ 2,931,350	\$ 2,706,766	\$ 2,196,934
Average LHF1	\$ 3,205,625	\$ 3,096,786	\$ 2,745,492	\$ 2,544,413	\$ 2,112,933
Net charge-offs to average LHF1	0.10%	0.00%	0.01%	0.05%	0.05%
Allowance for loan losses to total LHF1	1.38%	1.23%	1.12%	1.08%	0.86%

(1) Reserve was under the Allowance for Loan Loss ("ALL") method in accordance with ASC 450 and ASC 310

Problem Loans. Loans are considered delinquent when principal or interest payments are past due 30 days or more; delinquent loans may remain on accrual status between 30 days and 89 days past due. Loans on which the accrual of interest has been discontinued are designated as nonaccrual loans. Typically, the accrual of interest on loans is discontinued when principal or interest payments are past due 90 days or when, in the opinion of management, there is a reasonable doubt as to collectability in the normal course of business. When loans are placed on nonaccrual status, all interest previously accrued but not collected is reversed against current period interest income. Income on nonaccrual loans is subsequently recognized only to the extent that cash is received and the loan's principal balance is deemed collectible. Loans are restored to accrual status when loans become well-secured and management believes full collectability of principal and interest is probable.

[Table of Contents](#)

In cases where a borrower experiences financial difficulties and we make certain concessionary modifications to contractual terms, the loan is classified as a modified loan. These concessions may include a reduction of the interest rate, principal or accrued interest, extension of the maturity date or other actions intended to minimize potential losses. Loans restructured at a rate equal to or greater than that of a new loan with comparable risk at the time the loan is modified may be excluded from restructured loan disclosures in years subsequent to the restructuring if the loans are in compliance with their modified terms.

Real estate acquired by foreclosure or deed in lieu of foreclosure is recorded at fair value at the date of foreclosure, establishing a new cost basis by a charge to the allowance for credit losses, if necessary. OREO is carried at the lower of the Company's carrying value of the property or its fair value, less estimated carrying costs and costs of disposition. Fair value is based on current appraisals less estimated selling costs. Any subsequent write-downs are charged against operating expenses and recognized as a valuation allowance. Operating expenses and related income of such properties and gains and losses on their disposition are included in other operating income and expenses.

The following table sets forth the allocation of our nonperforming assets among our different asset categories as of the dates indicated. Nonperforming loans include nonaccrual loans, loans past due 90 days or more and still accruing interest, and loans modified under troubled debt restructurings. The Company did not have any loans past due 90 days or more but still accruing interest at any of the dates presented. The balances of nonperforming loans reflect the net investment in these assets.

(dollars in thousands)	As of December 31,				
	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019
<u>Accruing troubled debt restructured loans(1):</u>					
Construction and land development	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 264
Commercial real estate	—	894	1,328	1,434	1,472
Commercial and industrial	—	306	410	502	-
SBA	—	—	—	34	45
Total accruing troubled debt restructured loans	—	894	1,328	1,434	1,736
<u>Non-accrual loans:</u>					
Construction and land development	—	141	149	173	—
Commercial real estate	10,569	13,189	4,672	1,193	725
Single-family residential mortgages	18,103	5,936	4,191	7,714	1,334
Commercial and industrial	854	713	3,712	1,661	—
SBA	2,085	2,245	6,263	6,828	9,378
Other	8	99	—	15	—
Total non-accrual loans	31,619	22,323	18,987	17,584	11,437
Total non-performing loans	31,619	23,217	20,315	19,018	13,173
OREO	—	577	293	293	293
Nonperforming assets	\$ 31,619	\$ 23,794	\$ 20,608	\$ 19,311	\$ 13,466
Nonperforming loans to total LHFI	1.04%	0.71%	0.71%	0.72%	0.60%
Nonperforming assets to total assets	0.79%	0.61%	0.50%	0.59%	0.48%
Nonperforming loans to tangible common equity and ACL	6.60%	5.15%	4.77%	4.96%	3.64%
Nonperforming assets to tangible common equity and ACL	6.60%	5.28%	4.83%	5.04%	3.72%

(1) Prior to the Company's adoption of ASU 2022-02 on January 1, 2023, the Company, in infrequent situations would modify loans when the borrower was experiencing financial difficulties by making a concession to the borrower. These concessions would include a reduction of the interest rate, principal or accrued interest, extension of the maturity date or other actions intended to minimize potential losses. These modifications were classified as TDRs and were made for the purpose of alleviating temporary impairments to the borrower's financial condition.

The \$8.1 million increase in nonperforming loans at December 31, 2023 was primarily due to two CRE loans totaling \$10.9 million, 12 SFR loans totaling \$16.9 million, one SBA loan of \$283,000 and three other consumer loans aggregating to \$68,000 placed on non-accrual status during 2023. Offsetting the increases were non-accrual loan payoffs or paydowns of \$15.7 million, loans that migrated to accruing status of \$1.5 million and net charge-offs of \$2.7 million on non-accrual loans.

Our 30-89 day delinquent loans, excluding non-accrual loans, increased to \$16.8 million as of December 31, 2023, compared to \$15.2 million at December 31, 2022. From December 31, 2022 to December 31, 2023, the increase in past due loans (excluding non-accrual loans) resulted from increases of \$1.5 million in C&I loans, \$206,000 in SBA loans, and \$543,000 in CRE loans, partially offset by a \$688,000 decrease in SFR mortgage loans and a \$51,000 decrease in other loans.

Table of Contents

We did not recognize any interest income on non-accrual loans during the years ended December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022 while the loans were in non-accrual status.

We utilize an asset risk classification system in compliance with guidelines established by the FDIC as part of our efforts to improve asset quality. In connection with examinations of insured institutions, examiners have the authority to identify problem assets and, if appropriate, classify them. There are three classifications for problem assets: "substandard," "doubtful," and "loss." Substandard assets have one or more defined weaknesses and are characterized by the distinct possibility that the insured institution will sustain some loss if the deficiencies are not corrected. Doubtful assets have the weaknesses of substandard assets with the additional characteristic that the weaknesses make collection or liquidation in full questionable and there is a high probability of loss based on currently existing facts, conditions and values. An asset classified as loss is not considered collectable and is of such little value that continuance as an asset is not warranted.

We use a risk grading system to categorize and determine the credit risk of our loans. Potential problem loans include loans with a risk grade of 6, which are "special mention," loans with a risk grade of 7, which are "substandard" loans that are generally not considered to be impaired and loans with a risk grade of 8, which are "doubtful" loans generally considered to be impaired. These loans generally require more frequent loan officer contact and receipt of financial data to closely monitor borrower performance. Potential problem loans are managed and monitored regularly through a number of processes, procedures and committees, including oversight by a loan administration committee comprised of executive officers and other members of the Bank's senior management.

The following table presents the risk categories for total loans by class of loans as of December 31, 2023 and 2022:

(dollars in thousands) December 31, 2023	Pass	Special Mention	Substandard	Doubtful	Total
Real Estate:					
Construction and land development	\$ 169,793	\$ 11,676	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 181,469
Commercial real estate	1,123,887	12,599	31,371	—	1,167,857
Single-family residential mortgages	1,464,531	4,474	18,791	—	1,487,796
Commercial:					
Commercial and industrial	119,858	2,737	7,501	—	130,096
SBA	47,397	1,356	3,321	—	52,074
Other	12,462	—	107	—	12,569
Total	\$ 2,937,928	\$ 32,842	\$ 61,091	\$ —	\$ 3,031,861

(dollars in thousands) December 31, 2022	Pass	Special Mention	Substandard	Doubtful	Total
Real Estate:					
Construction and land development	\$ 276,735	\$ —	\$ 141	\$ —	\$ 276,876
Commercial real estate	1,267,936	9,280	34,916	—	1,312,132
Single-family residential mortgages	1,448,041	3,925	12,142	—	1,464,108
Commercial:					
Commercial and industrial	162,881	29,007	9,335	—	201,223
SBA	56,142	—	5,269	—	61,411
Other	20,536	—	163	—	20,699
Total	\$ 3,232,271	\$ 42,212	\$ 61,966	\$ —	\$ 3,336,449

Cash and Cash Equivalents. Cash and cash equivalents increased \$347.8 million, or 416.3%, to \$431.4 million as of December 31, 2023 as compared to \$83.5 million at December 31, 2022. This increase was primarily due to \$243.3 million provided by investing activities, \$53.2 million provided by financing activities and \$51.3 million provided by cash from operating activities. During 2023, we maintained a conservative strategy to hold extra liquidity due to the volatility of our deposits.

Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets. Goodwill was \$71.5 million at December 31, 2023 and at December 31, 2022. The Company evaluates goodwill for impairment annually, or more frequently if events and circumstances lead management to believe the value of goodwill may be impaired. In accordance with ASC 350-20, "Goodwill," impairment of goodwill is the condition that exists when the carrying amount of a reporting unit that includes goodwill exceeds its fair value. A goodwill impairment loss is recognized for the amount that the carrying amount of a reporting unit, including goodwill, exceeds its fair value. No impairment of goodwill was recognized during 2023 and 2022.

During the first half of 2023, there were bank failures that caused a significant decline in bank stock prices, including the Company's stock price. After evaluating the prolonged decrease in the Company's market value, management performed a quantitative goodwill impairment analysis as of September 30, 2023, as an acceleration of the Company's annual October 1 analysis. Given that the Company has concluded that it does not have any separately identifiable segments, the evaluation was performed at the Company-wide level. We engaged a third-party valuation specialist to assist with the quantitative analysis. Management estimated the fair value of the Company using both the guideline public company method, also referred to as the "market approach", and the DCF method, also referred to as the "income approach". Based on this quantitative analysis, the fair value of the Company exceeds its carrying amount with a passing amount of 9.6% at September 30, 2023.

In addition, due to changes in the Company's projections of income in future periods during the fourth quarter of 2023 resulting from the current economic environment, at December 31, 2023, management performed certain calculations and sensitivity analyses related to the quantitative goodwill impairment analysis performed at September 30, 2023 and the current information. Based on this most recent analysis, management concluded that goodwill was also not impaired at December 31, 2023.

Our other intangible assets, which consist of core deposit intangibles, were \$2.8 million at December 31, 2023 and \$3.7 million at December 31, 2022. These core deposit intangible assets are amortized primarily on an accelerated basis over their estimated useful lives, generally over a period of 3 to 10 years.

Liabilities. Total liabilities increased \$80.3 million, or 2.3%, to \$3.5 billion, at December 31, 2023 from \$3.4 billion at December 31, 2022, primarily due to a \$197.1 million increase in deposits, partially offset by a \$70.0 million decrease in short-term FHLB advances and a \$54.4 million decrease in subordinated notes. We redeemed all \$55.0 million of our outstanding 6.18% fixed-to-floating rate subordinated notes on December 1, 2023 at par. The subordinated notes had an original maturity date of December 1, 2028 and an effective interest rate of 6.18% as of their redemption date.

Deposits. As an Asian-American business bank that focuses on successful businesses and their owners, many of our depositors choose to leave large deposits with us. The Bank measures core deposits by reviewing all relationships over \$250,000 on a quarterly basis. We track all deposit relationships over \$250,000 on a quarterly basis and consider a relationship to be core if there are any three or more of the following: (i) relationships with us (as a director or shareholder); (ii) deposits within our market area; (iii) additional non-deposit services with us; (iv) electronic banking services with us; (v) active demand deposit account with us; (vi) deposits at market interest rates; and (vii) longevity of the relationship with us. This differs from the traditional definition of core deposits which is demand and savings deposits plus time deposits less than \$250,000. As many of our customers have more

than \$250,000 on deposit with us, we believe that using this method reflects a more accurate assessment of our deposit base. We consider all deposit relationships under \$250,000 as a core relationship except for time deposits originated through an internet listing service.

[Table of Contents](#)

Total deposits increased \$197.1 million to \$3.2 billion at December 31, 2023 as compared to \$3.0 billion at December 31, 2022. The increase was mainly due to increases in the balances of higher yielding time deposits. During 2023, noninterest-bearing deposits decreased by \$259.1 million due to the Bank's customers pursuing higher rates offered by the Bank's time deposits and interest-bearing non-maturity deposits, which increased by \$438.8 million and \$17.4 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2023, total deposits were comprised of 17.0% noninterest-bearing demand accounts, 19.9% interest-bearing non-maturity deposit accounts and 63.1% of time deposits compared to 26.8% noninterest-bearing demand accounts, 20.7% interest-bearing non-maturity deposit accounts and 52.5% of time deposits as of December 31, 2022.

The following table presents the composition of our deposit portfolio by account type as of the dates indicated:

(dollars in thousands)	For the Year Ended					
	December 31, 2023		December 31, 2022		December 31, 2021	
	\$	%	\$	%	\$	%
Noninterest-bearing demand deposits	\$ 539,621	17.00%	\$ 798,741	26.82%	\$ 1,291,484	38.15%
Interest-bearing deposits:						
NOW	57,969	1.83%	63,542	2.13%	72,876	2.15%
Money market	412,415	12.99%	420,057	14.11%	140,194	4.14%
Savings	162,344	5.11%	131,740	4.42%	714,539	21.11%
Time deposits \$250,000 and under	1,190,822	37.51%	837,369	28.12%	587,940	17.37%
Time deposits over \$250,000	811,589	25.56%	726,234	24.40%	578,499	17.08%
Total interest-bearing deposits	<u>2,635,139</u>	83.00%	<u>2,178,942</u>	73.18%	<u>2,094,048</u>	61.85%
Total deposits	<u><u>\$ 3,174,760</u></u>	100.00%	<u><u>\$ 2,977,683</u></u>	100.00%	<u><u>\$ 3,385,532</u></u>	100.00%

The following table summarizes our average deposit balances and weighted average rates as of the dates indicated:

(dollars in thousands)	For the Year Ended					
	December 31, 2023		December 31, 2022		December 31, 2021	
	Average Balance	Weighted Average Rate (%)	Average Balance	Weighted Average Rate (%)	Average Balance	Weighted Average Rate (%)
Noninterest-bearing demand deposits	\$ 602,291	—	\$ 1,050,063	—	\$ 938,710	—
Interest-bearing deposits:						
NOW	58,191	1.25%	73,335	0.36%	69,211	0.27%
Money market	429,102	2.46%	631,094	0.81%	637,539	0.39%
Savings	126,062	0.73%	144,409	0.13%	137,534	0.10%
Time deposits \$250,000 and under	1,146,513	4.11%	609,464	1.08%	640,747	0.70%
Time deposits over \$250,000	742,839	4.00%	565,059	1.20%	597,770	0.79%
Total interest-bearing deposits	<u>2,502,707</u>	3.56%	<u>2,023,361</u>	0.93%	<u>2,082,801</u>	0.57%
Total deposits	<u><u>\$ 3,104,998</u></u>	2.87%	<u><u>\$ 3,073,424</u></u>	0.61%	<u><u>\$ 3,021,511</u></u>	0.40%

The following table sets forth the maturity schedule of time deposits over \$250,000, wholesale deposits and brokered time deposits as of December 31, 2023:

(dollars in thousands)	Maturity Within:				
	Three Months		After Three to Six Months		Six to 12 Months
	Three Months	After Three to Six Months	Six to 12 Months	After 12 Months	Total
Time deposits \$250,000 and under					
Wholesale deposits (1)	\$ 40,138	\$ 3,734	\$ 8,090	\$ —	\$ 51,962
Brokered	139,953	114,987	—	—	254,940
Other	269,249	286,010	322,764	5,897	883,920
Total time deposits \$250,000 and under	<u>449,340</u>	<u>404,731</u>	<u>330,854</u>	<u>5,897</u>	<u>1,190,822</u>
Time deposits over \$250,000 (2)	352,015	200,336	257,895	1,343	811,589
Total time deposits	<u><u>\$ 801,355</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 605,067</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 588,749</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 7,240</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,002,411</u></u>

(1) Wholesale deposits are defined as time deposits under \$250,000 originated through the internet listing service and/or through other deposit originators.
(2) Amounts include \$50.0 million and \$30.0 million of collateralized state of CA time deposits with maturity dates of February 1, 2024 and February 9, 2024.

The following table sets forth the estimated deposits exceeding the FDIC insurance limit:

(dollars in thousands)	For the Year Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Uninsured deposits	\$ 1,367,568	\$ 1,212,517

Of the \$811.6 million in time deposits over \$250,000, the estimated aggregate amount of time deposits in excess of the FDIC insurance limit is \$629.2 million at December 31, 2023. The following table sets forth the maturity distribution of time deposits in amounts of more than \$250,000 as of December 31, 2023.

(dollars in thousands)	December 31, 2023
3 months or less	\$ 284,107
Over 3 months through 6 months	148,229
Over 6 months through 12 months	181,618
Over 12 months	15,263
Total	\$ 629,217

Time deposits equal to and less than \$250,000 include certain wholesale and brokered deposits and we do not consider these core deposits. We acquired wholesale deposits from the internet listing service and other outside deposits originators as needed to supplement liquidity. The total amount of such deposits as of December 31, 2023 was \$52.0 million and \$7.1 million as of December 31, 2022. Brokered time deposits were \$254.9 million at December 31, 2023 and \$255.0 million at December 31, 2022.

In addition, we offer deposit products through the Certificate of Deposit Account Registry Service ("CDARS") and Insured Cash Sweeps ("ICS")

programs where customers are able to achieve FDIC insurance for balances on deposit in excess of the \$250,000 FDIC limit. Time deposits held through the CDARS program were \$135.7 million at December 31, 2023 and \$17.7 million at December 31, 2022 and ICS funds totaled \$109.2 million at December 31, 2023 and \$13.6 million at December 31, 2022. The increase in the participation in these programs is attributed to the general banking landscape and premium placed on liquidity in the marketplace.

[Table of Contents](#)

FHLB Borrowings. In addition to deposits, we have used long- and short-term borrowings, such as federal funds purchased and FHLB long-and short-term advances, as a source of funds to meet the daily liquidity needs of our customers and fund growth in earning assets. We had no FHLB short-term advances at December 31, 2023 and \$70.0 million at December 31, 2022. In the first quarter of 2020, the Company obtained \$150.0 million in long-term FHLB advances with an original term of five years and a maturity date in March 2025. The average fixed interest rate is 1.18%. The Company secured this funding in case there was a liquidity issue caused by the COVID-19 pandemic and to obtain an attractive interest rate. The following table sets forth information on our total FHLB advances during the periods presented:

(dollars in thousands)	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Outstanding at period-end	\$ 150,000	\$ 220,000	\$ 150,000
Average amount outstanding	172,219	192,438	150,000
Maximum amount outstanding at any month-end	220,000	270,000	150,000
Weighted average interest rate:			
During period	1.67%	1.49%	1.18%
End of period	1.18%	2.28%	1.18%

Long-Term Debt. Long-term debt consists of subordinated notes. As of December 31, 2023, the amount of subordinated notes outstanding was \$119.1 million as compared to \$173.6 million at December 31, 2022. The \$55.0 million decrease was due to the redemption of the 2028 Subordinated Notes as described herein.

In November 2018, the Company issued \$55.0 million in fixed-to-floating rate subordinated notes due December 1, 2028 ("the 2028 Subordinated Notes"). The 2028 Subordinated Notes bore a fixed rate of 6.18% for the first five years and reset quarterly to the then-current three-month London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") rate plus 315 basis points. The 2028 Subordinated Notes were assigned an investment grade rating of BBB by the Kroll Bond Rating Agency, Inc. Under the terms of our subordinated notes and the related subordinated notes purchase agreements, we were not permitted to declare or pay any dividends on our capital stock if an event of default occurs under the terms of the long-term debt. On December 1, 2023, we redeemed the 2028 Subordinated Notes at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the 2028 Subordinated Notes plus accrued and unpaid interest to but excluding December 1, 2023. From and after December 1, 2023, all interest on the 2028 Subordinated Notes ceased to accrue.

In March 2021, the Company issued \$120.0 million of 4.00% fixed to floating rate subordinated notes due April 1, 2031 (the "2031 Subordinated Notes"). The interest rate is fixed through April 1, 2026 and floats at three month Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("SOFR") plus 329 basis points thereafter. The Company can redeem the 2031 Subordinated Notes beginning April 1, 2026. The 2031 Subordinated Notes are considered Tier 2 capital at the Company.

The Company used the net proceeds from these subordinated debt offerings for general corporate purposes, including providing capital to the Bank and maintaining adequate liquidity at Bancorp. The subordinated notes qualified as Tier 2 capital for Bancorp for regulatory purposes and the portion that Bancorp contributed to the Bank qualified as Tier 1 capital for the Bank.

Subordinated Debentures. Subordinated debentures consist of subordinated debentures issued in connection with three separate trust preferred securities and totaled \$14.9 million and \$14.7 million as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively. Under the terms of our subordinated debentures issued in connection with the issuance of trust preferred securities, we are not permitted to declare or pay any dividends on our capital stock if an event of default occurs under the terms of the long-term debt. In addition, the Company has the option to defer interest payments on the subordinated debentures from time to time for a period not to exceed five consecutive years. These subordinated debentures consist of the following and are described in detail after the table below:

(dollars in thousands)	Issue	Principal	Unamortized	Recorded	Stated Rate	December 31,	Stated
	Date	Amount	Valuation Reserve	Value	Description	2023	
Subordinated debentures							
TFC Trust	December 22, 2006	\$ 5,155	\$ 1,189	\$ 3,966	Three-month CME Term SOFR plus 0.26% (a) plus 1.65%	7.30%	March 15, 2037
FAIC Trust	December 15, 2004	7,217	842	6,375	Three-month CME Term SOFR 0.26% (a) plus 2.25%	7.90%	December 15, 2034
PGBH Trust	December 15, 2004	5,155	558	4,597	Three-month CME Term SOFR 0.26% (a) plus 2.10%	7.75%	December 15, 2034
Total		\$ 17,527	\$ 2,589	\$ 14,938			

(a) Represents applicable tenor spread adjustment when the original Libor index was discontinued on June 30, 2023

In 2016, the Company, through the acquisition of TomatoBank, acquired the TFC Trust. The TFC Trust issued 5,000 units of fixed-to-floating rate capital securities with an aggregate liquidation amount of \$5.0 million and all of its common securities with an aggregate liquidation amount of \$155,000. At the close of this acquisition, a \$1.9 million valuation reserve was recorded to arrive at its fair market value, which is treated as a yield adjustment and amortized over the life of the security. The unamortized valuation reserve was \$1.2 million at December 31, 2023 and \$1.3 million at December 31, 2022. The subordinated debentures have a variable rate of interest equal to three-month CME Term SOFR plus applicable tenor spread adjustment of 0.26% plus 1.65%, which was 7.30% as of December 31, 2023, and three-month LIBOR plus 1.65%, which was 6.42% at December 31, 2022.

In October 2018, the Company, through the acquisition of FAIC, acquired the FAIC Trust. The FAIC Trust issued 7,000 units of fixed-to-floating rate capital securities with an aggregate liquidation amount of \$7.0 million and all of its common securities with an aggregate liquidation amount of \$217,000. At the close of this acquisition, a \$1.2 million valuation reserve was recorded to arrive at its fair market value, which is treated as a yield adjustment and amortized over the life of the security. The unamortized valuation reserve was \$842,000 at December 31, 2023 and \$918,000 at December 31, 2022. The subordinated debentures have a variable rate of interest equal to three-month CME Term SOFR plus applicable tenor spread adjustment of 0.26% plus 1.65%, which was 7.90% as of December 31, 2023, and three-month LIBOR plus 2.25%, which was 7.02% at December 31, 2022.

[Table of Contents](#)

In January 2020, the Company, through the acquisition of PGBH, acquired PGBH Trust. PGBH Trust issued 5,000 units of fixed-to-floating rate capital securities with an aggregate liquidation amount of \$5.0 million and all of its common securities with an aggregate liquidation amount of \$155,000. At the close of this acquisition, a \$763,000 valuation reserve was recorded to arrive at its fair market value, which is treated as a yield adjustment and amortized over the life of the security. The unamortized valuation reserve was \$559,000 at December 31, 2023 and \$610,000 at December 31, 2022. The subordinated debentures have a variable rate of interest equal to three-month CME Term SOFR plus applicable tenor spread adjustment of 0.26% plus 1.65%, which was 7.75% as of December 31, 2023, and three-month LIBOR plus 2.10%, which was 6.87% at December 31, 2022.

At December 31, 2023, we were in compliance with all covenants under our long-term debt agreements.

Capital Resources and Liquidity Management

Capital Resources. Shareholders' equity is influenced primarily by earnings, dividends, sales and redemptions of common stock and preferred stock and changes in accumulated other comprehensive income caused primarily by fluctuations in unrealized holding gains or losses, net of taxes, on AFS investment securities.

Shareholders' equity increased \$26.7 million, or 5.5%, to \$511.3 million as of December 31, 2023 from \$484.6 million at December 31, 2022. The increase during 2023 was primarily due to \$42.5 million of net income and a \$2.2 million decrease in net accumulated other comprehensive loss, partially offset by \$12.2 million of cash dividends and a \$6.8 million repurchase of common stock.

Liquidity Management. Liquidity refers to the measure of our ability to meet the cash flow requirements of depositors and borrowers, while at the same time meeting our operating, capital and strategic cash flow needs, all at a reasonable cost. We continuously monitor our liquidity position to ensure that assets and liabilities are managed in a manner that will meet all short-term and long-term cash requirements, both known and unknown. We manage our liquidity position to meet the daily cash flow needs of customers, while also maintaining an appropriate balance between assets and liabilities to meet the return on investment objectives of our shareholders.

Our liquidity position is supported by management of liquid assets and liabilities and access to alternative sources of funds. Liquid assets include cash, interest-earning deposits in banks, federal funds sold, available for sale securities, term federal funds, purchased receivables and maturing or prepaying balances in our securities and loan portfolios. Liquid liabilities include core deposits, federal funds purchased, securities sold under repurchase agreements and other borrowings. Other sources of liquidity include the sale of loans, the ability to acquire additional national market noncore deposits, the issuance of additional collateralized borrowings through FHLB advances or the Federal Reserve's discount window, and the ability to access the capital markets through the issuance of debt securities, preferred securities or common securities. Our short-term and long-term liquidity requirements are primarily to fund on-going operations, including payment of interest on deposits and debt, extensions of credit to borrowers, capital expenditures and shareholder dividends. These liquidity requirements are met primarily through cash flow from operations, redeployment of prepaying and maturing balances in our loan and investment portfolios, debt financing and increases in customer deposits. For additional information regarding our operating, investing and financing cash flows, see the consolidated statements of cash flows provided in our consolidated financial statements.

Integral to our liquidity management is the administration of short-term borrowings. To the extent we are unable to obtain sufficient liquidity through core deposits, we seek to meet our liquidity needs through wholesale funding or other borrowings on either a short- or long-term basis.

The Company has sufficient capital and does not anticipate any need for additional liquidity as of December 31, 2023. As of December 31, 2023, we pledged loans of \$1.5 billion with the FHLB of San Francisco and based on the values of loans we had \$1.0 billion of additional borrowing capacity with the FHLB. At December 31, 2023 and 2022, there were \$150.0 million in FHLB long-term advances outstanding. At December 31, 2023, we had no FHLB short-term advances outstanding and \$70.0 million outstanding at December 31, 2022. We also maintain relationships in the capital markets with brokers and dealers to issue certificates of deposit. As of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, we had an aggregate of \$92.0 million in unsecured federal funds lines through four different commercial banking relationships, with no amounts advanced against the lines as of such dates. In addition, we have a secured line of credit from the Federal Reserve Discount Window at December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022 of \$42.3 million and \$12.0 million, respectively. Federal Reserve Discount Window lines were collateralized by a pool of CRE loans totaling \$62.8 million and \$16.8 million as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively. We did not have any borrowings outstanding with the Federal Reserve at December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022 and our borrowing capacity is limited only by eligible collateral.

[Table of Contents](#)

Bancorp is a corporation separate and apart from the Bank and, therefore, must provide for its own liquidity. Bancorp's main source of funding is dividends received from the Bank and RAM. There are statutory, regulatory and debt covenant limitations that affect the ability of the Bank to pay dividends to Bancorp. Management believes that these limitations will not impact our ability to meet our ongoing short-term cash obligations. During the year ended December 31, 2023, the Bank paid \$85.0 million of dividends to Bancorp and none during the year ended December 31, 2022. During 2023, Bancorp used its liquidity to redeem \$55.0 million subordinated debt, buy back approximately 2% of its then outstanding shares of common stock for \$6.8 million, and make \$12.2 million in dividend distributions to common stock shareholders in addition to its other operational needs. At December 31, 2023, Bancorp had \$47.1 million in cash, all of which was on deposit at the Bank.

Regulatory Capital Requirements

We are subject to various regulatory capital requirements administered by the federal and state banking regulators. Failure to meet regulatory capital requirements may result in certain mandatory and possible additional discretionary actions by regulators that, if undertaken, could have a direct material effect on our financial statements. Under capital adequacy guidelines and the regulatory framework for "prompt corrective action" (described below), we must meet specific capital guidelines that involve quantitative measures of our assets, liabilities and certain off-balance sheet items as calculated under regulatory accounting policies.

The table below summarizes the minimum capital requirements applicable to us and the Bank pursuant to Basel III regulations as of the dates reflected and assuming the capital conservation buffer has been fully phased-in. The minimum capital requirements are only regulatory minimums and banking regulators can impose higher requirements on individual institutions. For example, banks and bank holding companies experiencing internal growth or making acquisitions generally will be expected to maintain strong capital positions substantially above the minimum supervisory levels. Higher capital levels may also be required if warranted by the particular circumstances or risk profiles of individual banking organizations. The table below also summarizes the capital requirements applicable to Bancorp and the Bank in order to be considered "well-capitalized" from a regulatory perspective, as well as Bancorp's and the Bank's capital ratios as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022. We exceeded all regulatory capital requirements under Basel III and was considered to be "well-capitalized" as of the dates reflected in the table below:

	Ratio at December 31, 2023	Ratio at December 31, 2022	Regulatory Capital Ratio Requirements	Regulatory Capital Ratio Requirements, including fully phased-in Capital Conservation Buffer	Minimum Requirement for "Well Capitalized" Depository Institution
Tier 1 Leverage Ratio					
Consolidated	11.99%	11.67%	4.00%	4.00%	5.00%
Bank	13.62%	14.89%	4.00%	4.00%	5.00%
Common Equity Tier 1 Risk-Based Capital Ratio (1)					
Consolidated	19.07%	16.03%	4.50%	7.00%	6.50%
Bank	22.41%	21.14%	4.50%	7.00%	6.50%
Tier 1 Risk-Based Capital Ratio					
Consolidated	19.69%	16.58%	6.00%	8.50%	8.00%
Bank	22.41%	21.14%	6.00%	8.50%	8.00%
Total Risk-Based Capital Ratio					
Consolidated	25.92%	24.27%	8.00%	10.50%	10.00%
Bank	23.67%	22.40%	8.00%	10.50%	10.00%

(1) The common equity tier 1 risk-based ratio, or CET1, is a ratio created by the Basel III regulations beginning January 1, 2015.

Contractual Obligations

The following table contains supplemental information regarding our total contractual obligations at December 31, 2023:

<i>(dollars in thousands)</i>	Payments Due				
	Within One Year	One to Three Years	Three to Five Years	After Five Years	Total
Deposits without a stated maturity	\$ 1,172,350	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1,172,350
Time deposits	1,994,517	6,689	1,204	—	2,002,410
FHLB advances	—	150,000	—	—	150,000
Long-term debt	—	—	—	119,147	119,147
Subordinated debentures	—	—	—	14,938	14,938
Leases	4,728	10,230	9,050	10,699	34,707
Total contractual obligations	\$ 3,171,595	\$ 166,919	\$ 10,254	\$ 144,784	\$ 3,493,552

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We have limited off-balance sheet arrangements that have, or are reasonably likely to have, a current or future material effect on our financial condition, revenues, expenses, results of operations, liquidity, capital expenditures or capital resources.

In the ordinary course of business, the Company enters into financial commitments to meet the financing needs of its customers. These financial commitments include commitments to extend credit, unused lines of credit, commercial and similar letters of credit and standby letters of credit. Those instruments involve to varying degrees, elements of credit and interest rate risk in excess of the amount recognized in the ACL in the consolidated balance sheets. Such off-balance sheet commitments totaled \$190.7 million and \$355.8 million as of December 31, 2023 and 2022.

The Company's exposure to loan loss in the event of nonperformance on these financial commitments is represented by the contractual amount of those instruments. The Company uses the same credit policies in making commitments as it does for loans reflected in the financial statements.

Commitments to extend credit are agreements to lend to a customer as long as there is no violation of any condition established in the contract. Since many of the commitments are expected to expire without being drawn upon, the total amounts do not necessarily represent future cash requirements. The Company evaluates each client's credit worthiness on a case-by-case basis. The amount of collateral obtained if deemed necessary by the Company is based on management's credit evaluation of the customer.

In addition, the Company invests in various affordable housing partnerships and Small Business Investment Company ("SBIC") funds. Pursuant to these investments, the Company commits to an investment amount to be fulfilled in future periods. Such unfunded commitments totaled \$3.3 million and \$3.5 million as of December 31, 2023 and 2022.

Non-GAAP Financial Measures

Some of the financial measures included in this Annual Report are not measures of financial performance recognized by GAAP. These non-GAAP financial measures include "tangible common equity to tangible assets," "tangible book value per share" and "return on average tangible common equity." Our management uses these non-GAAP financial measures in its analysis of our performance.

Tangible Common Equity to Tangible Assets Ratio and Tangible Book Value per Share. The tangible common equity to tangible assets ratio and tangible book value per share are non-GAAP measures generally used by financial analysts and investment bankers to evaluate capital adequacy. We calculate: (i) tangible common equity as total shareholders' equity less goodwill and other intangible assets (excluding mortgage servicing rights); (ii) tangible assets as total assets less goodwill and other intangible assets; and (iii) tangible book value per share as tangible common equity divided by shares of common stock outstanding.

[Table of Contents](#)

Our management, banking regulators, many financial analysts and other investors use these measures in conjunction with more traditional bank capital ratios to compare the capital adequacy of banking organizations with significant amounts of goodwill or other intangible assets, which typically stem from the use of the purchase accounting method of accounting for mergers and acquisitions. Tangible common equity, tangible assets, tangible book value per share and related measures should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for total shareholders' equity, total assets, book value per share or any other measure calculated in accordance with GAAP. Moreover, the manner in which we calculate tangible common equity, tangible assets, tangible book value per share and any other related measures may differ from that of other companies reporting measures with similar names. The following table reconciles shareholders' equity (on a GAAP basis) to tangible common equity and total assets (on a GAAP basis) to tangible assets, and calculates our tangible book value per share:

(dollars in thousands)	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
<i>Tangible common equity:</i>		
Total shareholders' equity	\$ 511,260	\$ 484,563
<i>Adjustments</i>		
Goodwill	(71,498)	(71,498)
Core deposit intangible	(2,795)	(3,718)
Tangible common equity	<u>\$ 436,967</u>	<u>\$ 409,347</u>
<i>Tangible assets:</i>		
Total assets-GAAP	\$ 4,026,025	\$ 3,919,058
<i>Adjustments</i>		
Goodwill	(71,498)	(71,498)
Core deposit intangible	(2,795)	(3,718)
Tangible assets:	<u>\$ 3,951,732</u>	<u>\$ 3,843,842</u>
Common shares outstanding	18,609,179	18,965,776
Common equity to assets ratio	12.70%	12.36%
Book value per share	\$ 27.47	\$ 25.55
Tangible common equity to tangible assets ratio	11.06%	10.65%
Tangible book value per share	\$ 23.48	\$ 21.58

Return on Average Tangible Common Equity. Management measures return on average tangible common equity ("ROATCE") to assess the Company's capital strength and business performance. Tangible equity excludes goodwill and other intangible assets (excluding mortgage servicing rights), and is reviewed by banking and financial institution regulators when assessing a financial institution's capital adequacy. This non-GAAP financial measure should not be considered a substitute for operating results determined in accordance with GAAP and may not be comparable to other similarly titled measures used by other companies. The following table reconciles return on average tangible common equity to its most comparable GAAP measure:

(dollars in thousands)	For the year		
	2023	2022	2021
Net income available to common shareholders	\$ 42,465	\$ 64,327	\$ 56,906
Average shareholders' equity	500,540	470,781	447,714
<i>Adjustments:</i>			
Average goodwill	(71,498)	(70,948)	(69,243)
Average core deposit intangible	(3,282)	(4,131)	(4,657)
Adjusted average tangible common equity	<u>\$ 425,760</u>	<u>\$ 395,702</u>	<u>\$ 373,814</u>
Return on average tangible common equity	9.97%	16.26%	15.22%

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk.

Market Risk

Market risk represents the risk of loss due to changes in market values of assets and liabilities. We incur market risk in the normal course of business through exposures to market interest rates, equity prices, and credit spreads. We have identified three primary sources of market risk: interest rate risk, price risk and basis risk.

Interest Rate Risk. Interest rate risk is the risk to earnings and value arising from changes in market interest rates. Interest rate risk arises from timing differences in the repricings and maturities of interest-earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities (repricing risk), changes in the expected maturities of assets and liabilities arising from embedded options, such as borrowers' ability to prepay residential mortgage loans at any time and depositors' ability to redeem certificates of deposit before maturity (option risk), changes in the shape of the yield curve where interest rates increase or decrease in a nonparallel fashion (yield curve risk), and changes in spread relationships between different yield curves, such as U.S. Treasuries and SOFR (basis risk).

Price Risk. Price risk represents the risk of loss arising from adverse movements in the prices of financial instruments that are carried at fair value and subject to fair value accounting. We have price risk from the available for sale SFR mortgage loans and fixed-rate available for sale securities.

Basis Risk. Basis risk represents the risk of loss arising from asset and liability pricing movements not changing in the same direction. We have basis risk in the SFR mortgage loan portfolio, the multifamily loan portfolio and our securities portfolio.

[Table of Contents](#)

Our ALCO establishes broad policy limits with respect to interest rate risk. The ALCO establishes specific operating guidelines within the parameters of the board of directors' policies. In general, we seek to minimize the impact of changing interest rates on net interest income and the economic values of assets and liabilities. The ALCO meets monthly to monitor the level of interest rate risk sensitivity to ensure compliance with the board of directors' approved risk limits and to oversee management's balance sheet risk management strategies.

Interest rate risk management is an active process that encompasses monitoring loan and deposit flows complemented by investment and funding activities. Effective management of interest rate risk begins with understanding the dynamic characteristics of assets and liabilities and determining the appropriate interest rate risk posture given business forecasts, management objectives, market expectations, and policy constraints.

An asset sensitive position refers to a balance sheet position in which an increase in short-term interest rates is expected to generate higher net interest income, as rates earned on interest-earning assets would reprice upward more quickly than rates paid on interest-bearing liabilities, thus expanding the net interest margin. Conversely, a liability sensitive position refers to a balance sheet position in which an increase in short-term interest rates is expected to generate lower net interest income, as rates paid on interest-bearing liabilities would reprice upward more quickly than rates earned on interest-earning assets, thus compressing the net interest margin.

Income Simulation and Economic Value Analysis. Interest rate risk measurement is calculated and reported to the board and the ALCO at least quarterly. The information reported includes period-end results and identifies any policy limits exceeded, along with an assessment of the policy limit breach and the action plan and timeline for resolution, mitigation, or assumption of the risk.

We use two approaches to model interest rate risk: Net Interest Income at Risk (NII at Risk), and Economic Value of Equity ("EVE"). Under NII at Risk, net interest income is modeled utilizing various assumptions for assets, liabilities, and derivatives over a 12 month and 24 month time horizon assuming a flat balance sheet and an instantaneous and parallel shift in market interest rates of -300, -200, -100, +100, +200 and +300. We report NII at Risk to isolate the change in income related solely to interest-earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities. The model results do not take into consideration any steps management might take to respond to the changes in interest rates. EVE measures the period end market value of assets minus the market value of liabilities and the change in this value as rates change. EVE is a period end measurement.

(dollars in thousands)	Net Interest Income Sensitivity Immediate Change in Rates					
	-300	-200	-100	+100	+200	+300
December 31, 2023						
Dollar change	\$ 11,086	\$ 6,553	\$ 2,545	\$ 470	\$ 50	\$ (455)
Percent change	10.48%	6.20%	2.41%	0.44%	0.05%	(0.43)%
December 31, 2022						
Dollar change	\$ 3,267	\$ 5,538	\$ 3,462	\$ 5,745	\$ 11,545	\$ 17,212
Percent change	2.39%	4.06%	2.54%	4.21%	8.46%	12.61%

At December 31, 2023, our NII at Risk profile is liability sensitive in the down rate scenarios and this is directionally consistent with our December 31, 2022 profile. For the up rate scenarios, at December 31, 2023, our NII at Risk profile is "neutral" compared to "asset sensitive" at December 31, 2022. The NII at Risk results are within board policy limits. This shift is primarily due to the change in the mix of assets and funding sources during 2023 due to deleveraging the balance sheet and increasing our balance sheet liquidity. Actual results could vary materially from those calculated by our model, due to a variety of factors or assumptions such as the uncertainty of the magnitude, timing and direction of future interest rate movement or the shape of the yield curve.

$(\text{dollars in thousands})$	Economic Value of Equity Sensitivity (Shock) Immediate Change in Rates					
	-300	-200	-100	+100	+200	+300
<u>December 31, 2023</u>						
Dollar change	(26,488)	(7,430)	4,856	(28,251)	(69,646)	(111,281)
Percent change	(4.79)%	(1.34)%	0.88%	(5.11)%	(12.60)%	(20.14)%
<u>December 31, 2022</u>						
Dollar change	(83,032)	(30,544)	(3,801)	(22,540)	(47,643)	(74,319)
Percent change	(12.92)%	(4.75)%	(0.59)%	(3.51)%	(7.41)%	(11.56)%

The EVE reported at December 31, 2023 indicates that if interest rates increased immediately, the EVE position is expected to decrease and if interest rates were to decrease immediately, the EVE position is expected to increase in the down 100 basis points scenario and then decrease for the down 200 basis points and down 300 basis points scenarios. When interest rates rise, fixed rate assets generally lose economic value as these assets are discounted at a higher rate demonstrating that the longer duration causes greater value to be lost. When interest rates fall, the opposite is true, however these positives are being offset by a decrease in the value of floating rate assets as well as the value of noninterest-bearing deposits. Noninterest-bearing have a lower value in lower interest rate environments. Actual results could vary materially from those calculated by our model, due to a variety of factors or assumptions such as the uncertainty of the magnitude, timing and direction of future interest rate movement or the shape of the yield curve. The EVE results are within board policy limits.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.

CONTENTS

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM (Crowe LLP Los Angeles, California PCAOB ID 173)	75
REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM (Eide Bailly LLP Laguna Hills, California PCAOB ID 286)	78
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
Consolidated Balance Sheets	79
Consolidated Statements of Income	80
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income	81
Consolidated Statement of Changes in Shareholders' Equity	82
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	83
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	84

[Table of Contents](#)

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

Shareholders and the Board of Directors of
RBB Bancorp
Los Angeles, California

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of RBB Bancorp (the "Company") as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, and the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, changes in shareholders' equity, and cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) ("PCAOB"), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2023, based on criteria established in Internal Control – Integrated Framework: (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO) and our report dated March 12, 2024 expressed an adverse opinion.

Change in Accounting Principal

As discussed in Note 2 to the financial statements, the Company changed its method for accounting for credit losses effective January 1, 2022, due to the adoption of Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Accounting Standards Codification No. 326, Financial Instruments - Credit Losses (ASC 326). The Company adopted the new credit loss standard using the modified retrospective method provided in Accounting Standards Update No. 2016-13 such that prior period amounts are not adjusted and continue to be reported in accordance with previously applicable generally accepted accounting principles.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Critical Audit Matters

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current period audit of the financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of the critical audit matter does not alter in any way our opinion on the financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

Allowance for Credit Losses on Loans

As described in Notes 2 and 5 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company adopted ASU 2016-13 "Financial Instruments – Credit Losses (Topic 326): Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments", effective January 1, 2022, which requires the Company to record an estimate of expected lifetime credit losses for loans at the time of origination. Due to the adoption of Current Expected Credit Losses (CECL), the Company recorded a \$2.10 million transition adjustment for the allowance for credit losses (ACL) through retained earnings on January 1, 2022. As of December 31, 2023, the Company had gross loan portfolio of \$3.03 billion and a related allowance for credit losses on loans of \$41.90 million.

The Company's discounted cash flow methodology incorporates a probability of default, loss given default and exposure at default model, as well as expectations of future economic conditions, using reasonable and supportable forecasts. The Company uses both internal and external qualitative factors within the current expected credit losses ("CECL") model: lending policies, procedures, and strategies; changes in nature and volume of the portfolio; credit and lending personnel experience; changes in volume and trends in classified loans, delinquencies, and nonaccrual; concentration risk; collateral values; regulatory and business environment; loan review results; and economic conditions.

We identified auditing the Company's estimate of Current Expected Credit Losses to be a critical audit matter, particularly as it pertains to auditing the application of qualitative factors, as the matter involved significant audit effort and especially subjective auditor judgment.

The primary procedures performed to address the critical audit matter included:

- Testing the design and operating effectiveness of controls over qualitative adjustments within the ACL model, including controls addressing:
 - Management's review of the reasonableness of assumptions and judgments, including the qualitative risk factors.
 - Management's evaluation of the relevance and reliability of data utilized in the calculation of the qualitative factors.
- Testing the relevance and reliability of the data used in the determination of qualitative factor adjustments.
- Evaluating the reasonableness of management's assumptions and judgments used in the determination of the qualitative factor adjustments and the resulting qualitative allocation to the allowance for credit losses.

/s/ Crowe LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2022.

Los Angeles, California

March 12, 2024

Table of Contents

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

Shareholders and the Board of Directors of
RBB Bancorp
Los Angeles, California

Opinion on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We have audited RBB Bancorp's (the "Company") internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2023, based on criteria established in Internal Control – Integrated Framework: (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). In our opinion, because of the effects of the material weaknesses discussed in the following paragraph, the Company has not maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2023, based on criteria established in Internal Control – Integrated Framework: (2013) issued by COSO.

A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the company's annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. The following material weakness has been identified and included in management's report.

- Material weakness in controls related to infrequent transactions such as the income recognition for the Community Development Financial Institution Equitable Recovery Program award.
- Material weakness in the Company's control environment. Specifically, the Company failed to demonstrate a commitment to attract, develop, and retain competent individuals in the area of internal control over financial reporting.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) ("PCAOB"), the consolidated balance sheets of RBB Bancorp (the "Company") as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, and the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, changes in shareholders' equity, and cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "financial statements") and our report dated March 12, 2024 expressed an unqualified opinion. We considered the material weaknesses identified above in determining the nature, timing, and extent of audit procedures applied in our audit of the 2023 financial statements, and this report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting does not affect such report on the financial statements.

Basis for Opinion

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audit also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ Crowe LLP

Los Angeles, California

March 12, 2024

[Table of Contents](#)

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

Board of Directors and Shareholders of
RBB Bancorp and Subsidiaries
Los Angeles, California

Opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, changes in shareholders' equity, and cash flows of RBB Bancorp and Subsidiaries (the Company) for the year ended December 31, 2021, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). In our opinion, these financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the results of operations and cash flows of RBB Bancorp and Subsidiaries for the year ended December 31, 2021, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Change in Accounting Principle

As discussed in Note 2 and Note 14 to the financial statements, the Company has adopted the provisions of FASB Accounting Standards Codification Topic 842, *Leases*, as of January 1, 2021 using the modified retrospective approach with an adjustment at the beginning of the adoption period. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Basis for Opinion

The Company's management is responsible for these financial statements, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) ("PCAOB") and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud, and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects.

Our audit of the financial statements included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that responds to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audit also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. Our audit also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

We served as the Company's auditor since 2019. Vavrinek, Trine, Day & Co., LLP, who joined Eide Bailly LLP in 2019, had served as the Company's auditor since 2008.

Laguna Hills, California
March 12, 2024

RBB BANCORP AND SUBSIDIARIES

**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
AS OF DECEMBER 31,
(In thousands, except for share data)**

	2023	2022
Assets		
Cash and due from banks	\$ 431,373	\$ 83,548
Interest-earning deposits in other financial institutions	600	600
Securities:		
Available for sale	318,961	256,830
Held to maturity (fair value of \$5,097 and \$5,563 at December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022)	5,209	5,729
Mortgage loans held for sale	1,911	—
Loans held for investment	3,031,319	3,336,970
Unaccrued discount on acquired loans	(970)	(1,238)
Deferred loan costs, net	1,512	717
Total loans, net of deferred loan costs and unaccrued discounts on acquired loans	3,031,861	3,336,449
Allowance for loan losses	(41,903)	(41,076)
Total loans held for investment, net	2,989,958	3,295,373
Premises and equipment, net	25,684	27,009
Federal Home Loan Bank (FHLB) stock	15,000	15,000
Net deferred tax assets	15,765	16,977
Cash surrender value of bank owned life insurance (BOLI)	58,719	57,310
Goodwill	71,498	71,498
Servicing assets	8,110	9,521
Core deposit intangibles	2,795	3,718
Right-of-use assets - operating leases	29,803	25,447
Accrued interest and other assets	50,639	50,498
Total assets	<u>\$ 4,026,025</u>	<u>\$ 3,919,058</u>
Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity		
Deposits:		
Noninterest-bearing demand	\$ 539,621	\$ 798,741
Savings, NOW and money market accounts	632,729	615,339
Time deposits \$250,000 and under	1,190,821	837,369
Time deposits over \$250,000	811,589	726,234
Total deposits	<u>3,174,760</u>	<u>2,977,683</u>
Reserve for unfunded commitments	640	1,157
FHLB advances	150,000	220,000
Long-term debt, net of issuance costs	119,147	173,585
Subordinated debentures (net of unamortized valuation reserve of \$2,589 and \$2,807 at December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022)	14,938	14,720
Lease liabilities - operating leases	31,191	26,523
Accrued interest and other liabilities	24,089	20,827
Total liabilities	<u>3,514,765</u>	<u>3,434,495</u>
Commitments and contingencies - Note 13		
Shareholders' equity:		
Preferred Stock - 100,000,000 shares authorized, no par value; none outstanding	—	—
Common Stock - 100,000,000 shares authorized, no par value; 18,609,179 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2023 and 18,965,776 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2022	271,925	276,912
Additional paid-in capital	3,623	3,361
Retained earnings	255,152	225,883
Non-controlling interest	72	72
Accumulated other comprehensive loss, net	(19,512)	(21,665)
Total shareholders' equity	<u>511,260</u>	<u>484,563</u>
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	<u>\$ 4,026,025</u>	<u>\$ 3,919,058</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

RBB BANCORP AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31,
(In thousands, except share and per share data)

	2023	2022	2021
Interest and dividend income:			
Interest and fees on loans	\$ 194,264	\$ 171,099	\$ 141,569
Interest on interest-earning deposits	10,746	1,353	552
Interest on investment securities	14,028	6,084	3,379
Dividend income on FHLB stock	1,125	938	869
Interest on federal funds sold and other	985	1,496	694
Total interest and dividend income	221,148	180,970	147,063
Interest expense:			
Interest on savings deposits, NOW and money market accounts	12,205	5,561	2,786
Interest on time deposits	76,837	13,338	9,170
Interest on subordinated debentures and long-term debt	9,951	9,645	8,999
Interest on other borrowed funds	2,869	2,872	1,765
Total interest expense	101,862	31,416	22,720
Net interest income before provision for credit losses	119,286	149,554	124,343
Provision for credit losses	3,362	4,935	3,959
Net interest income after provision for credit losses	115,924	144,619	120,384
Noninterest income:			
Service charges and fees	4,172	4,145	4,524
Loan servicing fees, net of amortization	2,576	2,209	684
Increase in cash surrender value of BOLI	1,409	1,322	1,067
Gain on sale of loans	374	1,895	9,991
Gain on sale of fixed assets	32	757	—
Other income	6,455	924	2,479
Total noninterest income	15,018	11,252	18,745
Noninterest expense:			
Salaries and employee benefits	37,795	35,488	33,568
Occupancy and equipment expenses	9,629	9,092	8,691
Data processing	5,326	5,060	4,474
Legal and professional	8,198	5,383	3,773
Office expenses	1,512	1,438	1,197
Marketing and business promotion	1,132	1,578	1,157
Insurance and regulatory assessments	3,165	1,850	1,561
Core deposit premium amortization	923	1,086	1,121
Other expenses	3,016	3,551	2,650
Total noninterest expense	70,696	64,526	58,192
Net income before income taxes	60,246	91,345	80,937
Income tax expense	17,781	27,018	24,031
Net income	\$ 42,465	\$ 64,327	\$ 56,906
Net income per share			
Basic	\$ 2.24	\$ 3.37	\$ 2.92
Diluted	2.24	3.33	2.86
Weighted-average common shares outstanding			
Basic	18,965,346	19,099,509	19,423,549
Diluted	18,985,233	19,332,639	19,834,306

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

RBB BANCORP AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31,
(In thousands)

	2023	2022	2021
Net income	\$ 42,465	\$ 64,327	\$ 56,906
Other comprehensive income/(loss):			
Unrealized gains/(losses) on securities available for sale	3,149	(28,905)	(3,957)
Related income tax effect	(996)	8,896	1,172
Total other comprehensive income/(loss)	<u>2,153</u>	<u>(20,009)</u>	<u>(2,785)</u>
Total comprehensive income	<u>\$ 44,618</u>	<u>\$ 44,318</u>	<u>\$ 54,121</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

RBB BANCORP AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023, 2022 AND 2021
(In thousands, except share data)

	Common Stock		Additional Paid-in Capital	Retained Earnings	Non- Controlling Interest	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)		Total
	Shares	Amount				\$	\$	
Balance at January 1, 2021	19,565,921	\$ 284,261	\$ 4,932	\$ 138,094	\$ 72	\$ 1,129	\$ 428,488	
Net income	—	—	—	56,906	—	—	—	56,906
Stock-based compensation, net	—	—	1,086	—	—	—	—	1,086
Restricted stock granted	60,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Restricted stock vested	—	425	(425)	—	—	—	—	—
Cash dividends on common stock (\$0.51 per share)	—	—	—	(9,947)	—	—	—	(9,947)
Stock options exercised	302,745	4,465	(990)	—	—	—	—	3,475
Repurchase of common stock	(473,122)	(6,816)	—	(3,724)	—	—	—	(10,540)
Other comprehensive loss, net of taxes	—	—	—	—	—	(2,785)	(2,785)	
Balance at December 31, 2021	19,455,544	\$ 282,335	\$ 4,603	\$ 181,329	\$ 72	\$ (1,656)	\$ 466,683	
Cumulative effect of change in accounting principle related to ASC 326 (1)	—	—	—	(2,204)	—	—	—	(2,204)
Net income	—	—	—	64,327	—	—	—	64,327
Stock-based compensation, net	—	—	848	—	—	—	—	848
Restricted stock cancelled	(40,000)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Restricted stock vested	—	355	(355)	—	—	—	—	—
Restricted stock unit vested	7,450	202	(202)	—	—	—	—	—
Cash dividends on common stock (\$0.56 per share)	—	—	—	(10,736)	—	—	—	(10,736)
Stock options exercised	445,308	7,009	(1,533)	—	—	—	—	5,476
Repurchase of common stock	(902,526)	(12,989)	—	(6,833)	—	—	—	(19,822)
Other comprehensive loss, net of taxes	—	—	—	—	—	(20,009)	(20,009)	
Balance at December 31, 2022	18,965,776	\$ 276,912	\$ 3,361	\$ 225,883	\$ 72	\$ (21,665)	\$ 484,563	
Net income	—	—	—	42,465	—	—	—	42,465
Stock-based compensation, net	—	—	750	—	—	—	—	750
Restricted stock unit vested	20,374	391	(391)	—	—	—	—	—
Cash dividends on common stock (\$0.64 per share)	—	—	—	(12,163)	—	—	—	(12,163)
Stock options exercised	19,403	392	(97)	—	—	—	—	295
Repurchase of common stock	(396,374)	(5,770)	—	(1,033)	—	—	—	(6,803)
Other comprehensive income, net of taxes	—	—	—	—	—	2,153	2,153	
Balance at December 31, 2023	18,609,179	\$ 271,925	\$ 3,623	\$ 255,152	\$ 72	\$ (19,512)	\$ 511,260	

(1) Represents the impact of the adoption of Accounting Standards Update ASU 2016-13, Financial Instruments – Credit Losses (Topic 326) on January 1, 2022.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

RBB BANCORP AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023, 2022 AND 2021
(In thousands)

	2023	2022	2021
Operating activities			
Net income	\$ 42,465	\$ 64,327	\$ 56,906
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash from Operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization of premises and equipment	2,018	2,022	1,943
Net accretion of discount for securities, loans, deposits, and other	(5,396)	(432)	(191)
Unrealized (gain)/loss on equity securities	(24)	—	360
Amortization of investment in affordable housing tax credits	1,127	1,053	1,037
Amortization of intangible assets	2,568	3,853	6,347
Reversal of an impairment allowance on mortgage servicing rights	—	—	(417)
Amortization of right-of-use asset	5,042	5,145	5,245
Change in operating lease liabilities	(4,730)	(4,897)	(5,058)
Provision for credit losses	3,362	4,935	3,959
Stock-based compensation, net	750	848	1,086
Deferred tax expense/(benefit)	216	(2,249)	(1,093)
Gain on sale of loans	(374)	(1,895)	(9,991)
Gain on sale of OREO	(134)	—	—
Gain on sale of fixed assets	(32)	(757)	—
Increase in cash surrender value of BOLI	(1,409)	(1,322)	(1,067)
Loans originated and purchased for sale, net	(15,058)	(39,152)	(161,972)
Proceeds from loans sold	18,743	60,170	305,337
Other items	2,158	2,163	(256)
Net cash provided by operating activities	51,292	93,812	202,175
Investing activities			
Securities available for sale:			
Purchases	(694,210)	(402,656)	(603,836)
Maturities, repayments and calls	640,993	485,796	442,056
Securities held to maturity:			
Maturities, repayments and calls	500	500	900
Redemption of Federal Home Loan Bank stock	—	—	641
Purchase of Federal Home Loan Bank stock and other equity securities, net	(479)	(2,608)	(5,839)
Net increase of investment in qualified affordable housing projects	(279)	(227)	(763)
Net decrease/(increase) in loans	296,693	(411,316)	(315,551)
Proceeds from sales of OREO	711	—	—
Purchase of bank owned life insurance	—	—	(19,800)
Net cash received in connection with acquisition	—	71,352	—
Proceeds from sale of fixed assets	32	1,053	—
Purchases of premises and equipment	(652)	(2,065)	(1,989)
Net cash provided by/(used in) investing activities	243,309	(260,171)	(504,181)
Financing activities			
Net (decrease)/increase in demand deposits and savings accounts	(241,730)	(886,712)	870,803
Net increase/(decrease) in time deposits	438,625	397,329	(120,178)
Advances from Federal Home Loan Bank	80,000	570,000	—
Repayment of Federal Home Loan Bank borrowings	(150,000)	(500,000)	—
Cash dividends paid	(12,163)	(10,736)	(9,947)
Redemption of subordinated notes	(55,000)	—	(50,000)
Issuance of subordinated notes, net of issuance costs	—	—	118,111
Common stock repurchased, net of repurchased costs	(6,803)	(19,822)	(10,540)
Exercise of stock options	295	5,476	3,475
Net cash provided by/(used in) financing activities	53,224	(444,465)	801,724
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	347,825	(610,824)	499,718
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	83,548	694,372	194,654
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	<u>\$ 431,373</u>	<u>\$ 83,548</u>	<u>\$ 694,372</u>
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information			
Cash paid during the period:			
Interest paid	\$ 93,721	\$ 29,734	\$ 22,507
Taxes paid	21,389	24,019	25,786
Non-cash investing and financing activities:			
Transfer from loans to other real estate owned	—	142	—
Loans transfer to held for sale, net	5,254	13,166	89,368
Additions to servicing assets	234	771	2,361
Recognition of operating lease right-of-use assets	(9,398)	(8,138)	(27,699)
Recognition of operating lease liabilities	9,398	8,138	27,699
Acquisition:			
Assets acquired, net of cash received	—	8,183	—
Liabilities assumed	—	81,790	—
Cash receipts	—	(71,040)	—
Goodwill	—	2,255	—

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

RBB BANCORP AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1 - BUSINESS DESCRIPTION

RBB Bancorp is a bank holding company registered under the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956, as amended. RBB Bancorp's principal business is to serve as the holding company for its wholly owned banking subsidiaries, Royal Business Bank ("Bank") and RBB Asset Management Company ("RAM"), collectively referred to herein as "the Company." RBB Bancorp was formed in January 2011 as a bank holding company and RAM was formed in 2012 to hold and manage problem assets acquired in business combinations. When we refer to "we", "us", "our", or the "Company", we are referring to RBB Bancorp and its consolidated subsidiaries including the Bank, collectively. When we refer to the "parent company", "Bancorp", or the "holding company", we are referring to RBB Bancorp, the parent company, on a stand-alone basis.

At December 31, 2023, the Company had total assets of \$ 4.0 billion, gross consolidated loans (held for investment and held for sale) of \$ 3.0 billion, total deposits of \$ 3.2 billion and total shareholders' equity of \$ 511.3 million.

The Bank provides business-banking products and services predominantly to the Asian-American communities through full service branches located in Los Angeles County, Orange County and Ventura County in California, in the Las Vegas, Nevada and New York City metropolitan areas, Chicago (Illinois), Edison (New Jersey) and Honolulu (Hawaii). The products and services include commercial and investor real estate loans, business loans and lines of credit, Small Business Administration ("SBA") 7A and 504 loans, mortgage loans, trade finance and a full range of depository accounts, including specialized services such as remote deposit, E-banking, and mobile banking. The Bank acquired the Honolulu, Hawaii branch (the "Hawaii Branch") from Bank of the Orient ("BOTO") on January 14, 2022.

The Company operates full-service banking offices in Arcadia, Cerritos, Diamond Bar, Irvine, Los Angeles, Monterey Park, Oxnard, Rowland Heights, San Gabriel, Silver Lake, Torrance, and Westlake Village, California; Las Vegas, Nevada; Manhattan, Brooklyn, Flushing and Elmhurst, New York; the Chinatown and Bridgeport neighborhoods of Chicago, Illinois; Edison, New Jersey; and Honolulu, Hawaii. The Company's primary source of revenue is providing loans to customers, who are predominately small and middle-market businesses and individuals.

The Company generates its revenue primarily from interest received on loans and leases and, to a lesser extent, from interest received on investment securities. The Company also derives income from noninterest sources, such as fees received in connection with various lending and deposit services, loan servicing, gain on sales of loans and wealth management services. The Company's principle expenses include interest expense on deposits and other long-term debt, and operating expenses, such as salaries and employee benefits, occupancy and equipment, data processing, and income tax expense.

The Company completed six whole bank acquisitions and one branch acquisition from July 2011 through January 2022. All of the Company's acquisitions have been accounted for using the acquisition method of accounting and, accordingly, the operating results of the acquired entities have been included in the consolidated financial statements from their respective acquisition dates. The Company previously disclosed that, on December 28, 2021, it entered into a definitive agreement to acquire Gateway Bank F.S.B. ("Gateway") in an all cash transaction, subject to certain terms and conditions. On September 28, 2023, the Company announced that it and Gateway have mutually agreed to terminate the definitive agreement, effective as of September 28, 2023. Neither party has or will have any liability or pay any penalty to the other party as a result of the termination, and each party has released the other from any and all claims related to the definitive agreement or the transactions contemplated by the definitive agreement.

NOTE 2 - BASIS OF PRESENTATION AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements and notes thereto of the Company have been prepared in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") for Form 10-K and conform to practices within the banking industry and include all of the information and disclosures required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP") for financial reporting.

Principles of Consolidation and Nature of Operations

The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the accounts of RBB Bancorp and its wholly-owned subsidiaries RBB and RAM. All significant intercompany transactions have been eliminated.

Table of Contents

RBB Bancorp has no significant business activity other than its investments in the Bank and in RAM. However, through our whole bank acquisition activity, we have acquired three statutory business trusts: TFC Statutory Trust, FAIC Statutory Trust and PGB Capital Trust I. These trusts issued trust preferred securities representing undivided preferred beneficial interests in the assets of these trusts. The proceeds of these trust preferred securities were invested in certain securities issued by the entities we have acquired, with similar terms to the relevant series of securities issued by these trusts, which we refer to as subordinated debentures, and are included in Tier 2 capital.

The parent company only condensed financial information on RBB Bancorp is provided in Note 22.

In connection with the 2018 acquisition of First American International Corp ("FAIC"), the Company acquired FAIB Capital Corp. ("FAICC"), a real estate investment trust formed on August 28, 2013 as a New York State corporation, which operates as a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Bank.

Use of Estimates in the Preparation of Financial Statements

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. It is reasonably possible that these estimates could change as actual results could differ from those estimates. The allowance for credit losses, realization of deferred tax assets, the valuation of goodwill and other intangible assets, other derivatives, and the fair value measurement of financial instruments are particularly subject to change and such change could have a material effect on the consolidated financial statements.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash and due from banks, term federal funds sold and interest-bearing deposits in other financial institutions with original maturities of less than 90 days. Net cash flows are reported for customer loan and deposit transactions and interest-bearing deposits in other financial institutions.

Cash and Due from Banks

Banking regulations require that banks maintain a percentage of their deposits as reserves in cash or on deposit with the Federal Reserve Bank. There were no reserves required to be held as of December 31, 2023 and 2022. The Company maintains amounts in due from bank accounts, which may exceed federally insured limits. The Company has not experienced any losses in such accounts.

Interest-Earning Deposits in Other Financial Institutions

Interest-bearing deposits in other financial institutions not included in cash and cash equivalents are carried at cost and generally mature in one year or less.

Investment Securities

Investment securities are classified as held to maturity and carried at amortized cost when management has the positive intent and ability to hold them to maturity. Debt securities not classified as held to maturity are classified as available for sale. Securities available for sale are carried at fair value, with unrealized holding gains and losses reported in other comprehensive income, net of tax.

Interest income includes amortization of purchase premiums or discounts. Premiums and discounts on securities are amortized on the level-yield method to the earlier of the maturity date or call date of the underlying securities. Gains and losses on sales are recorded on the trade date and determined using the specific identification method.

Table of Contents

Prior to January 1, 2022, management evaluated debt securities for other-than-temporary impairment ("OTTI") on at least a quarterly basis, and more frequently when economic or market conditions warrant such an evaluation. For securities in an unrealized loss position, management considered the extent and duration of the unrealized loss, and the financial condition and near-term prospects of the issuer. Management also assessed whether it intended to sell, or it was more likely than not that it would be required to sell, a security in an unrealized loss position before recovery of its amortized cost basis. If either of the criteria regarding intent or requirement to sell was met, the entire difference between amortized cost and fair value was recognized as impairment through earnings. For debt securities that do not meet the aforementioned criteria, the amount of impairment was split into two components as follows; OTTI related to credit loss, which must be recognized in the income statement and; OTTI related to other factors, which was recognized in other comprehensive income. The credit loss was defined as the difference between the present value of the cash flows expected to be collected and the amortized cost basis.

Effective January 1, 2022, upon the adoption of ASU 2016-13, Financial Instruments—Credit Losses (Topic 326), the Company accounts for credit losses on available for sale securities in accordance with ASC 326-30. Debt securities are measured at fair value and subject to impairment testing. When a debt security is considered impaired, the Company must determine if the decline in fair value has resulted from a credit-related loss or other factors and then, (1) recognize an allowance for credit loss by a charge to earnings for the credit-related component (if any) of the decline in fair value, and (2) recognize in other comprehensive income (loss) any non-credit related components of the fair value change. If the amount of the amortized cost basis expected to be recovered increases in a future period, the valuation reserve would be reduced, but not more than the amount of the current existing reserve for that security.

For available-for-sale debt securities in an unrealized loss position, the Company first assesses whether it intends to sell, or it is more likely than not that it will be required to sell the security before recovery of its amortized cost basis. If either of the criteria regarding intent or requirement to sell is met, then the security's amortized cost basis is written down to fair value through income. For debt securities available-for-sale that do not meet the aforementioned criteria, the Company evaluates whether the decline in fair value has resulted from credit losses or other factors. In making this assessment, management considers the extent to which fair value is less than amortized cost, any changes to the rating of the security by a rating agency, and adverse conditions specifically related to the security, among other factors. If this assessment indicates that a credit loss exists, then the present value of cash flows expected to be collected from the security are compared to the amortized cost basis of the security. If the present value of cash flows expected to be collected is less than the amortized cost basis, then a credit loss exists and an allowance for credit losses is recorded for the credit loss, limited by the amount that the fair value is less than the amortized cost basis. Any impairment that has not been recorded through an allowance for credit losses is recognized in other comprehensive income (loss).

Changes in the allowance for credit losses are recorded as credit loss expense (or reversal). Losses are charged against the allowance when management believes the uncollectibility of an available-for-sale security is confirmed or when either of the criteria regarding intent or requirement to sell is met.

Accrued interest receivable on available-for-sale debt securities totaled \$ 919,000 and \$ 759,000 at December 31, 2023 and 2022, and is excluded from the estimate of credit losses.

Management measures expected credit losses on held-to-maturity debt securities on a collective basis by major security type. Accrued interest receivable on held-to-maturity debt securities totaled \$ 43,000 and \$ 51,000 at December 31, 2023 and 2022, and is excluded from the estimate of credit losses.

Loans Held For Sale

Mortgage loans originated or acquired and intended for sale in the secondary market are carried at the lower of aggregate cost or fair value, as determined by outstanding commitments from investors. Net unrealized losses, if any, are recorded as a valuation allowance and charged to earnings. Loans held for sale consist primarily of first trust deed mortgages on single-family residential properties located in California and New York.

Mortgage loans held for sale are generally sold with servicing rights retained. The carrying value of mortgage loans sold is determined by reducing the amount allocated to the servicing right, when applicable. Gains and losses on sales of mortgage loans are based on the difference between the selling price and the carrying value of the related loans sold.

Loans

Loans receivable that management has the intent and ability to hold for the foreseeable future or until maturity or payoff are reported at their outstanding unpaid principal balances reduced by any charge-offs and net of any deferred fees or costs on originated loans, or unamortized premiums or discounts on purchased loans. Loan origination fees and certain direct origination costs are deferred and recognized in interest income using the level-yield method without anticipating prepayments.

Premiums and discounts on loans purchased are grouped by type and certain common risk characteristics and amortized or accreted as an adjustment of yield over the weighted-average remaining contractual lives of each group of loans, adjusted for prepayments when applicable, using methodologies which approximate the interest method.

Loans on which the accrual of interest has been discontinued are designated as nonaccrual loans. The accrual of interest on loans is discontinued when principal or interest is past due 90 days or when, in the opinion of management, there is reasonable doubt as to collectability based on contractual terms of the loan. When loans are placed on nonaccrual status, all interest previously accrued but not collected is reversed against current period interest income. Income on nonaccrual loans is subsequently recognized only to the extent that cash is received and the loan's principal balance is deemed collectible. Interest accruals are resumed on such loans only when they are brought current with respect to interest and principal and when, in the judgment of management, the loans are estimated to be fully collectible as to all principal and interest.

Table of Contents

Allowance for Credit Losses - Loans

Effective January 1, 2022, upon the adoption of ASU 2016-13, Financial Instruments—Credit Losses (Topic 326), the Company accounts for credit losses on loans in accordance with ASC 326, which requires the Company to record an estimate of expected lifetime credit losses for loans at the time of origination. The allowance for credit losses (“ACL”) is maintained at a level deemed appropriate by management to provide for expected credit losses in the loan portfolio as of the date of the consolidated balance sheet. Estimating expected credit losses requires management to use relevant forward-looking information, including the use of reasonable and supportable forecasts. The measurement of the ACL is performed by collectively evaluating loans with similar risk characteristics. The Company has elected to utilize a DCF approach for all segments except for consumer loans and loans to non-depository financial institutions, which use a remaining life approach.

The Company's DCF methodology incorporates a probability of default, loss given default and exposure at default model, as well as expectations of future economic conditions, using reasonable and supportable forecasts. The Company uses both internal and external qualitative factors within the current expected credit losses (“CECL”) model including: lending policies, procedures, and strategies; changes in nature and volume of the portfolio; credit and lending personnel experience; changes in volume and trends in classified loans, delinquencies, and nonaccrual; concentration risk; collateral values; regulatory and business environment; loan review results; and economic conditions. The Company determines the weighting of the qualitative factors based on management's ability to directly control or influence the level of risk exposure. The factors related to economic conditions, collateral values, and the regulatory and business environment were assigned a higher allocation, and the remaining factors related to internal conditions received a lower allocation. Management further estimates the allowance balance required using past loan loss experience from peers with similar portfolio sizes and geographic locations to the Company, the nature and volume of the portfolio, information about specific borrower situations and estimated collateral values, economic conditions, and other factors. The Company's CECL methodology utilizes a four-quarter reasonable and supportable forecast period, and a four-quarter reversion period. The Company is using the Federal Open Market Committee to obtain forecasts for the unemployment rate, while reverting to a long-run average of each considered economic factor.

The Company records a liability for lifetime expected credit losses on off-balance-sheet credit exposure that do not fit the definition of unconditionally cancelable in accordance with ASC 326. The Company uses the loss rate and exposure of default framework to estimate a reserve for unfunded commitments. Loss rates for the expected funded balances are determined based on the associated pooled loan analysis loss rate and the exposure at default is based on an estimated utilization given default.

The Company assesses expected credit losses for individual instruments that have different risk characteristics than those that are evaluated on a collective (pooled) basis, in accordance with ASC 326. An individual analysis will provide a specific reserve for instruments involved with fair market value of collateral or present value of future cash flow. In such a manner, the Bank performs individual analysis on loans that are 90 or more days past due, on non-accrual status or modified loans. Credit losses are not estimated for accrued interest receivable as interest that is deemed uncollectible is written off through interest income.

The Company adopted ASU 2022-02, Financial Instruments—Credit Losses (Topic 326), effective January 1, 2023. Upon adoption, the Company evaluates all receivable modifications under ASC 310 to determine whether a modification made to a borrower results in a new loan or a continuation of the existing loan. The Company no longer considers renewals, modifications, or extensions resulting from reasonably expected troubled debt restructurings (“TDRs”) when calculating the allowance for credit losses under ASC 326. The post-modification effective interest rate is used to calculate the allowance for credit losses when the DCF method is applied.

Allowance for Loan Losses (prior to January 1, 2022)

Prior to the Company's adoption of ASC 326, Financial Instruments—Credit Losses, on January 1, 2022, the Company maintained an allowance for loan losses (“ALL”) in accordance with ASC 450, Contingencies, and ASC 310, Receivables. The ALL was a valuation allowance for probable incurred credit losses. Loan losses were charged against the allowance when management believed the uncollectibility of a loan balance was confirmed. Subsequent recoveries, if any, were credited to the allowance. Management estimated the allowance balance required using past loan loss experience, the nature and volume of the portfolio, information about specific borrower situations, estimated collateral values, economic conditions, and other factors. Allocations of the allowance may have been made for specific loans, but the entire allowance was available for any loan that, in management's judgment, should be charged-off. Amounts were charged-off when available information confirmed that specific loans or portions thereof, were uncollectible. This methodology for determining charge-offs was consistently applied to each segment.

Servicing Rights

Servicing rights are established as an intangible asset when mortgage loans and SBA loans are sold with servicing retained and they are initially recorded at fair value with the income statement effect recorded in the gain on sale of loans. Fair value is based on a valuation model that calculates the present value of estimated future net servicing income. All classes of servicing assets are subsequently measured using the amortization method, which requires servicing rights to be amortized into noninterest income in proportion to, and over the period of, the estimated future net servicing income of the underlying loans.

Quarterly impairment is based upon the fair value of the rights as compared to carrying amount. Impairment is recognized through a charge to income to establish a valuation allowance for an individual grouping, to the extent that fair value is less than the carrying amount. If the Company later determines that all or a portion of the impairment no longer exists for a particular grouping, a reduction of the allowance may be recorded as an increase to income. The estimated fair value of the servicing rights is obtained through independent third party valuations based on an analysis of future cash flows, incorporating key assumptions including discount rates, prepayment speeds and interest rates.

Servicing fee income, which is reported on the income statement as loan servicing fees, net of amortization, is recorded for fees earned for servicing loans. The fees are based on a contractual percentage of the outstanding principal. The amortization of the mortgage and SBA servicing rights is offset against loan servicing fee income and reported as a net amount in the consolidated income statement.

Transfers of Financial Assets

Transfers of financial assets are accounted for as sales, when control over the assets has been relinquished. Control over transferred assets is deemed to be surrendered when the assets have been isolated from the Company, the transferee obtains the right (free of conditions that constrain it from taking advantage of that right) to pledge or exchange the transferred assets, and the Company does not maintain effective control over the transferred assets through an agreement to repurchase them before their maturity.

Gains on sale of mortgage loans totaled \$ 112,000 , \$ 1.2 million, and \$ 7.9 million, and gains on sale of SBA loans totaled \$ 262,000 , \$ 696,000 , and \$ 2.1 million in 2023, 2022, and 2021, respectively.

[Table of Contents](#)

Premises and Equipment

Land is carried at cost. Premises, leasehold improvements and equipment are carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and amortization. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives, which is thirty years for premises and ranges from three to ten years for leasehold improvements and equipment. Leasehold improvements are amortized using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the improvements or the remaining lease term, whichever is shorter. Expenditures for betterments or major repairs are capitalized and those for ordinary repairs and maintenance are charged to operations as incurred.

Operating Lease ROU Assets and Lease Liabilities

Operating lease Right-of-Use ("ROU") assets and lease liabilities are included in other assets and other liabilities, respectively, on the Company's consolidated balance sheet. The ROU assets and lease liabilities are recognized based on the present value of the future minimum lease payments over the lease term at commencement date. The lease terms include periods covered by options to extend or terminate the lease depending on whether the Company is reasonably certain to exercise such options. The Company uses its incremental borrowing rate to determine the present value of its lease liabilities.

The ROU asset, at adoption of ASU 2016-02, Leases (Topic 842), was recorded at the amount of the lease liability plus any prepaid rent and initial direct costs, less any lease incentives and accrued rent. Upon adoption of this Topic on January 1, 2021, the Company elected the package of practical expedients that permits the Company to not reassess its prior conclusions about lease identification, lease classification and initial direct costs. The Company also elected all of the new standard's available transition practical expedients, including the short-term lease recognition exemption that includes not recognizing ROU assets or lease liabilities for existing short-term leases, and the practical expedient to not separate lease and non-lease components for all of the Company's leases.

The Company determines if a contract arrangement is a lease at inception and primarily enters into operating lease contracts for its branch locations, office space, and certain equipment. As part of its property lease agreements, the Company may seek to include options to extend or terminate at lease when it is reasonably certain that the Company will exercise those options. The Company's measurement of the ROU assets and operating lease liabilities does not include payments associated with the option to extend or terminate the lease term unless the Company is reasonably certain to exercise such options then the period will cover the option to extend or terminate. The ROU lease asset also includes any lease payments made and lease incentives. Lease expense for lease payments is recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term. The Company did not possess any leases that have variable lease payments or residual value guarantees as of December 31, 2023.

Other Real Estate Owned

Real estate acquired by foreclosure or deed in lieu of foreclosure is recorded at fair value at the date of foreclosure, establishing a new cost basis by a charge to the allowance for credit losses, if necessary. Other real estate owned is carried at the lower of the Company's carrying value of the property or its fair value, less estimated carrying costs and costs of disposition. Fair value is based on current appraisals less estimated selling costs. Any subsequent write-downs are charged against operating expenses and recognized as a valuation allowance. Operating expenses and related income of such properties and gains and losses on their disposition are included in other operating income and expenses.

Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

Goodwill is generally determined as the excess of the fair value of the consideration transferred, plus the fair value of any noncontrolling interests in the acquiree, over the fair value of the net assets acquired and liabilities assumed as of the acquisition date. Goodwill resulting from whole bank and branch acquisitions is not amortized, but tested for impairment at least annually. The Company has selected October 1 as the date to perform the annual impairment test. Goodwill amounted to \$ 71.5 million as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, and is the only intangible asset with an indefinite life on the balance sheet. No impairment was recognized on goodwill during 2023 and 2022. Goodwill in the amount of \$ 2.3 million was recognized in conjunction with the acquisition of the Hawaii Branch from BOTO.

After evaluating the prolonged decrease in the Company's market value, management performed a quantitative goodwill impairment analysis as of September 30, 2023. Management engaged a third-party valuation specialist to assist with the quantitative analysis. The evaluation used two methods to estimate the value of the Company: the market approach and the income approach. The market approach uses pricing information available on publicly traded companies that are similar to the subject company to determine the value of the subject company. Estimates used in the market approach included selecting a representative peer group of institutions, determining the price to tangible book value based on the results of the peer group institutions, and estimating a control premium based on the whole-bank acquisition prices for representative transactions. The income approach is based on the discounted free cash flows of the subject company using projections of future results, and considering future economic forecasts and management's plans. Estimates used in the income approach include management's projections of the Company's income in future periods and an appropriate rate of return that would be required by a market participant. Based on this quantitative analysis, the fair value of the Company exceeds its carrying amount with a passing amount of 9.6 % at September 30, 2023. In addition, due to changes in the Company's projections of income in future periods during the fourth quarter of 2023 resulting from the current economic environment, at December 31, 2023, management performed certain calculations and sensitivity analyses related to the quantitative goodwill impairment analysis performed at September 30, 2023 and the current information. Based on this most recent analysis, management concluded that goodwill was also not impaired at December 31, 2023.

Other intangible assets consist of core deposit intangible ("CDI") assets arising from acquisitions. CDI assets are amortized on an accelerated method over their estimated useful life of 8 to 10 years. CDI was recognized in the 2013 acquisition of Los Angeles National Bank, in the 2016 acquisition of TFC Holding Company, in the 2018 acquisition of FAIC and in the 2020 acquisition of PGBH. In January 2022, \$ 729,000 of CDI was recognized in conjunction with the Hawaii Branch purchase from BOTO.

The following table presents changes in the carrying amount of CDI for the periods indicated:

	Year ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
(dollars in thousands)			
Core deposit intangibles			
Balance, beginning of year	\$ 10,459	\$ 9,730	\$ 9,730
Acquired from acquisitions	—	729	—
Balance, end of year	\$ 10,459	\$ 10,459	\$ 9,730
Accumulated amortization:			
Balance, beginning of year	\$ 6,741	\$ 5,655	\$ 4,534
Amortization	923	1,086	1,121
Balance, end of year	\$ 7,664	\$ 6,741	\$ 5,655
Core deposit intangibles, net	\$ 2,795	\$ 3,718	\$ 4,075

Estimated CDI amortization expense for the next 5 years is as follows:

(dollars in thousands)

Year ending December 31:

2024	\$ 784
2025	672
2026	501
2027	417
2028	297
Thereafter	124
Total	\$ 2,795

Bank Owned Life Insurance

The Company has purchased life insurance policies on a select group of employees and directors. Bank Owned Life Insurance ("BOLI") is recorded at the amount that can be realized under the insurance contract at the balance sheet date, which is the cash surrender value adjusted for other charges or other amounts due that are probable at settlement. Increases of the cash value of these policies, as well as insurance proceeds received, are recorded in the other noninterest income and are not subject to income tax for as long as they are held for the life of the covered employees and directors.

FHLB Stock and Other Equity Securities

The Company is a member of the Federal Home Loan Bank ("FHLB") system. Members are required to own a certain amount of stock based on the level of borrowings and other factors, and may invest in additional amounts. FHLB stock is carried at cost, classified as a restricted security, and periodically evaluated for impairment based on ultimate recovery of par value. Both cash and stock dividends are reported as income.

The Company also owns an equity investment in Pacific Coast Banker's Bank and Atlantic Community Bankers Bank stock. The Company adopted ASU 2016-01 on January 1, 2019, and elected the measurement alternative for measuring equity securities without readily determinable fair values at cost less impairment, plus or minus observable price changes in orderly transactions.

As of December 31, 2023, the Company had several equity investments without readily determinable fair values in the amount of \$ 22.3 million, and \$ 22.2 million at December 31, 2022. There were no impairment charges in 2023 or 2022. There was a \$ 360,000 impairment charge in 2021.

[Table of Contents](#)

Stock-Based Compensation

The Company currently recognizes stock-based compensation based on the grant date fair value of equity awards, including stock options, restricted stock units and restricted stock, which have been granted to employees. The expense related to equity-based awards granted to directors or other qualified non-employee awardees is recognized as other noninterest expense.

Stock option compensation expense is calculated based on the fair value of the award at the grant date for those options expected to vest and is recognized as an expense over the vesting period of the grant using the straight-line method. The Company uses the Black-Scholes option-pricing model to estimate the value of granted stock options. This model takes into account the option exercise price, the expected life, the current price of the underlying stock, the expected volatility of the Company's stock, expected dividends on the stock and a risk-free interest rate. The Company estimates the expected volatility based on the Company's historical stock prices for the period corresponding to the expected life of the stock options. Restricted stock and restricted stock units are valued based on the closing price of the Company's stock on the date of the grant. Stock-based compensation expense is recognized over the period which an employee is required to provide services in exchange for the award, generally defined as the vesting period. When the options are exercised, the Company's policy is to issue new shares of stock. The Company's accounting policy is to recognize forfeitures as they occur.

Income Taxes

Income tax expense is the total of the current year income tax due or refundable and the change in deferred tax assets and liabilities.

The Company files its income taxes on a consolidated basis with its subsidiaries. The allocation of income tax expense represents each entity's proportionate share of the consolidated provision for income taxes. Income tax expense is the total of the current year income tax due or refundable and the change in deferred tax assets and liabilities. Income taxes are accounted for under the asset and liability method. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are the expected future tax amounts for the temporary differences between carrying amounts and tax bases of assets and liabilities, computed using enacted tax rates. The effect of a change in tax rates on deferred tax assets and liabilities is recognized in earnings in the period that includes the enactment date. A valuation allowance, if needed, reduces deferred tax assets to the amount expected to be realized. Tax effects from an uncertain tax position are recognized in the financial statements only if, based on its merits, the position is more likely than not to be sustained on audit by the taxing authorities. Interest and penalties related to uncertain tax positions are recorded as part of income tax expense.

Under ASC 740, a valuation allowance is required to be recognized if it is "more likely than not" that all or a portion of the Company's deferred tax assets will not be realized. The Company's policy is to evaluate the deferred tax assets on a quarterly basis and record a valuation allowance for the Company's deferred tax assets if there is not sufficient positive evidence available to demonstrate utilization of the Company's deferred tax assets. Initial setup or an increase to deferred tax asset valuation allowance would be charged to income tax expense that would negatively impact our earnings.

Retirement Plans

The Company established a 401(k) plan in 2010. The Company contributed \$ 707,000 , \$ 594,000 , and \$ 532,000 in 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

Comprehensive Income

Comprehensive income consists of net income and other comprehensive income. Other comprehensive income includes unrealized gains and losses on securities available for sale, net of taxes.

Financial Instruments

In the ordinary course of business, the Company enters into financial commitments to meet the financing needs of its customers. These financial commitments include commitments to extend credit, unused lines of credit, commercial and similar letters of credit and standby letters of credit as described in Note 13. Such financial instruments are recorded in the financial statements when they are funded.

Derivatives

Interest Rate Lock Commitments ("IRLCs") are agreements under which the Company agrees to extend credit to a borrower under certain specified terms and conditions in which the interest rate and the maximum amount of the loan are set prior to funding. Under the agreement, the Company commits to lend funds to a potential borrower (subject to the Company's approval of the loan) on a fixed or adjustable rate basis, regardless of whether interest rates change in the market, or on a floating rate basis. As such, outstanding IRLCs are subject to interest rate risk and related price risk during the period from the date of issuance through the date of loan funding, cancelling or expiration. Loan commitments generally range between 30 and 90 days; however, the borrower is not obligated to obtain the loan. The Company is subject to fallout risk related to IRLCs, which is realized if approved borrowers choose not to close on the loans within the terms of the IRLCs. The Company uses best efforts commitments to substantially eliminate these risks. Historical commitment-to-closing ratios are considered to estimate the quantity of mortgage loans that will fund within the terms of the IRLCs.

ASC 815, Derivatives and Hedging, provides that IRLCs on mortgage loans that will be held for resale are derivatives and must be accounted for at fair value on the balance sheet. ASC 820, Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures, specifies how these derivatives are to be valued. Commitments to originate mortgage loans to be held for investment and other types of loans are generally not derivatives. The Company has elected to account for these obligations at fair value.

Forward Mortgage Loan Sale Contracts ("FMLSC") are utilized to avoid interest rate risk at the time an interest rate lock commitment is made to the buyer. The Company is subject to interest rate and price risk on its mortgage loans held for sale from the loan funding date until the date the loan is sold. Best efforts commitments which fix the forward sales price that will be realized in the secondary market are used to eliminate the interest rate and price risk to the Company. To avoid interest rate risk, the Company will enter into FMLSCs at the time they make an interest rate lock commitment to the buyer. The buyer can enter into mortgage loan sales commitments on a "mandatory" or "best efforts" basis. Mandatory commitments provide that the loan must be delivered or the commitment be "paired off." In general, best efforts commitments provide that the loan be delivered if and when it closes. Forward commitments, also known as forward loan sales commitments, are considered derivatives under ASC Topic 815, Derivatives and Hedging, because they meet all of the following criteria:

- They have a specified underlying (the contractually specified price for the loans);
- They have a notional amount (the committed loan principal amount);
- They require little or no initial net investment; and
- They require or permit net settlement as the institution via a pair-off transaction or the payment of a pair-off fee.

See Note 18 for more information and disclosures relating to the Company's derivatives.

Table of Contents

Earnings Per Share ("EPS")

Basic and diluted EPS are calculated using the two-class method since the Company has issued share-based payment awards considered participating securities because they entitle holders the rights to dividends during the vesting term. The two-class method is an earnings allocation formula that determines net income per share for each class of common stock and participating security according to dividends declared and participation rights in undistributed earnings. Basic EPS excludes dilution and is computed by dividing income available to common shareholders by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding for the period. Diluted EPS reflects the potential dilution that could occur if securities or other contracts to issue common stock were exercised or converted into common stock or resulted in the issuance of common stock that then shared in the earnings of the entity.

Fair Value Measurement

Fair value is the exchange price that would be received for an asset or paid to transfer a liability (exit price) in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market participants on the measurement date. Current accounting guidance establishes a fair value hierarchy, which requires an entity to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs when measuring fair value. There are three levels of inputs that may be used to measure fair values:

Level 1: Quoted prices (unadjusted) for identical assets or liabilities in active markets that the entity has the ability to access as of the measurement date.

Level 2: Significant other observable inputs other than Level 1 prices such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities; quoted prices in markets that are not active; or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data.

Level 3: Significant unobservable inputs that reflect the Company's own assumptions about the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing an asset or liability.

See Note 18 for more information and disclosures relating to the Company's fair value measurements.

Operating Segments

Management has determined that since generally all of the banking products and services offered by the Company are available in each branch of the Bank, all branches are located within the same economic environment and management does not allocate resources based on the performance of different lending or transaction activities, it is appropriate to aggregate the Bank branches and report them as a single operating segment.

[Table of Contents](#)Recent Accounting Pronouncements*Recently Adopted*

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-13, Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instrument (Topic 326), including subsequent amendments to this ASU. This ASU changes how entities measure credit losses for most financial assets and certain other instruments that are not measured at fair value through net income. The standard replaced the “incurred loss” approach with an “expected loss” model. The new model, referred to as the CECL model, applies to: (1) financial assets subject to credit losses and measured at amortized cost, and (2) certain off-balance sheet credit exposures. This includes, but is not limited to, loans, leases, held to maturity securities, loan commitments, and financial guarantees. For available for sale (“AFS”) debt securities with unrealized losses, losses will be recognized as allowances rather than reductions in the amortized cost of the securities. ASU 2016-13 also expands the disclosure requirements regarding an entity’s assumptions, models, and methods for estimating the allowance for credit losses. In addition, entities are required to disclose the amortized cost balance for each class of financial asset by credit quality indicator, disaggregated by the year of origination. The Company retroactively adopted CECL to January 1, 2022 as the Company’s emerging growth company status expired as of December 31, 2022. A one-time cumulative adjustment of \$ 2.1 million was made to the Company’s ACL, which was recorded through retained earnings upon adoption of ASU 2016-13 as of January 1, 2022.

The following table sets forth the cumulative effect of the changes to the Company’s consolidated balance sheets at January 1, 2022, for the adoption of ASU 2016-13:

	<i>(dollars in thousands)</i>	<i>Balance at December 31, 2021</i>	<i>Adjustments due to Adoption of</i>		<i>Balance at January 1, 2022</i>
			<i>ASC 326</i>	<i>ASC 326</i>	
Assets:					
Allowance for credit losses on loans	\$ 32,912	\$ 2,135	\$ 35,047		
Deferred tax assets	4,855	977	5,832		
Liabilities:					
Reserve for unfunded commitments	\$ 1,203	\$ 1,045	\$ 2,248		
Stockholders' equity:					
Retained earnings, net of tax	\$ 181,329	\$ (2,204)	\$ 179,125		

In February 2019, the U.S. federal bank regulatory agencies approved a final rule modifying their regulatory capital rules and providing an option to phase in over a three-year period the day-one adverse regulatory capital effects of ASU 2016-13. Additionally, in March 2020, the U.S. federal bank regulatory agencies issued an interim final rule that provided banking organizations that adopted CECL in the 2020 an option to delay the estimated CECL impact on regulatory capital for an additional two years for a total transition period of up to five years to provide regulatory relief to banking organizations to better focus on supporting lending to creditworthy households and businesses in light of recent strains on the U.S. economy as a result of the novel coronavirus disease 2019 (“COVID-19”) pandemic. As a result, entities that adopted CECL in 2020 had the option to gradually phase in the full effect of CECL on regulatory capital over a five-year transition period. For entities who adopted CECL after 2020, the three-year phase-in transition provision is available if any entity experiences a reduction in retained earnings due to CECL adoption as of the beginning of the fiscal year in which the institution adopts CECL and makes an election to use this phase-in option. Effective January 1, 2022, the Company adopted ASU 2016-13, reflected the full effect of CECL at December 31, 2022, and did not elect the three-year CECL phase-in option on regulatory capital.

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-04, Intangibles—Goodwill and Other (Topic 350). This Update simplifies how an entity is required to test goodwill for impairment by eliminating Step 2 from the goodwill impairment test. Step 2 measures a goodwill impairment loss by comparing the implied fair value of a reporting unit’s goodwill with the carrying amount of that goodwill. The amendments in this Update are required for public business entities and other entities that have goodwill reported in their financial statements and have not elected the private company alternative for the subsequent measurement of goodwill. As a result, under this Update, “an entity should perform its annual, or interim, goodwill impairment test by comparing the fair value of a reporting unit with its carrying amount and should recognize an impairment charge for the amount by which the carrying amount exceeds the reporting unit’s fair value; however, the loss recognized should not exceed the total amount of goodwill allocated to that reporting unit.” The Company adopted this ASU on December 31, 2022. Adoption of ASU 2017-04 did not have a significant impact on the Company’s consolidated financial statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

In February 2020, the FASB issued ASU 2020-02, Financial Instruments—Credit Losses (Topic 326) and Leases (Topic 842)—Amendments to SEC Paragraphs Pursuant to SEC Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 119 and Update to SEC Section on Effective Date Related to Accounting Standards Update No. 2016-02, Leases (Topic 842) (SEC Update). This is an amendment to add the SEC Staff guidance on CECL to the FASB codification. It contains guidance on what the SEC would expect the Company to perform and document when measuring and recording its allowance for credit losses for financial assets recorded at amortized cost. The Company implemented CECL on January 1, 2022. Upon adoption of CECL, the Company recorded a \$ 2.1 million transition adjustment for the allowance for credit losses through retained earnings.

In March 2020, the FASB issued ASU 2020-04, Reference Rate Reform (Topic 848), Facilitation of the Effects of Reference Rate Reform on Financial Reporting, which provides temporary optional expedients to ease the financial reporting burdens of the expected market transition from London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") to an alternative reference rate such as Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("SOFR"). This pronouncement is applicable to all companies with contracts or hedging relationships that reference an interest rate that is expected to be discontinued. The ASU provides companies with optional guidance to ease the potential accounting burden associated with transitioning away from reference rates that are expected to be discontinued. Companies can apply the ASU immediately. However, the guidance will only be available for a limited time. The optional relief generally does not apply to contract modifications made, sales and transfers of HTM debt securities, and hedging relationships entered into or evaluated after December 31, 2022. The guidance was effective upon issuance and generally can be applied through December 31, 2022. In December 2022, the FASB issued 2022-06, Reference Rate Reform (Topic 848): Deferral of the Sunset Date of Topic 848, to defer the sunset date of Topic 848 from December 31, 2022 to December 31, 2024, after which entities will no longer be permitted to apply the relief in Topic 848. The LIBOR termination date was June 30, 2023. The Company converted all loans indexed under LIBOR to CME Term SOFR with relevant spread adjustment as the alternative reference rate beginning on and after July 3, 2023. No LIBOR indexed loans are being originated. The Company has several issuances of LIBOR based long-term debt and subordinated debentures. Refer to Notes 9 and 10 of the Company's consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report.

In October 2021, the FASB issued ASU 2021-08, Accounting for Contract Assets and Contract Liabilities, to require an acquirer to recognize and measure contract assets and contract liabilities acquired in a business combination in accordance with revenue recognition guidance as if the acquirer had originated the contract. That is, such acquired contracts will not be measured at fair value. The Update is effective for public companies in fiscal years starting after December 15, 2022. The Company adopted ASU 2021-08 on January 1, 2023 and the adoption did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In March 2022, the FASB issued ASU 2022-02, Financial Instruments—Credit Losses (Topic 326). The standard addresses the following: 1) eliminates the accounting guidance for TDRs, and will require an entity to determine whether a modification results in a new loan or a continuation of an existing loan, 2) expands disclosures related to modifications, and 3) will require disclosure of current period gross write-offs of financing receivables within the vintage disclosures table. The amendments in this ASU are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2022, including interim periods within those fiscal years and are applied prospectively, except with respect to the recognition and measurement of TDRs, where an entity has the option to apply a modified retrospective transition method. Early adoption of the amendments in this ASU is permitted. An entity may elect to early adopt the amendments regarding TDRs and related disclosure enhancements separately from the amendments related to vintage disclosures. The Company adopted ASU 2022-02 on January 1, 2023 and see Note 5 for the disclosure impact.

Recently Issued; Not Yet Effective

In June 2022, the FASB issued ASU 2022-03, Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820)—Fair Value Measurement of Equity Securities Subject to Contractual Sale Restrictions. This pronouncement clarifies that a contractual restriction on the sale of an equity security is *not* considered part of the unit of account of the equity security and, therefore, is not considered in measuring fair value. ASU 2022-03 also clarifies that an entity cannot, as a separate unit of account, recognize and measure a contractual sale restriction and requires certain new disclosures for equity securities subject to contractual sale restrictions. ASU 2022-03 will be effective for the Company on January 1, 2024. Adoption of ASU 2022-03 is not expected to have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In March 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-02, Investments - Equity Method and Joint Ventures (Topic 323). This Update permits reporting entities to elect to account for their tax equity investments using the proportional amortization method if certain conditions are met. It requires that a liability be recognized for delayed equity contributions that are unconditional and legally binding or for equity contributions that are contingent upon a future event when that contingent event becomes probable. The reporting entity needs to disclose the nature of its tax equity investments and the effect of its tax equity investments on its financial position and results of operations. ASU 2023-02 will be effective for the Company in fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023, including interim periods within those fiscal years. Adoption of ASU 2023-02 is not expected to have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In October 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-06, Disclosure Improvements. This pronouncement amends the FASB Accounting Standards Codification to reflect updates and simplifications to certain disclosure requirements referred to the FASB by the SEC in 2018, including disclosures for the statement of cash flows, earnings per share, commitments, debt and equity instruments, and certain industry information, among other things. Each amendment is effective when the related disclosure is effectively removed from Regulations S-X or S-K; early adoption is prohibited. All amendments should be applied prospectively. If the SEC has not removed the applicable requirement from Regulation S-X or Regulation S-K by June 30, 2027, the pending amendments will be removed and will not become effective for any entity.

In December 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-09, Income Taxes (Topic 740) - Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures. This Update enhances the transparency and decision usefulness of income tax disclosures. The amendments in this Update require the following: 1) consistent categories and greater disaggregation of information in the rate reconciliation, and 2) income taxes paid disaggregated by jurisdiction. The amendments in the ASU are effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2024. Early adoption is permitted for annual financial statements that have not yet been issued or made available for issuance. The amendments in this Update should be applied on a prospective basis. Retrospective application is permitted. Adoption of ASU 2023-09 is not expected to have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

NOTE 3 – ACQUISITIONS

Completion of Acquisition of Certain Assets and Liabilities of the Honolulu, Hawaii Branch Office of Bank of the Orient

On January 14, 2022, the Company completed the acquisition of the Hawaii Branch from BOTO. The assets and liabilities, both tangible and intangible, were recorded at their estimated fair values as of January 14, 2022. The total fair value of assets acquired approximated \$ 8.5 million, which included \$ 312,000 in cash and cash equivalents, \$ 7.4 million in selected performing loans, \$ 729,000 in core deposit intangible assets and \$ 64,000 in other assets. The total fair value of liabilities assumed was \$ 81.8 million, which included \$ 81.7 million in deposits, \$ 27,000 in certificate of deposit premium, and \$ 90,000 in other liabilities. The Bank received \$ 71.0 million in cash in connection with the acquisition, which represented consideration for the deposits assumed by the Bank, partially offset by the purchase price of the assets acquired and the premium paid.

The Company acquired Hawaii Branch from BOTO to strategically establish a presence in the Hawaiian Islands area. Goodwill in the amount of \$ 2.3 million and core deposit intangible of \$ 729,000 was recognized in connection with this acquisition. Goodwill represents the future economic benefits arising from net assets acquired that are not individually identified and separately recognized and is attributable to synergies expected to be derived from the combination of the two entities. Goodwill is not deductible for income tax purposes.

The following table represents the assets acquired and liabilities assumed from the Hawaii Branch as of January 14, 2022 and the fair value adjustments and amounts recorded by the Company under the acquisition method of accounting:

<i>(dollars in thousands)</i>	BOTO	Fair Value	Fair
	Book Value	Adjustments	Value
Assets acquired			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 312	\$ —	\$ 312
Loans, gross	7,352	38	7,390
Bank premises and equipment	12	—	12
Core deposit intangible	—	729	729
Other assets	412	(360)	52
Total assets acquired	\$ 8,088	\$ 407	\$ 8,495
Liabilities assumed			
Deposits	\$ 81,673	\$ 27	\$ 81,700
Escrow Payable	2	—	2
Other liabilities	460	(372)	88
Total liabilities assumed	82,135	(345)	81,790
Excess of assets acquired over liabilities assumed	(74,047)	752	(73,295)
	\$ 8,088	\$ 407	
Cash received			71,040
Goodwill recognized			\$ 2,255

Table of Contents

The Company accounted for this transaction under the acquisition method of accounting in accordance with ASC 805, Business Combinations, which requires purchased assets and liabilities assumed to be recorded at their respective fair values at the date of acquisition.

The loan portfolio of the Hawaii branch was recorded at fair value at the date of acquisition with the assistance of a third-party valuation. A valuation of the loan portfolio was performed as of the acquisition date to assess the fair value of the loan portfolio. The loan portfolio was segmented into two groups; loans with credit deterioration and loans without credit deterioration, and then split further by loan type. There were no loans acquired with credit deterioration. The fair value was calculated on an individual loan basis using a DCF analysis. The discount rate utilized was based on a weighted average cost of capital, considering the cost of equity and cost of debt. Also factored into the fair value estimates were loss rates, recovery period and prepayment rates based on industry standards.

The Company also determined the fair value of the core deposit intangible, premises and equipment and deposits with the assistance of third-party valuations.

The core deposit intangible on non-maturing deposits was determined by evaluating the underlying characteristics of the deposit relationships, including customer attrition, deposit interest rates, service charge income, overhead expense and costs of alternative funding. Since the fair value of intangible assets are calculated as if they were stand-alone assets, the presumption is that a hypothetical buyer of the intangible asset would be able to take advantage of potential tax benefits resulting from the asset purchase. The value of the benefit is the present value over the period of the tax benefit, using the discount rate applicable to the asset.

In determining the fair value of certificates of deposit, a DCF analysis was used, which involved present valuing the contractual payments over the remaining life of the certificates of deposit at market-based interest rates.

Third-party acquisition related expenses are recognized as incurred and continue until the acquired system is converted and operational functions become fully integrated.

NOTE 4 - INVESTMENT SECURITIES

The following table summarizes the amortized cost and fair value of available for sale ("AFS") securities and held to maturity ("HTM") securities at December 31, 2023 and 2022, and the corresponding amounts of gross unrealized gains and losses recognized in accumulated other comprehensive loss:

<i>(dollars in thousands)</i> December 31, 2023	Amortized Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Fair Value
Available for sale				
Government agency securities	\$ 8,705	\$ —	\$ (544)	\$ 8,161
SBA agency securities	13,289	144	(216)	13,217
Mortgage-backed securities: residential	40,507	—	(5,855)	34,652
Collateralized mortgage obligations: residential	94,071	454	(12,198)	82,327
Collateralized mortgage obligations: commercial	69,941	22	(2,664)	67,299
Commercial paper	73,121	—	(16)	73,105
Corporate debt securities	34,800	—	(4,109)	30,691
Municipal securities	12,636	—	(3,127)	9,509
Total	<u>\$ 347,070</u>	<u>\$ 620</u>	<u>\$ (28,729)</u>	<u>\$ 318,961</u>
Held to maturity				
Municipal taxable securities	\$ 501	\$ 3	\$ —	\$ 504
Municipal securities	4,708	—	(115)	4,593
Total	<u>\$ 5,209</u>	<u>\$ 3</u>	<u>\$ (115)</u>	<u>\$ 5,097</u>
<i>(dollars in thousands)</i> December 31, 2022	Amortized Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Fair Value
Available for sale				
Government agency securities	\$ 5,012	\$ —	\$ (517)	\$ 4,495
SBA agency securities	2,634	—	(223)	2,411
Mortgage-backed securities: residential	44,809	—	(6,752)	38,057
Mortgage-backed securities: commercial	4,887	—	(16)	4,871
Collateralized mortgage obligations: residential	82,759	—	(12,856)	69,903
Collateralized mortgage obligations: commercial	44,591	—	(2,901)	41,690
Commercial paper	49,551	2	(16)	49,537
Corporate debt securities	41,176	1	(4,165)	37,012
Municipal securities	12,669	—	(3,815)	8,854
Total	<u>\$ 288,088</u>	<u>\$ 3</u>	<u>\$ (31,261)</u>	<u>\$ 256,830</u>
Held to maturity				
Municipal taxable securities	\$ 1,003	\$ 7	\$ (3)	\$ 1,007
Municipal securities	4,726	—	(170)	4,556
Total	<u>\$ 5,729</u>	<u>\$ 7</u>	<u>\$ (173)</u>	<u>\$ 5,563</u>

There was no sale of investment securities during the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021.

At December 31, 2023, we pledged investment securities with a fair value of \$ 95.2 million for certificates of deposit from the state of California. One security with a fair value of \$ 61,000 and \$ 76,000 was pledged to secure a local agency deposit at December 31, 2023 and 2022.

Accrued interest receivable for investment debt securities at December 31, 2023 and 2022 totaled \$ 962,000 and \$ 810,000 .

[Table of Contents](#)

The amortized cost and fair value of the investment securities portfolio as of December 31, 2023 and 2022 are shown by expected maturity below. Mortgage-backed securities are classified in accordance with their estimated average life. Expected maturities may differ from contractual maturities if borrowers have the right to call or prepay obligations with or without call or prepayment penalties.

(dollars in thousands)	Less than One Year		More than One Year to Five Years		More than Five Years to Ten Years		More than Ten Years		Total	
	Amortized Cost	Fair Value	Amortized Cost	Fair Value	Amortized Cost	Fair Value	Amortized Cost	Fair Value	Amortized Cost	Fair Value
	December 31, 2023									
Government agency securities	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 8,705	\$ 8,161	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 8,705	\$ 8,161
SBA securities	—	—	2,292	2,095	10,997	11,122	—	—	13,289	13,217
Mortgage-backed securities:										
residential	—	—	11,023	9,986	19,762	16,965	9,722	7,701	40,507	34,652
Collateralized mortgage obligations: residential	18	17	36,876	35,758	57,177	46,552	—	—	94,071	82,327
Collateralized mortgage obligations: commercial	3,014	3,018	20,296	18,481	46,631	45,800	—	—	69,941	67,299
Commercial paper	73,121	73,105	—	—	—	—	—	—	73,121	73,105
Corporate debt securities	—	—	12,912	12,491	19,249	16,232	2,639	1,968	34,800	30,691
Municipal securities	—	—	—	—	—	—	12,636	9,509	12,636	9,509
Total available for sale	<u>\$ 76,153</u>	<u>\$ 76,140</u>	<u>\$ 92,104</u>	<u>\$ 86,972</u>	<u>\$ 153,816</u>	<u>\$ 136,671</u>	<u>\$ 24,997</u>	<u>\$ 19,178</u>	<u>\$ 347,070</u>	<u>\$ 318,961</u>
Municipal taxable securities	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 501	\$ 504	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 501	\$ 504
Municipal securities	—	—	—	—	2,952	2,873	1,756	1,720	4,708	4,593
Total held to maturity	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 501</u>	<u>\$ 504</u>	<u>\$ 2,952</u>	<u>\$ 2,873</u>	<u>\$ 1,756</u>	<u>\$ 1,720</u>	<u>\$ 5,209</u>	<u>\$ 5,097</u>
(dollars in thousands)										
December 31, 2022										
Government agency securities	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 5,012	\$ 4,495	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 5,012	\$ 4,495
SBA securities	—	—	2,634	2,411	—	—	—	—	2,634	2,411
Mortgage-backed securities:										
residential	—	—	13,013	11,598	29,114	24,361	2,682	2,098	44,809	38,057
Mortgage-backed securities: commercial	—	—	4,887	4,871	—	—	—	—	4,887	4,871
Collateralized mortgage obligations: residential	—	—	20,687	19,646	62,072	50,257	—	—	82,759	69,903
Collateralized mortgage obligations: commercial	—	—	16,382	14,644	28,209	27,046	—	—	44,591	41,690
Commercial paper	49,551	49,537	—	—	—	—	—	—	49,551	49,537
Corporate debt securities	3,705	3,706	11,355	10,806	23,454	20,662	2,662	1,838	41,176	37,012
Municipal securities	—	—	—	—	—	—	12,669	8,854	12,669	8,854
Total available for sale	<u>\$ 53,256</u>	<u>\$ 53,243</u>	<u>\$ 73,970</u>	<u>\$ 68,471</u>	<u>\$ 142,849</u>	<u>\$ 122,326</u>	<u>\$ 18,013</u>	<u>\$ 12,790</u>	<u>\$ 288,088</u>	<u>\$ 256,830</u>
Municipal taxable securities	\$ 501	\$ 498	\$ 502	\$ 509	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1,003	\$ 1,007
Municipal securities	—	—	—	—	1,739	1,692	2,987	2,864	4,726	4,556
Total held to maturity	<u>\$ 501</u>	<u>\$ 498</u>	<u>\$ 502</u>	<u>\$ 509</u>	<u>\$ 1,739</u>	<u>\$ 1,692</u>	<u>\$ 2,987</u>	<u>\$ 2,864</u>	<u>\$ 5,729</u>	<u>\$ 5,563</u>

The securities that were in an unrealized loss position at December 31, 2023, and December 31, 2022, were evaluated to determine whether the decline in fair value below the amortized cost basis resulted from a credit loss or other factors. For a discussion of the factors and criteria the Company uses in analyzing securities for impairment related to credit losses, see Note 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies - Allowance for Credit Losses on Available-for-Sale Securities and Held-to-Maturity Securities. At December 31, 2023 and 2022, there was no reserve of credit losses on the HTM securities portfolio.

Based on the Company's review of its debt securities in an unrealized loss position, the Company concluded the unrealized losses were due to non-credit factors primarily attributed to yield curve movement, together with widened liquidity spreads. The issuers have not, to the Company's knowledge, established any cause for default on these securities. All the securities that the Company owned were investment grade at December 31, 2023. At December 31, 2023, unrealized losses of \$ 28.7 million comprised of \$ 18.1 million, or 62.8 %, residential mortgage-backed securities and collateralized mortgage obligations, \$ 4.1 million, or 14.3 %, corporate debt securities, \$ 3.1 million, or 10.9 %, municipal securities, \$ 2.7 million, or 9.3 %, commercial collateralized mortgage obligations, and \$ 760,000 , or 2.6 %, government agency securities and SBA securities. The Company expects to recover the amortized cost basis of its securities and has no present intent to sell and will not be required to sell securities that have declined below their cost before their anticipated recovery based on the Company's current financial condition.

[Table of Contents](#)

The following tables show the related fair value and the gross unrealized losses of the Company's investment securities, aggregated by investment category and the length of time that individual securities have been in a continuous unrealized loss position as of December 31, 2023, and December 31, 2022:

(dollars in thousands)	Less than Twelve Months		Twelve Months or More		Total	
	Fair Value	Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Unrealized Losses
December 31, 2023						
Government agency securities	\$ 4,238	\$ (72)	\$ 3,923	\$ (472)	\$ 8,161	\$ (544)
SBA securities	5,102	(18)	2,094	(198)	7,196	(216)
Mortgage-backed securities: residential	—	—	34,652	(5,855)	34,652	(5,855)
Collateralized mortgage obligations: residential	2,597	(37)	60,275	(12,161)	62,872	(12,198)
Collateralized mortgage obligations: commercial	18,463	(70)	35,077	(2,594)	53,540	(2,664)
Commercial paper (1)	53,211	(16)	—	—	53,211	(16)
Corporate debt securities	—	—	30,691	(4,109)	30,691	(4,109)
Municipal securities	—	—	9,509	(3,127)	9,509	(3,127)
Total available for sale	<u>\$ 83,611</u>	<u>\$ (213)</u>	<u>\$ 176,221</u>	<u>\$ (28,516)</u>	<u>\$ 259,832</u>	<u>\$ (28,729)</u>
Municipal securities	\$ 1,397	\$ (19)	\$ 3,196	\$ (96)	\$ 4,593	\$ (115)
Total held to maturity	<u>\$ 1,397</u>	<u>\$ (19)</u>	<u>\$ 3,196</u>	<u>\$ (96)</u>	<u>\$ 4,593</u>	<u>\$ (115)</u>

(1) The Company held \$ 19.9 million of commercial paper where the recorded value and fair value are equal as of December 31, 2023.

(dollars in thousands)	Less than Twelve Months		Twelve Months or More		Total	
	Fair Value	Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Unrealized Losses
December 31, 2022						
Government agency securities	\$ 354	\$ (24)	\$ 4,141	\$ (493)	\$ 4,495	\$ (517)
SBA securities	2,411	(223)	—	—	2,411	(223)
Mortgage-backed securities: residential	5,535	(362)	32,522	(6,390)	38,057	(6,752)
Mortgage-backed securities: commercial	4,871	(16)	—	—	4,871	(16)
Collateralized mortgage obligations: residential	27,050	(1,842)	39,815	(11,014)	66,865	(12,856)
Collateralized mortgage obligations: commercial	18,741	(790)	22,949	(2,111)	41,690	(2,901)
Commercial paper (1)	39,624	(16)	—	—	39,624	(16)
Corporate debt securities	22,977	(1,843)	10,330	(2,322)	33,307	(4,165)
Municipal securities	—	—	8,854	(3,815)	8,854	(3,815)
Total available for sale	<u>\$ 121,563</u>	<u>\$ (5,116)</u>	<u>\$ 118,611</u>	<u>\$ (26,145)</u>	<u>\$ 240,174</u>	<u>\$ (31,261)</u>
Municipal taxable securities	\$ 498	\$ (3)	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 498	\$ (3)
Municipal securities	4,556	(170)	—	—	4,556	(170)
Total held to maturity	<u>\$ 5,054</u>	<u>\$ (173)</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 5,054</u>	<u>\$ (173)</u>

(1) The Company held \$ 9.9 million of commercial paper where the recorded value and fair value are equal as of December 31, 2022.

NOTE 5 - LOANS AND ALLOWANCE FOR CREDIT LOSSES - LOANS

The Company's loan portfolio consists primarily of loans to borrowers within the Los Angeles, California metropolitan area, the New York City metropolitan area, Chicago, Illinois metropolitan area and Las Vegas, Nevada. Although the Company seeks to avoid concentrations of loans to a single industry or based upon a single class of collateral, real estate and real estate associated businesses are among the principal industries in the Company's market area and, as a result, the Company's loan and collateral portfolios are, to some degree, concentrated in those industries.

The types of loans in the Company's consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2023, and December 31, 2022 were as follows:

(dollars in thousands)	2023	2022
Loans: (1)		
Construction and land development	\$ 181,469	\$ 276,876
Commercial real estate (2)	1,167,857	1,312,132
Single-family residential mortgages	1,487,796	1,464,108
Commercial and industrial	130,096	201,223
SBA	52,074	61,411
Other loans	12,569	20,699
Total loans (1)	\$ 3,031,861	\$ 3,336,449
Allowance for loan losses	(41,903)	(41,076)
Total loans, net	<u>\$ 2,989,958</u>	<u>\$ 3,295,373</u>

(1) net of discounts on acquired loans and deferred fees and costs

(2) includes non-farm & non-residential real estate loans, multifamily resident and 1-4 family single-family residential loan for a business purpose

A summary of the changes in the ACL for the years indicated follows:

(dollars in thousands)	2023			2022			2021 (1)		
	Allowance for loan losses	Reserve for unfunded loan commitments	Allowance for credit losses	Allowance for loan losses	Reserve for unfunded loan commitments	Allowance for credit losses	Allowance for loan losses	Reserve for unfunded loan commitments	Allowance for credit losses
Beginning balance	\$ 41,076	\$ 1,156	\$ 42,232	\$ 32,912	\$ 1,203	\$ 34,115	\$ 29,337	\$ 1,383	\$ 30,720
ASU 2016-13 transition adjustment	—	—	—	2,135	1,045	3,180	—	—	—
Adjusted beginning balance	\$ 41,076	\$ 1,156	\$ 42,232	\$ 35,047	\$ 2,248	\$ 37,295	\$ 29,337	\$ 1,383	\$ 30,720
Provision/(reversal) for credit losses	3,878	(516)	3,362	6,027	(1,092)	4,935	3,959	(180)	3,779
Less loans charged-off	(3,194)	—	(3,194)	(256)	—	(256)	(627)	—	(627)
Recoveries on loans charged-off	143	—	143	258	—	258	243	—	243
Ending balance	<u>\$ 41,903</u>	<u>\$ 640</u>	<u>\$ 42,543</u>	<u>\$ 41,076</u>	<u>\$ 1,156</u>	<u>\$ 42,232</u>	<u>\$ 32,912</u>	<u>\$ 1,203</u>	<u>\$ 34,115</u>

(1) Reserve was under the ALL method in accordance with ASC 450 and ASC 310.

The following tables present the activity in the ALL by portfolio segment for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022:

(dollars in thousands)	Construction and land development	Commercial real estate	Single-family residential mortgages	Commercial and industrial	SBA	Other	Total
December 31, 2023							
Allowance for loan losses:							
Beginning of year	\$ 2,638	\$ 17,657	\$ 17,640	\$ 1,804	\$ 621	\$ 716	\$ 41,076
(Reversals)/provisions for credit losses	(1,279)	2,626	2,570	(458)	636	(217)	3,878
Charge-offs	(140)	(2,537)	(93)	—	(62)	(362)	(3,194)
Recoveries	—	80	—	2	1	60	143
Ending allowance balance	<u>\$ 1,219</u>	<u>\$ 17,826</u>	<u>\$ 20,117</u>	<u>\$ 1,348</u>	<u>\$ 1,196</u>	<u>\$ 197</u>	<u>\$ 41,903</u>

[Table of Contents](#)

(dollars in thousands)

December 31, 2022	Construction and land development	Commercial real estate	Single-family residential mortgages	Commercial and industrial	SBA	Other	Total
Allowance for loan losses:							
Beginning of year	\$ 4,150	\$ 16,603	\$ 7,839	\$ 2,813	\$ 980	\$ 527	\$ 32,912
ASU 2016-13	314	(2,662)	3,960	(188)	(416)	1,127	2,135
Transition Adjustment							
Adjusted beginning balance	\$ 4,464	\$ 13,941	\$ 11,799	\$ 2,625	\$ 564	\$ 1,654	\$ 35,047
(Reversals)/provisions for credit losses	(1,826)	3,716	5,841	(818)	(156)	(730)	6,027
Charge-offs	—	—	—	(5)	(14)	(237)	(256)
Recoveries	—	—	—	2	227	29	258
Ending allowance balance	\$ 2,638	\$ 17,657	\$ 17,640	\$ 1,804	\$ 621	\$ 716	\$ 41,076

The following table presents the activity in the ALL by portfolio segment for the year ended December 31, 2021, prior to the adoption of ASU 2016-13:

(dollars in thousands)

December 31, 2021	Construction and land development	Commercial real estate	Single-family residential mortgages	Commercial and industrial	SBA	Other	Total
Allowance for loan losses:							
Beginning of year	\$ 2,472	\$ 13,719	\$ 8,486	\$ 3,690	\$ 927	\$ 43	\$ 29,337
Provisions/(reversals)	1,678	2,951	(647)	(533)	53	457	3,959
Charge-offs	—	(67)	—	(501)	—	(59)	(627)
Recoveries	—	—	—	157	—	86	243
Ending allowance balance	\$ 4,150	\$ 16,603	\$ 7,839	\$ 2,813	\$ 980	\$ 527	\$ 32,912

The Company categorizes loans into risk categories based on relevant information about the ability of borrowers to service their debt such as current financial information, historical payment experience, collateral adequacy, credit documentation, and current economic trends, among other factors. The Company analyzes loans individually by classifying the loans as to credit risk. This analysis typically includes larger, non-homogeneous loans such as commercial real estate and commercial and industrial loans. This analysis is performed on an ongoing basis as new information is obtained. The Company uses the following definitions for risk ratings:

Pass - Loans classified as pass include loans not meeting the risk ratings defined below.

Special Mention - Loans classified as special mention have a potential weakness that deserves management's close attention. If left uncorrected, these potential weaknesses may result in deterioration of the repayment prospects for the loan or of the institution's credit position at some future date.

Substandard - Loans classified as substandard are inadequately protected by the current net worth and paying capacity of the obligor or of the collateral pledged, if any. Loans so classified have a well-defined weakness or weaknesses that jeopardize the liquidation of the debt. They are characterized by the distinct possibility that the institution will sustain some loss if the deficiencies are not corrected.

Doubtful - Loans classified as doubtful have all the weaknesses inherent in those classified as substandard, with the added characteristic that the weaknesses make collection or liquidation in full, on the basis of currently existing facts, conditions, and values, highly questionable and improbable.

[Table of Contents](#)

The following tables summarize the Company's loan held for investment as of December 31, 2023 and 2022 by loan portfolio segments, risk ratings and vintage year. The vintage year is the year of origination, renewal or major modification. Revolving loans that are converted to term loans presented in the table below are excluded from the term loans by vintage year columns.

(dollars in thousands)	Term Loan by Vintage								Revolving Converted to Term During the Period	Total
	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	Prior	Revolving			
December 31, 2023										
Real estate:										
Construction and land development										
Pass	\$ 127,602	\$ 25,880	\$ 12,168	\$ 3,919	\$ 192	\$ 32	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 169,793
Special mention	—	—	11,676	—	—	—	—	—	—	11,676
Substandard	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Doubtful	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	\$ 127,602	\$ 25,880	\$ 23,844	\$ 3,919	\$ 192	\$ 32	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 181,469
YTD gross write-offs	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 140	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 140
Commercial real estate										
Pass	\$ 90,126	\$ 423,564	\$ 186,904	\$ 175,650	\$ 94,796	\$ 152,847	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1,123,887
Special mention	—	—	—	—	7,719	4,880	—	—	—	12,599
Substandard	301	—	—	11,410	2,295	17,365	—	—	—	31,371
Doubtful	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	\$ 90,427	\$ 423,564	\$ 186,904	\$ 187,060	\$ 104,810	\$ 175,092	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1,167,857
YTD gross write-offs	\$ —	\$ 2,078	\$ —	\$ 459	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 2,537
Single-family residential mortgages										
Pass	\$ 156,372	\$ 593,539	\$ 239,502	\$ 125,346	\$ 83,002	\$ 265,050	\$ 1,720	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1,464,531
Special mention	—	—	619	—	—	3,855	—	—	—	4,474
Substandard	—	719	758	4,985	545	11,740	44	—	—	18,791
Doubtful	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	\$ 156,372	\$ 594,258	\$ 240,879	\$ 130,331	\$ 83,547	\$ 280,645	\$ 1,764	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1,487,796
YTD gross write-offs	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 93	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	93
Commercial:										
Commercial and industrial										
Pass	\$ 1,305	\$ 3,283	\$ 6,281	\$ 2,901	\$ 2,049	\$ 4,700	\$ 99,339	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 119,858
Special mention	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,737	—	—	2,737
Substandard	—	87	—	1,410	7	4,952	1,045	—	—	7,501
Doubtful	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	\$ 1,305	\$ 3,370	\$ 6,281	\$ 4,311	\$ 2,056	\$ 9,652	\$ 103,121	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 130,096
YTD gross write-offs	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	—
SBA										
Pass	\$ 5,642	\$ 11,023	\$ 10,037	\$ 2,324	\$ 4,588	\$ 13,783	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 47,397
Special mention	—	—	331	—	—	1,025	—	—	—	1,356
Substandard	—	—	—	—	85	3,236	—	—	—	3,321
Doubtful	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	\$ 5,642	\$ 11,023	\$ 10,368	\$ 2,324	\$ 4,673	\$ 18,044	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 52,074
YTD gross write-offs	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 62	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	62
Other:										
Pass	\$ 193	\$ 2,727	\$ 8,813	\$ 674	\$ 29	\$ 18	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 12,454
Special mention	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Substandard	—	80	28	7	—	—	—	—	—	115
Doubtful	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	\$ 193	\$ 2,807	\$ 8,841	\$ 681	\$ 29	\$ —	\$ 18	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 12,569
YTD gross write-offs	\$ —	\$ 79	\$ 273	\$ 10	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	362
Total by risk rating:										
Pass	\$ 381,240	\$ 1,060,016	\$ 463,705	\$ 310,814	\$ 184,656	\$ 436,412	\$ 101,077	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 2,937,920
Special mention	—	—	12,626	—	7,719	9,760	2,737	—	—	32,842
Substandard	301	886	786	17,812	2,932	37,293	1,089	—	—	61,099
Doubtful	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total loans	\$ 381,541	\$ 1,060,902	\$ 477,117	\$ 328,626	\$ 195,307	\$ 483,465	\$ 104,903	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 3,031,861
Total YTD gross write-offs	\$ —	\$ 2,157	\$ 273	\$ 562	\$ —	\$ 202	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 3,194

[Table of Contents](#)

(Dollars in thousands)	Term Loan by Vintage								Revolving Converted to Term During the Period	
December 31, 2022	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	Prior	Revolving		Total	
Real estate:										
Construction and land development										
Pass	\$ 125,216	\$ 52,262	\$ 99,016	\$ 201	\$ —	\$ 40	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 276,735	
Special mention	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Substandard	—	—	—	—	—	141	—	—	141	
Doubtful	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Total	\$ 125,216	\$ 52,262	\$ 99,016	\$ 201	\$ —	\$ 181	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 276,876	
YTD gross write-offs	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	
Commercial real estate										
Pass	\$ 479,304	\$ 293,058	\$ 195,051	\$ 110,442	\$ 73,013	\$ 117,068	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1,267,936	
Special mention	—	—	9,280	—	—	—	—	—	9,280	
Substandard	287	—	8,652	2,329	222	23,426	—	—	34,916	
Doubtful	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Total	\$ 479,591	\$ 293,058	\$ 212,983	\$ 112,771	\$ 73,235	\$ 140,494	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1,312,132	
YTD gross write-offs	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	
Single-family residential mortgages										
Pass	\$ 637,893	\$ 255,529	\$ 137,964	\$ 96,355	\$ 134,415	\$ 182,893	\$ 2,992	\$ —	\$ 1,448,041	
Special mention	—	—	—	—	3,925	—	—	—	3,925	
Substandard	—	—	3,954	—	7,631	452	105	—	12,142	
Doubtful	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Total	\$ 637,893	\$ 255,529	\$ 141,918	\$ 96,355	\$ 145,971	\$ 183,345	\$ 3,097	\$ —	\$ 1,464,108	
YTD gross write-offs	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	
Commercial:										
Commercial and industrial										
Pass	\$ 8,038	\$ 7,513	\$ 4,448	\$ 3,470	\$ 1,016	\$ 8,827	\$ 129,483	\$ 86	\$ 162,881	
Special mention	—	5,987	—	—	1,638	17,805	3,577	—	29,007	
Substandard	—	—	1,600	16	—	339	7,380	—	9,335	
Doubtful	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Total	\$ 8,038	\$ 13,500	\$ 6,048	\$ 3,486	\$ 2,654	\$ 26,971	\$ 140,440	\$ 86	\$ 201,223	
YTD gross write-offs	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 5	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 5	
SBA										
Pass	\$ 14,922	\$ 10,664	\$ 6,496	\$ 4,688	\$ 2,579	\$ 16,793	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 56,142	
Special mention	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Substandard	—	—	—	91	1,017	4,161	—	—	5,269	
Doubtful	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Total	\$ 14,922	\$ 10,664	\$ 6,496	\$ 4,779	\$ 3,596	\$ 20,954	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 61,411	
YTD gross write-offs	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 14	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 14	
Other:										
Pass	\$ 4,224	\$ 14,684	\$ 1,505	\$ 90	\$ 7	\$ —	\$ 26	\$ —	\$ 20,536	
Special mention	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Substandard	105	48	10	—	—	—	—	—	163	
Doubtful	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Total	\$ 4,329	\$ 14,732	\$ 1,515	\$ 90	\$ 7	\$ —	\$ 26	\$ —	\$ 20,699	
YTD gross write-offs	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 237	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 237	
Total by risk rating:										
Pass	\$ 1,269,597	\$ 633,710	\$ 444,480	\$ 215,246	\$ 211,030	\$ 325,621	\$ 132,501	\$ 86	\$ 3,232,271	
Special mention	—	5,987	9,280	—	5,563	17,805	3,577	—	42,212	
Substandard	392	48	14,216	2,436	8,870	28,519	7,485	—	61,966	
Doubtful	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Total loans	\$1,269,989	\$ 639,745	\$ 467,976	\$ 217,682	\$ 225,463	\$ 371,945	\$ 143,563	\$ 86	\$ 3,336,449	
Total YTD gross write-offs	\$ —	\$ 237	\$ —	\$ 5	\$ —	\$ 14	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 256	

[Table of Contents](#)

The following tables present the aging of the recorded investment in past-due loans as of December 31, 2023 and 2022 by class of loans. Past due loans presented in tables below also include non-accrual loans.

(dollars in thousands)	30-59		60-89		90 Days		Total		Loans Not		Non-Accrual	
	December 31, 2023		Days	Days	Or More	Past Due	Past Due	Total Loans	Loans (1)	Total Loans	Loans (1)	
Real estate:												
Construction and land development	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 181,469	\$ 181,469	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	
Commercial real estate	1,341	216	1,582	3,139	1,164,718	1,167,857	10,569					
Single-family residential mortgages	9,050	5,795	15,134	29,979	1,457,817	1,487,796	18,103					
Commercial:												
Commercial and industrial	1,544	—	854	2,398	127,698	130,096	854					
SBA	356	—	2,085	2,441	49,633	52,074	2,085					
Other:	160	20	8	188	12,381	12,569	8					
	<u>\$ 12,451</u>	<u>\$ 6,031</u>	<u>\$ 19,663</u>	<u>\$ 38,145</u>	<u>\$ 2,993,716</u>	<u>\$ 3,031,861</u>	<u>\$ 31,619</u>					
Real estate:												
Single-family residential mortgage loans held for sale	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1,911	\$ 1,911	\$ —					

(1) Included in total loans

(dollars in thousands)	30-59		60-89		90 Days		Total		Loans Not		Non-Accrual	
	December 31, 2022		Days	Days	Or More	Past Due	Past Due	Total Loans	Loans (1)	Total Loans	Loans (1)	
Real estate:												
Construction and land development	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 141	\$ 141	\$ 276,735	\$ 276,876	\$ 141					
Commercial real estate	558	240	1,191	1,989	1,310,143	1,312,132	13,189					
Single-family residential mortgages	12,764	2,555	4,100	19,419	1,444,689	1,464,108	5,936					
Commercial:												
Commercial and industrial	—	545	7	552	200,671	201,223	713					
SBA	150	1,017	1,228	2,395	59,016	61,411	2,245					
Other:	154	76	99	329	20,370	20,699	99					
	<u>\$ 13,626</u>	<u>\$ 4,433</u>	<u>\$ 6,766</u>	<u>\$ 24,825</u>	<u>\$ 3,311,624</u>	<u>\$ 3,336,449</u>	<u>\$ 22,323</u>					
Real estate:												
Single-family residential mortgage loans held for sale	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —					

(1) Included in total loans

The Company has no loans that are 90 days or more past due and still accruing at December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022.

[Table of Contents](#)

The following tables present the loans on nonaccrual status as of December 31, 2023 and 2022:

	(dollars in thousands) December 31, 2023	Nonaccrual With No Allowance for Credit Loss	Nonaccrual
Real estate:			
Commercial real estate		10,569	10,569
Single-family residential mortgages		18,103	18,103
Commercial:			
Commercial and industrial		610	854
SBA		937	2,085
Other:		—	8
Total	\$ 30,219	\$ 31,619	

	(dollars in thousands) December 31, 2022	Nonaccrual With No Allowance for Credit Loss	Nonaccrual
Real estate:			
Construction and land development		\$ 141	\$ 141
Commercial real estate		1,191	13,189
Single-family residential mortgages		5,936	5,936
Commercial:			
Commercial and industrial		713	713
SBA		2,245	2,245
Other:		51	99
Total	\$ 10,277	\$ 22,323	

At December 31, 2023, nonaccrual commercial real estate loans comprised of \$ 8.8 million collateralized by office, \$ 1.4 million by warehouse, and \$ 360,000 by other.

No interest income was recognized on a cash basis during the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022. We did not recognize any interest income on nonaccrual loans during the years ended December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022 while the loans were in nonaccrual status.

Occasionally, the Company modifies loans to borrowers in financial distress by providing principal forgiveness, term extension, or interest rate reduction. The Company may provide multiple types of concessions on one loan. When principal forgiveness is provided, the amount of forgiveness is charged-off against the allowance for loan losses.

There were no loans that were both experiencing financial difficulty and modified during the year ended December 31, 2023 and 2022.

There were no commitments to lend additional amounts at December 31, 2023 and 2022 to customers with outstanding modified loans. There were no nonaccrual loans that were modified during the past twelve months that had payment defaults during the periods.

NOTE 6 - LOAN SERVICING

The mortgage loans and SBA loans being serviced for others are not reported as assets in the Company's consolidated balance sheet. The principal balances of the loans serviced for others are as follows for the dates indicated:

	At December 31,	
	2023	2022
Loans serviced for others:		
Mortgage loans	\$ 1,014,017	\$ 1,127,668
SBA loans	100,336	119,893
Commercial real estate loans	3,813	3,991
Construction loans	4,710	3,677

Loan servicing fees, net of amortization, totaled \$ 2.6 million, \$ 2.2 million and \$ 684,000 for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021. Custodial balances maintained in connection with the foregoing loan servicing (including in non-interest bearing deposits) totaled \$ 6.4 million and \$ 7.0 million as of December 31, 2023 and 2022.

[Table of Contents](#)

When mortgage and SBA loans are sold with servicing retained, servicing rights are initially recorded at fair value with the income statement effect recorded in gains on sale of loans. Fair value is based on a valuation model that calculates the present value of estimated future net servicing income. All classes of servicing assets are subsequently measured using the amortization method which requires servicing rights to be amortized into noninterest income in proportion to, and over the period of, the estimated future net servicing income of the underlying loans.

Servicing rights are evaluated for impairment based upon the fair value of the rights as compared to carrying amount. Impairment is recognized through a valuation allowance for an individual grouping, to the extent that fair value is less than the carrying amount. If the Company later determines that all or a portion of the impairment no longer exists for a particular grouping, a reduction of the allowance may be recorded as an increase to income. During the year ended December 31, 2021, the Company reversed an impairment allowance of \$ 417,000 on mortgage servicing rights, which is included in other income.

The following table presents the activity in serving assets for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021:

(dollars in thousands)	2023		2022		2021	
	Mortgage Loans	SBA Loans	Mortgage Loans	SBA Loans	Mortgage Loans	SBA Loans
Servicing assets:						
Beginning of period	\$ 7,354	\$ 2,167	\$ 8,748	\$ 2,769	\$ 10,529	\$ 3,436
Additions	176	58	532	239	1,920	441
Disposals	(329)	(344)	(794)	(478)	(2,129)	(646)
Amortized to expense	(692)	(280)	(1,132)	(363)	(1,989)	(462)
Impairment reversal	—	—	—	—	417	—
End of period	\$ 6,509	\$ 1,601	\$ 7,354	\$ 2,167	\$ 8,748	\$ 2,769

Estimates of the loan servicing asset fair value are derived through a DCF analysis. Portfolio characteristics include loan delinquency rates, age of loans, note rate and geography. The assumptions embedded in the valuation are obtained from a range of metrics utilized by active buyers in the market place. The analysis accounts for recent transactions, and supply and demand within the market.

The fair value of servicing assets for mortgage loans was \$ 12.1 million and \$ 18.3 million as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively. Fair value at December 31, 2023 was determined using a discount rate of 11.23 %, average prepayment speed of 7.91 %, depending on the stratification of the specific right, and a weighted-average default rate of 0.10 %. Fair value at December 31, 2022 was determined using a discount rate of 11.10 %, average prepayment speed of 7.73 %, depending on the stratification of the specific right, and a weighted-average default rate of 0.10 %.

The fair value of servicing assets for SBA loans was \$ 2.8 million and \$ 3.5 million as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively. Fair value at December 31, 2023 was determined using a discount rate of 8.5 %, average prepayment speed of 17.68 %, depending on the stratification of the specific right, and a weighted-average default rate of 0.73 %. Fair value at December 31, 2022 was determined using a discount rate of 8.5 % and average prepayment speed of 16.79 %, depending on the stratification of the specific right and a weighted-average default rate of 0.37 %.

NOTE 7 - PREMISES AND EQUIPMENT

A summary of premises and equipment as of December 31, 2023 and 2022 follows:

(dollars in thousands)	2023	2022
Land	\$ 8,974	\$ 8,974
Building and improvements	15,549	15,523
Furniture, fixtures, and equipment	8,411	8,339
Leasehold improvements	7,696	6,775
	40,630	39,611
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization	(14,949)	(13,387)
Construction in progress	3	785
	\$ 25,684	\$ 27,009

Depreciation and leasehold amortization expense was \$ 2.0 million, \$ 2.0 million, and \$ 1.9 million for 2023, 2022, and 2021, respectively.

A \$ 32,000 gain on sale of fixed assets was recorded from the sale of an automobile during 2023. A \$ 757,000 gain on sale of fixed assets was recorded from the sale of a real estate asset during 2022, which was used to house staff while traveling.

NOTE 8 - DEPOSITS

At December 31, 2023, the scheduled maturities of time deposits are as follows:

<i>(dollars in thousands)</i>	December 31, 2023
One year	\$ 1,994,517
Two to three years	6,689
Over three years	1,204
Total	\$ 2,002,410

Time deposits include deposits acquired through both retail and wholesale channels. Wholesale funding includes brokered deposits, collateralized deposits from the State of California, and deposits acquired through internet listing services totaled \$ 405.6 million at December 31, 2023. Retail deposits include time deposits. Brokered time deposits were \$ 254.9 million at December 31, 2023 and \$ 255.0 million at December 31, 2022. Collateralized deposits from the State of California totaled \$ 80.0 million at December 31, 2023 and none at December 31, 2022. Time deposits acquired through internet listing services totaled \$ 61.4 million at December 31, 2023 and \$ 10.7 million at December 31, 2022.

In addition, we offer retail deposit products where customers are able to achieve FDIC insurance for balances on deposit in excess of the \$250,000 FDIC limit through the Certificate of Deposit Account Registry Service ("CDARS") and Insured Cash Sweeps ("ICS") programs. Time deposits held through the CDARS program were \$ 135.7 million at December 31, 2023 and \$ 17.7 million at December 31, 2022.

NOTE 9 - LONG-TERM DEBT

In November 2018, the Company issued \$ 55.0 million of 6.18 % fixed-to-floating rate subordinated notes, with a December 1, 2028 maturity date (the "2028 Subordinated Notes"). The interest rate was fixed through December 1, 2023 and was scheduled to float at three-month CME Term SOFR plus applicable tenor spread adjustment of 26 basis points plus 315 basis points thereafter. On December 1, 2023, the Company redeemed the 2028 Subordinated Notes at a redemption price equal to 100 % of the principal amount plus accrued and unpaid interest.

In March 2021, the Company issued \$ 120.0 million of 4.00 % fixed-to-floating rate subordinated notes, with an April 1, 2031 maturity date (the "2031 Subordinated Notes"). The interest rate is fixed through April 1, 2026 and is scheduled to float at three-month SOFR plus 329 basis points thereafter. The Company can redeem the 2031 Subordinated Notes beginning April 1, 2026. The 2031 Subordinated Notes are considered Tier 2 capital at the Company.

Long-term debt and unamortized debt issuance costs were as follows as of the dates indicated:

<i>(dollars in thousands)</i>	At December 31, 2023		At December 31, 2022	
	Unamortized debt issuance costs		Unamortized debt issuance costs	
	Principal	Unamortized debt issuance costs	Principal	Unamortized debt issuance costs
2028 Subordinated Notes	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 55,000	\$ 180
2031 Subordinated Notes	120,000	853	120,000	1,235
Total	\$ 120,000	\$ 853	\$ 175,000	\$ 1,415

[Table of Contents](#)

The following table presents interest and amortization expense the Company incurred for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022:

	(dollars in thousands)	For the Year Ended December 31,	
		2023	2022
Interest Expense:			
Interest		\$ 7,916	\$ 8,199
Amortization		562	578

At December 31, 2023, the Company duly and punctually paid all payments and timely delivered both the annual reports and compliance certificate to the Trustee as agreed. The Company was in compliance with all covenants under the long-term debt at December 31, 2023.

NOTE 10 - SUBORDINATED DEBENTURES

Subordinated debentures consist of subordinated debentures issued in connection with three separate trust preferred securities and totaled \$ 14.9 million and \$ 14.7 million as of December 31, 2022 and 2023, respectively. Under the terms of our subordinated debentures issued in connection with the issuance of trust preferred securities, we are not permitted to declare or pay any dividends on our capital stock if an event of default occurs under the terms of the long-term debt. In addition, the Company has the option to defer interest payments on the subordinated debentures from time to time for a period not to exceed five consecutive years. The subordinated debentures may be included in Tier 1 capital (with certain limitations applicable) under current regulatory guidelines and interpretations. The Company may redeem the subordinated debentures, subject to prior approval by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System at 100% of the principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest. These subordinated debentures consist of the following and are described in detail after the table below:

(dollars in thousands)	Issue Date	Principal Amount	Unamortized Valuation Reserve	Recorded Value	Stated Rate Description	December 31, 2023	
						Effective Rate	Maturity
Subordinated debentures							
TFC Trust	December 22, 2006	\$ 5,155	\$ 1,189	\$ 3,966	Three-month CME Term SOFR plus 0.26% (a) plus 1.65%,	7.30%	March 15, 2037
FAIC Trust	December 15, 2004	7,217	842	6,375	Three-month CME Term SOFR 0.26% (a) plus 2.25%	7.90%	December 15, 2034
PGBH Trust	December 15, 2004	5,155	558	4,597	Three-month CME Term SOFR 0.26% (a) plus 2.10%	7.75%	December 15, 2034
Total		\$ 17,527	\$ 2,589	\$ 14,938			

(a) Represents applicable tenor spread adjustment when the original Libor index was discontinued on June 30, 2023

In 2016, the Company, through the acquisition of TomatoBank and its holding company, TFC Holding Company ("TFC"), acquired TFC Statutory Trust (the "TFC Trust"). TFC Trust issued 5,000 fixed-to-floating rate capital securities with an aggregate liquidation amount of \$ 5.0 million to an independent investor, and all of its common securities, with an aggregate liquidation amount of \$ 155,000 . TFC issued \$ 5 million of subordinated debentures to TFC Trust in exchange for ownership of all of the common securities of TFC Trust and the proceeds of the preferred securities sold by TFC Trust. The Company is not considered the primary beneficiary of TFC trust (variable interest entity), therefore TFC Trust is not consolidated in the Company's financial statements, but rather the subordinated debentures are shown as a liability. The Company also purchased an investment in the common stock of TFC Trust for \$ 155,000 , which is included in other assets. At the close of this acquisition, a \$ 1.9 million valuation reserve was recorded to arrive at its fair market value, which is treated as a yield adjustment and amortized over the life of the security. The unamortized valuation reserve was \$ 1.2 million at December 31, 2023 and \$ 1.3 million at December 31, 2022. The subordinated debentures have a variable rate of interest equal to three-month CME Term SOFR plus applicable tenor spread adjustment of 0.26 % plus 1.65 %, which was 7.30 % as of December 31, 2023, and three-month LIBOR plus 1.65 %, which was 6.42 % at December 31, 2022.

In October 2018, the Company, through the acquisition of FAIC, acquired First American International Statutory Trust I ("FAIC Trust"). FAIC Trust issued 7,000 units of thirty-year fixed-to-floating rate capital securities with an aggregate liquidation amount of \$ 7.0 million to an independent investor, and all of its common securities, with an aggregate liquidation amount of \$ 217,000 . The Company is not considered the primary beneficiary of FAIC Trust (variable interest entity), therefore FAIC Trust is not consolidated in the Company's financial statements, but rather the subordinated debentures are shown as a liability. The Company purchased an investment in the common stock of FAIC Trust for \$ 217,000 , which is included in other assets. At the close of this acquisition, a \$ 1.2 million valuation reserve was recorded to arrive at its fair market value, which is treated as a yield adjustment and amortized over the life of the security. The unamortized valuation reserve was \$ 842,000 at December 31, 2023 and \$ 918,000 at December 31, 2022. The subordinated debentures have a variable rate of interest equal to three-month CME Term SOFR plus applicable tenor spread adjustment of 0.26 % plus 1.65 %, which was 7.90 % as of December 31, 2023, and three-month LIBOR plus 2.25 %, which was 7.02 % at December 31, 2022.

In January 2020, the Company, through the acquisition of PGBH, acquired PGB Capital Trust I ("PGBH Trust"). PGBH Trust issued 5,000 units of fixed-to-floating rate capital securities with an aggregate liquidation amount of \$ 5 million to an independent investor, and all of its common securities, with an aggregate liquidation amount of \$ 155,000 . The Company is not considered the primary beneficiary of PGBH Trust (variable interest entity), therefore PGBH Trust is not consolidated in the Company's financial statements, but rather the subordinated debentures are shown as a liability. The Company purchased an investment in the common stock of PGBH Trust for \$ 155,000 , which is included in other assets. At the close of this acquisition, a \$ 763,000 valuation reserve recorded to arrive at its fair market value, which is treated as a yield adjustment and amortized over the life of the security. The unamortized valuation reserve was \$ 559,000 at December 31, 2023 and \$ 610,000 at December 31, 2022. The subordinated debentures have a variable rate of interest equal to three-month CME Term SOFR plus applicable tenor spread adjustment of 0.26 % plus 1.65 %, which was 7.75 % as of December 31, 2023, and three-month LIBOR plus 2.10 %, which was 6.87 % at December 31, 2022.

The Company paid interest expense of \$ 1.3 million in 2023, \$ 650,000 in 2022 and \$ 377,000 in 2021. The amount of aggregate amortization expense recognized was \$ 218,000 in each of the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021.

[Table of Contents](#)

For regulatory reporting purposes, the Federal Reserve Board has indicated that the capital securities qualify as Tier 1 capital of the Company subject to previously specified limitations, until further notice. If regulators make a determination that the capital securities can no longer be considered in regulatory capital, the securities become callable and the Company may redeem them.

At December 31, 2023, the Company duly and punctually paid all payments, maintained 100% ownership of the common securities, and did not incur any additional indebtedness as agreed. The Company was in compliance with all covenants under all subordinated debentures at December 31, 2023.

NOTE 11 - BORROWING ARRANGEMENTS

The Company has established secured and unsecured lines of credit. The Company may borrow funds from time to time on a term or overnight basis from the Federal Home Loan Bank of San Francisco ("FHLB"), the Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco ("FRB") and other financial institutions as indicated below.

Federal Funds Arrangements with Commercial Banks. As of December 31, 2023, the Company may borrow on an unsecured basis, up to \$ 92.0 million from other financial institutions.

Letter of Credit Arrangements. As of December 31, 2023, the Company had an unsecured commercial letter of credit line with another financial institution for \$ 2.0 million.

FRB Secured Line of Credit. As of December 31, 2023, the Bank had a secured borrowing capacity with the FRB of \$ 42.3 million at December 31, 2023 collateralized by pledged loans with a carrying value of \$ 62.8 million.

FHLB Secured Line of Credit and Advances. As of December 31, 2023, the Bank had a secured borrowing capacity with the FHLB of \$ 1.0 billion collateralized by pledged residential and commercial loans with a carrying value of \$ 1.5 billion. At December 31, 2023, the Company had no overnight advances and \$ 150.0 million of long-term advances with an original term of 5 years at a weighted average rate of 1.18 %. The Company paid interest expenses of \$ 2.9 million, \$ 2.9 million and \$ 1.8 million on such FHLB advances for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

There were no amounts outstanding under any of the other borrowing arrangements above as of December 31, 2023 except FHLB advances maturing in 2025.

NOTE 12 - INCOME TAXES

The asset and liability method is used in accounting for income taxes. Under this method, deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined based on differences between financial reporting and tax bases of assets and liabilities and are measured using the enacted tax rates and laws that will be in effect when the differences are expected to reverse.

Income tax expense consists of the following:

<i>(dollars in thousands)</i>	2023	2022	2021
Current:			
Federal	\$ 10,804	\$ 18,315	\$ 16,037
State	6,761	10,952	9,087
Total Current	17,565	29,267	25,124
 Deferred:			
Federal	(288)	(1,756)	(1,148)
State	504	(493)	55
Total Deferred	216	(2,249)	(1,093)
Total income tax expense	\$ 17,781	\$ 27,018	\$ 24,031

[Table of Contents](#)

A comparison of the federal statutory income tax rates to the Company's effective income tax rates for the years ended December 31 follows:

(dollars in thousands)	2023		2022		2021	
	Amount	Rate	Amount	Rate	Amount	Rate
Statutory federal tax	\$ 12,652	21.0%	\$ 19,182	21.0%	\$ 16,997	21.0%
State tax, net of federal benefit	5,181	8.6%	8,278	9.1%	7,182	8.9%
Tax-exempt income	(399)	(0.7)%	(355)	(0.4)%	(285)	(0.4)%
Stock-based compensation	54	0.1%	(396)	(0.4)%	(404)	(0.5)%
Other items, net	293	0.5%	309	0.3%	541	0.7%
Total income tax expense	\$ 17,781	29.5%	\$ 27,018	29.6%	\$ 24,031	29.7%

Deferred taxes are a result of differences between income tax accounting and generally accepted accounting principles with respect to income and expense recognition. The following is a summary of the components of the net deferred tax asset accounts recognized in the accompanying balance sheets as of December 31:

(dollars in thousands)	2023		2022	
Deferred tax assets:	Amount	Rate	Amount	Rate
Allowance for credit losses	\$ 13,011	\$ 12,834		
Stock-based compensation	472	546		
Operating loss carryforwards	32	154		
Unrealized loss on AFS securities	8,597	9,614		
Lease liability	9,539	8,149		
State tax	1,444	2,426		
Other	1,237	917		
	34,332	34,640		
Deferred tax liabilities:	Amount	Rate	Amount	Rate
Depreciation	(1,389)	(1,598)		
Deferred loan costs	(3,123)	(2,808)		
Acquisition accounting fair value adjustments	(2,794)	(3,052)		
Mortgage servicing rights	(1,991)	(2,259)		
Right of use asset	(9,115)	(7,818)		
Other	(155)	(128)		
	(18,567)	(17,663)		
Net deferred tax assets	\$ 15,765	\$ 16,977		

At December 31, 2023, the Company has usable net operating loss carryforwards from acquisitions of \$ 21,104 for federal and \$ 5,570 for California income tax purposes. Net operating loss carryforwards, to the extent not used, will begin to expire in 2028. The net operating loss carryforwards were generated through acquisitions, and as a result, are substantially limited by Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code. Benefits not expected to be realized due to the limitation have been excluded from the deferred tax asset and net operating loss carryforward amounts noted above. Based on management's assessment, the Company concluded that no valuation allowance was necessary for the Company's deferred tax assets as of December 31, 2023.

The Company files income tax returns in federal and various state jurisdictions. The Company is subject to examinations in federal jurisdiction for the years ended after December 31, 2019. The statutes of limitations for state income tax returns remain open for tax years in accordance with each state's statutes. The audit of the Company's New York State tax returns for the tax period from January 1, 2018 to December 31, 2020 was completed in August 2023. The Company paid additional tax and interest of \$ 70,000 without penalties to settle the tax audit findings with New York State. The Company had no material uncertain tax positions at December 31, 2023 and 2022, and recognized no material interest or penalties as part of income taxes for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021.

NOTE 13 - COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

In the ordinary course of business, the Company enters into financial commitments to meet the financing needs of its customers. These financial commitments include commitments to extend credit, unused lines of credit, commercial and similar letters of credit and standby letters of credit. Those instruments involve to varying degrees, elements of credit and interest rate risk not recognized in the Company's financial statements.

The Company's exposure to loan loss in the event of nonperformance on these financial commitments is represented by the contractual amount of those instruments. The Company uses the same credit policies in making commitments as it does for loans reflected in the financial statements.

As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the Company had the following financial commitments whose contractual amount represents credit risk:

(dollars in thousands)	2023		2022	
	Fixed Rate	Variable Rate	Fixed Rate	Variable Rate
Commitments to make loans	\$ 614	\$ 77,230	\$ 1,141	\$ 128,680
Unused lines of credit	10,629	95,686	13,730	197,314
Commercial and similar letters of credit	90	3,814	1,154	867
Standby letters of credit	1,626	1,061	1,577	1,061
Total	\$ 12,959	\$ 177,791	\$ 17,602	\$ 327,922

Commitments to extend credit are agreements to lend to a customer as long as there is no violation of any condition established in the contract. Since many of the commitments are expected to expire without being drawn upon, the total amounts do not necessarily represent future cash requirements. The Company evaluates each client's credit worthiness on a case-by-case basis. The amount of collateral obtained if deemed necessary by the Company is based on management's credit evaluation of the customer.

The Company records a liability for lifetime expected losses on off-balance-sheet credit exposure that do not fit the definition of unconditionally cancelable in accordance with ASC 326. The Company uses the loss rate and exposure of default framework to estimate a reserve for unfunded commitments. Loss rates for the expected funded balances are determined based on the associated pooled loan analysis loss rate and the exposure at default is based on an estimated utilization given default. The off-balance sheet commitment allowance were \$ 640,000 and \$ 1.2 million as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively. The (reversal of)/provision for off-balance sheet commitments totaled were (\$ 516,000) and \$ 1.1 million for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022.

Additionally, we have commitments to invest in certain affordable housing partnerships and SBIC funds that call for capital contributions up to an amount specific in the partnership agreements. Such unfunded commitments totaled \$ 3.3 million and \$ 3.5 million as of December 31, 2023 and 2022.

The Company is involved in various matters of litigation, which have arisen in the ordinary course of business, and accruals for estimates of potential losses have been provided when necessary and appropriate under generally accepted accounting principles. In the opinion of management, the disposition of such pending litigation will not have a material effect on the Company's financial statements.

NOTE 14 - LEASES

The Company leases several of its operating facilities under various non-cancellable operating leases expiring at various dates through 2037. The Company is also responsible for common area maintenance, taxes, and insurance at the various branch locations.

Future minimum rent payments on the Company's leases were as follows at December 31, 2023:

<i>(dollars in thousands)</i>		
For the year ended December 31,:		
2024	\$ 4,728	
2025	5,109	
2026	5,121	
2027	4,998	
2028	4,052	
Thereafter	10,699	
Total	\$ 34,707	
Less amount of payment representing interest		(3,516)
Total present value of lease payments		<u>\$ 31,191</u>

The minimum rent payments shown above are given for the existing lease obligation and are not a forecast of future rental expense. Total rental expense, recognized on a straight-line basis, was \$ 5.7 million, \$ 5.4 million, and \$ 5.3 million for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021, respectively. The Company received rental income of \$ 570,000, \$ 548,000, and \$ 479,000 for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021, respectively.

The following table presents the operating lease related assets and liabilities recorded on the consolidated balance sheets, and the weighted-average remaining lease terms and discount rates as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022:

	<i>(dollars in thousands)</i>		December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Operating Leases				
ROU assets	\$ 29,803	\$ 25,447		
Lease liabilities	31,191	26,523		
Weighted-average remaining lease term (in years)	7.63	7.91		
Weighted-average discount rate	1.72%	2.19%		

NOTE 15 - RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Loans to principal officers, directors, and their affiliates were as follows:

<i>(dollars in thousands)</i>	For the year ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Beginning balance	\$ 6,869	\$ 8,441
Repayments	—	(1,572)
Balance re-categorized to non-related party	(6,869)	—
Ending balance	\$ —	\$ 6,869

Outstanding loan commitments to executive officers, directors and their related interests with whom they are associated were none and \$ 1.6 million as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

Deposits from principal officers, directors, and their affiliates at December 31, 2023 and 2022 were \$ 25.7 million and \$ 88.1 million, respectively.

Certain directors and their affiliates own \$ 6.0 million of RBB subordinated debentures as of December 31, 2023 and \$ 8.1 million as of December 31, 2022.

NOTE 16 - STOCK OPTION PLAN**RBB Bancorp 2010 Stock Option Plan**

Under the RBB Bancorp 2010 Stock Option Plan (the "2010 Plan"), the Company was permitted to grant awards to eligible persons in the form of qualified and non-qualified stock options. The Company reserved up to 30 % of the issued and outstanding shares of common stock as of the date the Company adopted the 2010 Plan, or 3,494,478 shares, for issuance under the 2010 Plan. Following receipt of shareholder approval of the 2017 Omnibus Stock Incentive Plan (the "OSIP") in May 2017, no additional grants were made under the 2010 Plan. The 2010 Plan has been terminated and options that were granted under the 2010 Plan have become subject to the OSIP. Awards that were granted under the 2010 Plan will remain exercisable pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth in individual award agreements, but such awards will be assumed and administered under the OSIP. The 2010 Plan award agreements allow for acceleration of exercise privileges of grants upon occurrence of a change in control of the Company. If a participant's job is terminated for cause, then all unvested awards expire at the date of termination.

Amended and Restated RBB Bancorp 2017 Omnibus Stock Incentive Plan

The Amended and Restated RBB Bancorp 2017 Omnibus Stock Incentive Plan (the "Amended OSIP") was approved by the Company's board of directors in January 2019 and approved by the Company's shareholders in May 2022. The Amended OSIP was designed to ensure continued availability of equity awards that will assist the Company in attracting and retaining competent managerial personnel and rewarding key employees, directors and other service providers for high levels of performance. Pursuant to the Amended OSIP, the Company's board of directors are allowed to grant awards to eligible persons in the form of qualified and non-qualified stock options, restricted stock, restricted stock units, stock appreciation rights and other incentive awards. The Company has reserved up to 30 % of issued and outstanding shares of common stock as of the date the Company adopted the Amended OSIP, or 3,848,341 shares. As of December 31, 2023, there were 1,032,173 shares of common stock available for issuance under the Amended OSIP. This represents 5.5 % of the issued and outstanding shares of the Company's common stock as of December 31, 2023. Awards vest, become exercisable and contain such other terms and conditions as determined by the board of directors and set forth in individual agreements with the employees receiving the awards. The Amended OSIP enables the board of directors to set specific performance criteria that must be met before an award vests. The Amended OSIP allows for acceleration of vesting and exercise privileges of grants if a participant's termination of employment is due to a change in control, death or total disability. If a participant's job is terminated for cause, then all awards expire at the date of termination.

[Table of Contents](#)

The Company recognized total stock-based compensation expense of \$ 750,000 , \$ 848,000 , and \$ 1.1 million in 2023, 2022 and 2021. The total unrecognized stock-based expense totaled \$ 517,000 , \$ 581,000 , and \$ 1.4 million as of December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021.

Stock Options

The recorded compensation expense for stock option was \$ 246,000 , \$ 300,000 , and \$ 485,000 and the Company recognized income tax expense/(benefit) of \$ 3,000 , (\$ 587,000), and (\$ 873,000) for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021, respectively. Unrecognized stock-based compensation expense related to options was \$ 179,000 , \$ 400,000 , and \$ 635,000 as of December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021, respectively. Unrecognized stock-based compensation expense will be recognized over a weighted-average period of 1.2 years as of December 31, 2023.

The fair value of each option grant was estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model with the following weighted-average assumptions presented below for 2023, 2022 and 2021.

	March 2023	December 2022	May 2022	July 2021	January 2021
Expected volatility	28.4%	28.9%	29.5%	31.6%	30.8%
Expected term (years)	8.0	8.0	6.0	6.0	6.0
Expected dividends	2.92%	2.55%	2.52%	1.98%	1.86%
Risk free rate	4.27%	4.00%	2.71%	0.48%	0.26%
Grant date fair value	\$ 5.49	\$ 6.16	\$ 5.28	\$ 5.69	\$ 4.14

The expected volatility was based on the historical volatility of the Company stock trading history. The expected term represents the estimated average period of time that the options remain outstanding. The expected term represents the estimated average period of time that the options remain outstanding. The expected term of options granted is based on historical data and represents the period of time that options granted are expected to be outstanding. The risk free rate of return reflects the grant date interest rate offered for zero coupon U.S. Treasury bonds over the expected term of the options.

A summary of the status of the Company's stock option plan as of December 31, 2023 and changes during the year ended is presented below:

(dollars in thousands, except for shares and per share data)	Shares	Weighted-Average Exercise Price	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Term in years	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
Outstanding at beginning of year	454,610	\$ 16.97		
Granted	30,000	19.87		
Exercised	(19,403)	15.18		
Forfeited/cancelled	(67,304)	15.04		
Outstanding at end of period	<u>397,903</u>	<u>\$ 17.61</u>	<u>3.86</u>	<u>\$ 703</u>
Options exercisable	<u>332,232</u>	<u>\$ 17.26</u>	<u>3.05</u>	<u>\$ 657</u>

The total fair value of the shares vested was \$ 1.1 million, \$ 1.1 million, and \$ 1.2 million in 2023, 2022, and 2021, respectively. The number of unvested stock options were 65,671 , 127,005 , and 237,500 with a weighted average grant date fair value of \$ 4.99 , \$ 4.69 , and \$ 4.28 as of December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively. The decrease of unvested stock options during 2023 was due to 56,334 stock options vested with a weighted average grant date stock price of \$ 18.40 , 30,000 stock options forfeited with a weighted average grant date stock price of \$ 19.87 , 5,000 stock options exercised with a weighted average grant date stock price of \$ 17.74 , offset by 30,000 stock options granted with a weighted average grant date stock price of \$ 19.87 .

Cash received from the exercise of 19,403 share options was \$ 295,000 for the period ended December 31, 2023. Cash received from the exercise of 445,308 share options was \$ 5.5 million for the period ended December 31, 2022. Cash received from the exercise of 302,744 share options was \$ 3.5 million for the period ended December 31, 2021. The intrinsic value of options exercised was \$ 90,000 , \$ 4.0 million, and \$ 3.8 million in 2023, 2022, and 2021, respectively.

[Table of Contents](#)

Restricted Stock Units

The Company granted 32,248 restricted stock units at a closing price of \$ 20.46 on January 18, 2023 to its directors and executive officers and 16,500 restricted stock units at a closing price of \$ 13.93 on July 20, 2023 to its new president. These restricted stock units are scheduled to vest over a one year period for shares granted to directors and a three-year period for shares granted to executive officers from the grant date. As of December 31, 2023, there were 43,160 remaining unvested restricted stock units.

The recorded compensation expense for restricted stock units was \$ 504,000 and \$ 453,000 for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively. The Company did not grant restricted stock units in 2021. Unrecognized stock-based compensation expense related to restricted stock units was \$ 338,000 and \$ 182,000 as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively. As of December 31, 2023, unrecognized stock-based compensation expense related to restricted stock units is expected to be recognized over the next 1.5 years.

The following table presents restricted stock unit activity during the twelve months ended December 31, 2023.

		Weighted-Average Grant Date Fair Value
	Shares	
Outstanding at beginning of year	14,786	\$ 27.16
Granted	48,748	18.25
Vested	(20,374)	23.35
Outstanding at end of period	<u>43,160</u>	<u>\$ 18.89</u>

Restricted Stock Awards

The Company granted restricted stock awards for 60,000 shares at a closing price of \$ 17.74 in 2021. These restricted stock awards were scheduled to vest over a three-year period from the January 21, 2021 grant date. Unvested restricted stock awards of 40,000 shares were forfeited and the expense related to the forfeited shares was reversed on April 8, 2022, due to a former employee's resignation. As of December 31, 2023, there were no outstanding restricted stock awards. The Company did not grant restricted stock awards in 2023 or 2022.

The recorded compensation expense for restricted stock awards was zero, \$ 95,000, and \$ 602,000 for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021, respectively. Unrecognized stock-based compensation expense related to restricted stock awards was zero, zero, and \$ 729,000 as of December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021, respectively.

NOTE 17 - REGULATORY MATTERS

Update on Previously Disclosed Regulatory Matters

As previously disclosed in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") on October 31, 2023, effective on October 25, 2023, the Bank entered into a Stipulation to the Issuance of a Consent Order (the "Stipulation") with the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (the "FDIC") and the California Department of Financial Protection and Innovation (the "DFPI"), consenting to the issuance of a consent order (the "Consent Order") relating to the Bank's Anti-Money Laundering/Countering the Financing of Terrorism ("AML/CFT") compliance program. In connection to the issuance of the Consent Order, the Bank did not admit or deny any charges of violating Bank Secrecy Act ("BSA") and its implementing regulations.

Regulatory Capital

Holding companies (with assets over \$ 3 billion at the beginning of the year) and banks are subject to various regulatory capital requirements administered by the federal banking agencies. Failure to meet minimum capital requirements can initiate certain mandatory - and possibly additional discretionary - actions by regulators that, if undertaken, could have a direct material effect on the Company's financial statements.

In July 2013, the federal bank regulatory agencies approved the final rules implementing the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision's capital guidelines for U.S. banks. The new rules became effective on January 1, 2015, with certain of the requirements phased-in over a multi-year schedule. Under the rules, minimum requirements increased for both the quantity and quality of capital held by the Bank. The rules include a new common equity Tier 1 ("CET1") capital to risk-weighted assets ratio with minimums for capital adequacy and prompt corrective action purposes of 4.5 % and 6.5 %, respectively. The minimum Tier 1 capital to risk-weighted assets ratio was raised from 4.0 % to 6.0 % under the capital adequacy framework and from 6.0 % to 8.0 % to be well capitalized under the prompt corrective action framework. In addition, the rules introduced the concept of a "conservation buffer" of 2.5 % applicable to the three capital adequacy risk-weighted asset ratios (CET1, Tier 1, and Total). The implementation of the capital conservation buffer began on January 1, 2016 at 0.625 % and was phased in over a four-year period (increasing by that amount on each subsequent January 1, until it reached 2.5 % on January 1, 2019). If the capital adequacy minimum ratios plus the phased-in conservation buffer amount exceed actual risk-weighted capital ratios, then dividends, share buybacks, and discretionary bonuses to executives could be limited in amount.

Under capital adequacy guidelines and the regulatory framework for prompt corrective action, the Bank must meet specific capital guidelines that involve quantitative measures of the Bank's assets, liabilities, and certain off-balance-sheet items as calculated under regulatory accounting practices. Capital amounts and classification are also subject to qualitative judgments by the regulators about components, risk weightings, and other factors. Quantitative measures established by regulation to ensure capital adequacy require the Bank to maintain minimum amounts and ratios (set forth in the table below) of total, Tier 1 and CET1 capital (as defined in the regulations) to risk-weighted assets (as defined), and of Tier 1 capital (as defined) to average assets (as defined). As permitted by the regulators for financial institutions that are not deemed to be "advanced approaches" institutions, the Company has elected to opt out of the Basel III requirement to include accumulated other comprehensive income in risk-based capital. Management believes, at December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, that the Bank satisfied all capital adequacy requirements to which it is subject.

In February 2019, the U.S. federal bank regulatory agencies approved a final rule modifying their regulatory capital rules and providing an option to phase in over a three-year period the day-one adverse regulatory capital effects of ASU 2016-13. Additionally, in March 2020, the U.S. federal bank regulatory agencies issued an interim final rule that provides banking organizations an option to delay the estimated CECL impact on regulatory capital for an additional two years for a total transition period of up to five years to provide regulatory relief to banking organizations to better focus on supporting lending to creditworthy households and businesses in light of recent strains on the U.S. economy as a result of the novel coronavirus disease 2019 ("COVID-19") pandemic. As a result, entities that adopted CECL in 2020 had the option to gradually phase in the full effect of CECL on regulatory capital over a five-year transition period. Effective January 1, 2022, the Company adopted ASU 2016-13, reflected the full effect of CECL at December 31, 2022, and did not elect the three-year CECL phase-in options on regulatory capital.

As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the most recent notification from the FDIC categorized the Bank as well capitalized under the regulatory framework for prompt corrective action (there are no conditions or events since that notification that management believes have changed the Bank's category). To be categorized as well capitalized, the Bank must maintain minimum ratios as set forth in the table below.

[Table of Contents](#)

The following table sets forth Bancorp's consolidated and the Bank's actual capital amounts and ratios and related regulatory requirements for the Bank as of December 31, 2023:

(dollars in thousands)	Amount of Capital Required							
	Actual		Minimum Required for Capital Adequacy Purposes		To Be Well Capitalized Under Prompt Corrective Provisions			
	Amount	Ratio	Amount	Ratio (1)	Amount	Ratio	Amount	Ratio
As of December 31, 2023:								
<i>Tier 1 Leverage Ratio</i>								
Consolidated	\$ 472,152	11.99%	\$ 157,526	4.0%	\$ 196,907	5.0%		
Bank	535,952	13.62%	157,454	4.0%	196,818	5.0%		
<i>Common Equity Tier 1 Risk-Based Capital Ratio</i>								
Consolidated	\$ 457,214	19.07%	\$ 107,886	4.5%	\$ 155,836	6.5%		
Bank	535,952	22.41%	107,598	4.5%	155,419	6.5%		
<i>Tier 1 Risk-Based Capital Ratio</i>								
Consolidated	\$ 472,152	19.69%	\$ 143,849	6.0%	\$ 191,798	8.0%		
Bank	535,952	22.41%	143,464	6.0%	191,285	8.0%		
<i>Total Risk-Based Capital Ratio</i>								
Consolidated	\$ 621,423	25.92%	\$ 191,798	8.0%	\$ 239,748	10.0%		
Bank	565,997	23.67%	191,285	8.0%	239,106	10.0%		

(1) These ratios are exclusive of the capital conservation buffer.

The following table sets forth Bancorp's consolidated and the Bank's actual capital amounts and ratios and related regulatory requirements for the Bank as of December 31, 2022:

(dollars in thousands)	Amount of Capital Required							
	Actual		Minimum Required for Capital Adequacy Purposes		To Be Well Capitalized Under Prompt Corrective Provisions			
	Amount	Ratio	Amount	Ratio (1)	Amount	Ratio	Amount	Ratio
As of December 31, 2022:								
<i>Tier 1 Leverage Ratio</i>								
Consolidated	\$ 446,776	11.67%	\$ 153,116	4.0%	\$ 191,395	5.0%		
Bank	569,071	14.89%	152,900	4.0%	191,124	5.0%		
<i>Common Equity Tier 1 Risk Based Capital Ratio</i>								
Consolidated	\$ 432,056	16.03%	\$ 121,291	4.5%	\$ 175,199	6.5%		
Bank	569,071	21.14%	121,110	4.5%	174,937	6.5%		
<i>Tier 1 Risk-Based Capital Ratio</i>								
Consolidated	\$ 446,776	16.58%	\$ 161,722	6.0%	\$ 215,629	8.0%		
Bank	569,071	21.14%	161,481	6.0%	215,307	8.0%		
<i>Total Risk-Based Capital Ratio</i>								
Consolidated	\$ 654,159	24.27%	\$ 215,629	8.0%	\$ 269,537	10.0%		
Bank	602,819	22.40%	215,307	8.0%	269,134	10.0%		

(1) These ratios are exclusive of the capital conservation buffer.

The California Financial Code generally acts to prohibit banks from making a cash distribution to its shareholders in excess of the lesser of the bank's undivided profits or the bank's net income for its last three fiscal years less the amount of any distribution made by the bank's shareholders during the same period.

The California General Corporation Law generally acts to prohibit companies from paying dividends on common stock unless retained earnings, immediately prior to the dividend payment, equals or exceeds the amount of the dividend. If a company fails this test, then it may still pay dividends if after giving effect to the dividend the company's assets are at least 125 % of its liabilities.

Additionally, the Federal Reserve has issued guidance, which requires that they be consulted before payment of a dividend if a bank holding company does not have earnings over the prior four quarters of at least equal to the dividend to be paid, plus other holding company obligations.

NOTE 18 - FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS AND FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

In accordance with accounting guidance, the Company groups its financial assets and financial liabilities measured at fair value in three levels, based on the markets in which the assets and liabilities are traded and the reliability of the assumptions used to determine fair value. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1 measurements) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3 measurements). The three levels of the fair value hierarchy are described as follows:

Level 1 - Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets that are accessible at the measurement date for identical, unrestricted assets or liabilities.

Level 2 - Inputs other than quoted prices included in Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly. These might include quoted prices for similar instruments in active markets, quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active, inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability (such as interest rates, prepayment speeds, volatilities, etc.) or model-based valuation techniques where all significant assumptions are observable, either directly or indirectly, in the market.

Level 3 - Valuation is generated from model-based techniques where one or more significant inputs are not observable, either directly or indirectly, in the market. These unobservable assumptions reflect the Company's own estimates of assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability. Valuation techniques may include use of matrix pricing, DCF models, and similar techniques.

The following is a description of valuation methodologies used for assets and liabilities recorded at fair value:

Securities: The fair values of securities available for sale are determined by obtaining quoted prices on nationally recognized securities exchanges (Level 1) or matrix pricing, which is a mathematical technique used widely in the industry to value debt securities without relying exclusively on quoted prices for specific securities but rather by relying on the securities' relationship to other benchmark quoted securities (Level 2).

Other Real Estate Owned: Nonrecurring adjustments to certain commercial and residential real estate properties classified as other real estate owned are measured at the lower of carrying amount or fair value, less costs to sell. In cases where the carrying amount exceeds the fair value, less costs to sell, an impairment loss is recognized. Fair values are generally based on third party appraisals of the property which are commonly adjusted by management to reflect an expectation of the amount to be ultimately collected and selling costs (Level 3).

Appraisals for other real estate owned are performed by state licensed appraisers (for commercial properties) or state certified appraisers (for residential properties) whose qualifications and licenses have been reviewed and verified by the Company. When a Notice of Default is recorded, an appraisal report is ordered. Once received, a member of the credit administration department reviews the assumptions and approaches utilized in the appraisal as well as the overall resulting fair value in comparison to independent data sources such as recent market data or industry wide-statistics for residential appraisals. Commercial appraisals are sent to an independent third party to review. The Company also compares the actual selling price of collateral that has been sold to the most recent appraised value to determine what additional adjustments, if any, should be made to the appraisal values on any remaining other real estate owned to arrive at fair value. If the existing appraisal is older than twelve months, a new appraisal report is ordered. No significant adjustments to appraised values have been made as a result of this comparison process as of December 31, 2023.

Interest Rate Lock Contracts and Forward Mortgage Loan Sale Contracts: The fair values of interest rate lock contracts and forward mortgage loan sale contracts are determined by loan lock-in rate, loan funded rate, market interest rate, fees to be collected from the borrower, fees and costs associated with the origination of the loan, expiration timing, sale price, and the value of the retained servicing. The company classified these derivatives as level 3 due to management's estimate of market rate, cost and expiration timing on these contracts.

Collateral-dependent individually evaluated loans: Collateral-dependent individually evaluated loans are carried at fair value when it is probable that the Company will be unable to collect all amounts due according to the contractual terms of the original loan agreement and the loan has been written down to the fair value of its underlying collateral, net of expected disposition costs where applicable.

[Table of Contents](#)

The following table provides the hierarchy and fair value for each major category of assets and liabilities measured at fair value at December 31, 2023 and 2022:

(dollars in thousands)	Fair Value Measurements Using:				Total	
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3			
Assets measured at fair value:						
On a recurring basis:						
Securities available for sale						
Government agency securities	\$ —	\$ 8,161	\$ —	\$ 8,161		
SBA agency securities	—	13,217	—	13,217		
Mortgage-backed securities	—	34,652	—	34,652		
Collateralized mortgage obligations	—	149,626	—	149,626		
Commercial paper	—	73,105	—	73,105		
Corporate debt securities	—	30,691	—	30,691		
Municipal securities	—	9,509	—	9,509		
Interest Rate Lock Contracts	—	—	32	32		
Forward Mortgage Loan Sale Contracts	—	—	14	14		
	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 318,961</u>	<u>\$ 46</u>	<u>\$ 319,007</u>		
On a non-recurring basis:						
Commercial real estate loans - collateral-dependent impaired loans	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 10,209	\$ 10,209		
SBA loans - collateral-dependent impaired loans	—	—	1,148	1,148		
	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 11,357</u>	<u>\$ 11,357</u>		

December 31, 2022	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Assets measured at fair value:				
On a recurring basis:				
Securities available for sale				
Government agency securities	\$ —	\$ 4,495	\$ —	\$ 4,495
SBA agency securities	—	2,411	—	2,411
Mortgage-backed securities	—	42,928	—	42,928
Collateralized mortgage obligations	—	111,593	—	111,593
Commercial paper	—	49,537	—	49,537
Corporate debt securities	—	37,012	—	37,012
Municipal securities	—	8,854	—	8,854
Forward Mortgage Loan Sale Contracts	—	—	18	18
	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 256,830</u>	<u>\$ 18</u>	<u>\$ 256,848</u>
On a non-recurring basis:				
Other real estate owned	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 577	\$ 577

There was a \$ 521,000 write-down on collateral-dependent loans that were individually evaluated to the fair value of \$ 11.4 million as of December 31, 2023. There was no collateral-dependent loan that was individually evaluated and written down to the fair value as of December 31, 2022. Collateral-dependent individually evaluated loans were evaluated by third party appraisals with unobservable input of management adjustment of 10 % to reflect selling costs.

Quantitative information about the Company's OREO non-recurring Level 3 fair value measurements as of December 31, 2023 and 2022 is as follows:

There was no OREO as of December 31, 2023 and there were two single-family residences with a fair value of \$ 577,000 as of December 31, 2022. During 2023, the Company sold one of the properties with a book value of \$ 293,000 for a gain of \$ 190,000 and the other property with a book value of \$ 284,000 was sold for a loss of \$ 57,000. OREO was evaluated by third party appraisals with unobservable input of management adjustment in the range of 5 % - 6 % to reflect current conditions and selling costs.

No write-downs to OREO were recorded in 2023 or 2022.

The fair value measurement of IRLCs and FMLSCs were primarily based on the buy price from borrowers ranging from 99.5 to 100.3, the sale price to Fannie Mae ranging from 102 to 104, and the significant unobservable inputs using margin cost rate of ranging from 0.50 % to 1.00 %.

The fair value of a financial instrument is the amount at which the asset or obligation could be exchanged in a current transaction between willing parties, other than in a forced or liquidation sale. Fair value estimates are made at a specific point in time based on relevant market information and information about the financial instrument. These estimates do not reflect any premium or discount that could result from offering for sale at one time the entire holdings of a particular financial instrument. Because no market value exists for a significant portion of the financial instruments, fair value estimates are based on judgments regarding future expected loss experience, current economic conditions, risk characteristics of various financial instruments, and other factors. These estimates are subjective in nature, involve uncertainties and matters of judgment and, therefore, cannot be determined with precision. Changes in assumptions could significantly affect the estimates.

[Table of Contents](#)

Fair value estimates are based on financial instruments both on and off the balance sheet without attempting to estimate the value of anticipated future business and the value of assets and liabilities that are not considered financial instruments. Additionally, tax consequences related to the realization of the unrealized gains and losses can have a potential effect on fair value estimates and have not been considered in many of the estimates.

Because no market exists for a significant portion of the Company's financial instruments, fair value estimates are based on judgments regarding current economic conditions, risk characteristics of various financial instruments, and other factors. These estimates are subjective in nature, and involve uncertainties and matters of significant judgment and therefore cannot be determined with precision. Changes in assumptions could significantly affect the fair values presented. Management uses its best judgment in estimating the fair value of the Company's financial instruments; however, there are inherent limitations in any estimation technique.

A financial instrument's level within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement. Management maximizes the use of observable inputs and attempts to minimize the use of unobservable inputs when determining fair value measurements. Estimated fair values are disclosed for financial instruments for which it is practicable to estimate fair value. These estimates are made at a specific point in time based on relevant market data and information about the financial instruments. These estimates do not reflect any premium or discount that could result from offering the Company's entire holdings of a particular financial instrument for sale at one time, nor do they attempt to estimate the value of anticipated future business related to the instruments. In addition, the tax ramifications related to the realization of unrealized gains and losses can have a significant effect on fair value estimates and have not been considered in any of these estimates.

The following methods and assumptions were used to estimate the fair value of significant financial instruments not previously presented:

Cash and Due From Banks -- The carrying amounts of cash and short-term instruments approximate fair values, a Level 1 measurement.

Time Deposits in Other Banks -- Fair values for time deposits with other banks are estimated using DCF analyses, using interest rates currently being offered with similar terms, a Level 1 measurement.

Investment securities available for sale and held to maturity -- Fair values are measured by using quoted market prices for similar securities or dealer quotes, a Level 2 measurement.

Mortgage Loans Held for Sale -- The Company records mortgage loans held for sale at fair value based on the net premium received on recent sales of mortgage loans for identical pools of loans, a Level 2 measurement.

Loans -- For variable rate loans that reprice frequently and with no significant change in credit risk, fair values are based on carrying amounts. The fair values for all other loans are estimated using DCF analyses, using interest rates currently being offered for loans with similar terms to borrowers with similar credit quality. In accordance with the prospective adoption of ASU 2016-01, the fair value of loans as of December 31, 2023, and 2022 was measured using an exit price notion, a Level 3 measurement.

Equity Securities -- The fair values of the Company's equity securities are measured based on unobservable inputs at the reporting date, a Level 3 measurement. Equity securities are comprised of affordable housing investment funds and other restricted stocks.

Servicing Rights -- Mortgage and SBA servicing rights are calculated by discounting scheduled cash flows through the estimated maturity using estimated market discount rates that reflect the credit and interest rate risk inherent in the loan, a Level 3 measurement.

Accrued Interest Receivable -- Accrued interest receivable includes accrued interest on investment securities (Level 2), accrued interest on loans (Level 3), accrued interest on due from banks (Level 1), and accrued interest on equity securities (Level 3).

Off-Balance Sheet Financial Instruments -- The fair value of commitments to extend credit and standby letters of credit, interest rate lock commitments and forward mortgage loan sales contracts is estimated using the fees currently charged to enter into similar agreements. Unobservable inputs that reflect the Company's own assumptions about the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing an asset or liability result in a Level 3 measurement.

Deposits -- The fair values disclosed for demand deposits, including interest and non-interest demand accounts, savings, and certain types of money market accounts are, by definition based on carrying value. Fair value for fixed-rate certificates of deposit is estimated using a discounted cash flow calculation that applies interest rates currently being offered on certificates to a schedule of aggregate expected monthly maturities on time deposits, a Level 2 measurement. Early withdrawal of fixed-rate certificates of deposit is not expected to be significant.

FHLB Advances -- The fair values of the Company's FHLB Advances are calculated by discounting scheduled cash flows through the estimated maturity using estimated market discount rates that reflect the credit and interest rate risk, a Level 3 measurement.

Long-Term Debt -- The fair values of the Company's long-term borrowings are calculated by discounting scheduled cash flows through the estimated maturity using estimated market discount rates that reflect the credit and interest rate risk, a Level 3 measurement.

Subordinated Debentures -- The fair values of the Company's subordinated debentures are calculated by discounting scheduled cash flows through the estimated maturity using estimated market discount rates that reflect the credit and interest rate risk, a Level 3 measurement.

Fair value is estimated in accordance with ASC Topic 825. Fair value estimates are made at specific points in time, based on relevant market information and information about the financial instrument. These estimates do not reflect any premium or discount that could result from offering for sale at one time the Bank's entire holdings of a particular financial instrument. Because no market exists for a significant portion of the Bank's financial instruments, fair value estimates are based on judgments regarding future expected loss experience, current economic conditions, risk characteristics of various financial instruments, and other factors. These estimates are subjective in nature and involve uncertainties and matters of significant judgment and therefore cannot be determined with precision. Changes in assumptions could significantly affect the estimates.

[Table of Contents](#)

The fair value hierarchy level and estimated fair value of significant financial instruments at December 31, 2023 and 2022 are summarized as follows:

<i>(dollars in thousands)</i>	Fair Value Hierarchy	December 31, 2023		December 31, 2022	
		Carrying Value	Fair Value	Carrying Value	Fair Value
Financial Assets:					
Cash and due from banks	Level 1	\$ 431,373	\$ 431,373	\$ 83,548	\$ 83,548
Interest-earning deposits in other financial institutions	Level 1	600	600	600	600
Investment securities - AFS	Level 2	318,961	318,961	256,830	256,830
Investment securities - HTM	Level 2	5,209	5,097	5,729	5,563
Mortgage loans held for sale	Level 2	1,911	1,845	—	—
Loans, net	Level 3	2,989,958	2,918,296	3,295,373	3,251,464
Equity securities (1)	Level 3	22,251	22,251	22,238	22,238
Servicing assets	Level 3	8,110	14,883	9,521	21,712
Accrued interest receivable (1)	Level 1/2/3	13,743	13,743	14,536	14,536
Derivative assets:					
Interest Rate Lock Contracts (1)	Level 3	\$ 1,255	\$ 32	\$ —	\$ —
Forward Mortgage Loan Sale Contracts (1)	Level 3	1,104	14	1,179	18
Financial Liabilities:					
Deposits	Level 2	\$ 3,174,760	\$ 3,181,495	\$ 2,977,683	\$ 2,960,529
FHLB advances	Level 3	150,000	144,891	220,000	210,470
Long-term debt	Level 3	119,147	83,864	173,585	132,709
Subordinated debentures	Level 3	14,938	14,566	14,720	14,195
Accrued interest payable	Level 2/3	11,671	11,671	3,711	3,711

(1) Included in "Accrued interest and other assets" on the consolidated balance sheets.

NOTE 19 - EARNINGS PER SHARE ("EPS")

The following is a reconciliation of net income and shares outstanding to the income and number of shares used to compute EPS:

<i>(dollars in thousands except shares and per share data)</i>	2023		2022		2021	
	Income	Shares	Income	Shares	Income	Shares
Net income as reported	\$ 42,465		\$ 64,327		\$ 56,906	
Less: Earnings allocated to participating securities	—		(34)		(192)	
Shares outstanding		18,609,179		18,965,776		19,455,544
Impact of weighting shares		356,167		133,733		(31,995)
Used in basic EPS	42,465	18,965,346	64,293	19,099,509	56,714	19,423,549
Dilutive effect of outstanding						
Stock options		15,322		211,477		410,757
Restricted Stock Unit		4,565		21,653		—
Used in dilutive EPS	\$ 42,465	18,985,233	\$ 64,293	19,332,639	\$ 56,714	19,834,306
Basic earnings per common share	\$ 2.24		\$ 3.37		\$ 2.92	
Diluted earnings per common share	2.24		3.33		2.86	

Stock options for 332,500 shares of common stock and restricted stock units for 6,012 shares were not considered in computing diluted earnings per common share for December 31, 2023 because they were anti-dilutive. Stock options for zero share of common stock and restricted stock units for zero share were not considered in computing diluted earnings per common share for December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively, because they were anti-dilutive.

NOTE 20 – REVENUE FROM CONTRACTS WITH CUSTOMERS

The following is a summary of revenue from contracts with customers that are in-scope and not in-scope under Topic 606:

<i>(dollars in thousands)</i>	For the Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Non-interest income, in scope (1)			
Fees and service charges on deposit accounts	\$ 2,014	\$ 2,051	\$ 2,367
Other fees (2)	984	677	2,543
Other income (3)	2,158	2,094	2,157
Gain on sale of OREO and fixed assets	166	757	—
Total in-scope non-interest income	5,322	5,579	7,067
Non-interest income, not in scope (4)			
	9,696	5,673	11,678
Total non-interest income	\$ 15,018	\$ 11,252	\$ 18,745

- (1) There were no adjustments to the Company's financial statements recorded as a result of the adoption of ASC 606.
- (2) Other fees consist of wealth management fees, miscellaneous loan fees and postage/courier fees.
- (3) Other income consists of safe deposit box rental income, wire transfer fees, security brokerage fees, annuity sales, insurance activity, and OREO income.
- (4) The amounts primarily represent revenue from contracts with customers that are out of scope of ASC 606: Net loan servicing income, letter of credit commissions, import/export commissions, recoveries on purchased loans, BOLI income, gains (losses) on sales of mortgage loans, loans and investment securities, and CDFI ERP award.

The major revenue streams by fee type that are within the scope of ASC 606 presented in the above tables are described in additional detail below:

Fees and Services Charges on Deposit Accounts

Fees and service charges on deposit accounts include charges for analysis, overdraft, cashier's check fees, ATM, and safe deposit activities executed by our deposit clients, as well as interchange income earned through card payment networks for the acceptance of card based transactions. Fees earned from our deposit clients are governed by contracts that provide for overall custody and access to deposited funds and other related services, and can be terminated at will by either party; this includes fees from money service businesses (MSBs). Fees received from deposit clients for the various deposit activities are recognized as revenue once the performance obligations are met. Periodic service charges are generally collected monthly directly from the customer's deposit account, and at the end of a statement cycle, while transaction based service charges are typically collected at the time of or soon after the service is performed. The adoption of ASU 2014-09 had no impact to the recognition of fees and service charges on deposit accounts.

Wealth Management Fees

The Company employs financial consultants to provide investment planning services for customers including wealth management services, asset allocation strategies, portfolio analysis and monitoring, investment strategies, and risk management strategies. The commission fees the Company earns are variable and are generally received monthly. The Company recognizes revenue for the services performed at quarter-end based on actual transaction details received from the broker dealer the Company engages.

In the Company's wealth management division, revenue is primarily generated from (1) securities brokerage accounts, (2) investment advisor accounts, (3) full service brokerage implementation fees, and (4) life insurance and annuity products.

[Table of Contents](#)

Gain (loss) on Sales of Other Real Estate Owned and Fixed Assets

The Company records a gain or loss from the sale of OREO and fixed assets, when control of the property or asset transfers to the buyer, which generally occurs at the time of an executed deed or sales agreement. When the Company finances the sale of OREO to a buyer, the Company assesses whether the buyer is committed to perform their obligations under the contract and whether collectability of the transaction price is probable. Once these criteria are met, the OREO asset is derecognized and the gain or loss on sale is recorded upon transfer of control of the property to the buyer. In determining the gain or loss on the sale, the Company adjusts the transaction price and related gain or loss on sale if a significant financing component is present.

NOTE 21 – QUALIFIED AFFORDABLE HOUSING PROJECT INVESTMENTS

The Company began investing in qualified affordable housing projects in 2016. At December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, the balance of the investment for qualified affordable housing projects was \$ 6.4 million and \$ 7.6 million, respectively. This balance is reflected in the accrued interest and other assets line on the consolidated balance sheets. Total unfunded commitments related to the investments in qualified affordable housing projects totaled \$ 2.3 million and \$ 2.6 million at December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022. The Company expects to fulfill these commitments between 2024 and 2038.

During the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, the Company recognized amortization expense of \$ 1.1 million, \$ 1.1 million, and \$ 1.0 million, respectively, which was included within income tax expense on the consolidated statements of income.

During the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, the Company recognized tax credits from its investment in affordable housing tax credits of \$ 1.0 million, \$ 991,000 and \$ 1.0 million, respectively. The Company had no impairment losses during the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021.

NOTE 22 - PARENT ONLY CONDENSED FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The parent company only condensed balance sheet as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, and the related condensed statements of income and condensed statements of cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 are presented below:

Condensed Balance Sheet

	<i>(dollars in thousands)</i>	
	2023	2022
ASSETS		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 47,125	\$ 43,718
Investment in Bank	589,998	621,580
Investment in RAM	3,244	3,049
Other assets	6,333	6,161
Total assets	\$ 646,700	\$ 674,508
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Long term debt	119,147	173,585
Subordinated debentures	14,938	14,720
Other liabilities	1,355	1,640
Total liabilities	135,440	189,945
Shareholders' equity:		
Common stock	271,925	276,912
Additional paid-in capital	3,623	3,361
Retained earnings	255,152	225,883
Non-controlling interest	72	72
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(19,512)	(21,665)
Total shareholders' equity	511,260	484,563
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	\$ 646,700	\$ 674,508

[Table of Contents](#)

Condensed Statements of Income

<i>(dollars in thousands)</i>	2023	2022	2021
Dividend from subsidiaries	\$ 85,000	\$ —	\$ 25,000
Interest (reversal)/income	(41)	52	—
Interest expense	9,951	9,645	8,999
Noninterest expense	1,897	2,056	1,452
Income/(loss) before equity in undistributed income of subsidiaries	73,111	(11,649)	14,549
(Distributed income in excess of earnings)/undistributed income of:			
Bank	(34,477)	72,340	39,109
RAM	195	57	59
Income before income taxes	38,829	60,748	53,717
Income tax benefit	3,636	3,579	3,189
Net income	42,465	64,327	56,906
Other comprehensive income/(loss)	2,153	(20,009)	(2,785)
Total comprehensive income	\$ 44,618	\$ 44,318	\$ 54,121

Condensed Statements of Cash Flows

<i>(dollars in thousands)</i>	2023	2022	2021
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net income	\$ 42,465	\$ 64,327	\$ 56,906
Net amortization of other	780	796	724
Provision for deferred income taxes	(72)	(57)	(337)
Distributed income in excess of earnings/(undistributed income) of subsidiaries	34,282	(72,397)	(39,168)
Change in other assets and liabilities	113	216	1,645
Net cash provided by/(used in) operating activities	77,568	(7,115)	19,770
Cash flows from investment activities:			
Purchase of other equity securities, net	(490)	(1,663)	(380)
Net cash used in investing activities	(490)	(1,663)	(380)
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Issuance of subordinated debentures, net of issuance costs	—	—	118,111
Redemptions of subordinated debentures	(55,000)	—	(50,000)
Dividends paid	(12,163)	(10,736)	(9,947)
Common stock repurchased, net of repurchased costs	(6,803)	(19,822)	(10,540)
Stock options exercised	295	5,476	3,475
Net cash (used in)/provided by financing activities	(73,671)	(25,082)	51,099
Increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	3,407	(33,860)	70,489
Cash and cash equivalents beginning of year	43,718	77,578	7,089
Cash and cash equivalents end of year	\$ 47,125	\$ 43,718	\$ 77,578

NOTE 23 – REPURCHASE OF COMMON STOCK

On April 22, 2021, March 16, 2022 and June 14, 2022, the Board of Directors approved a stock repurchase program to buy back up to an aggregate of 500,000 shares of Company common stock for each authorization date. In 2021, the Company repurchased 473,122 shares of common stock for a total of \$ 10.5 million at a weighted average share price of \$ 22.28 . In 2022, the Company repurchased 902,526 shares of common stock for a total of \$ 19.8 million at a weighted average share price of \$ 21.96 . In 2023, the Company repurchased 396,374 shares of common stock for a total of \$ 6.8 million at a weighted average share price of \$ 17.02 . As of December 31, 2023, the Company may repurchase up to 36,750 shares under the remaining authorized repurchase program.

NOTE 24 – SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

On January 18, 2024, the Company announced the Board of Directors had declared a common stock cash dividend of \$ 0.16 per share, payable on February 9, 2024 to common shareholders of record as of January 31, 2024.

On February 29, 2024, the Company announced the Board of Directors authorized a stock repurchase plan providing for the repurchase of up to 1 million shares of the Company's outstanding common stock through March 31, 2026.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure.

None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures.

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures.

The Company's management, including our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, have evaluated the effectiveness of our "disclosure controls and procedures" (as defined in Rule 13a-15(e) under the Exchange Act), as of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report. Based on this evaluation, our principal executive officer and principal financial officer have concluded that, as of the end of such period, the Company's disclosure controls and procedures were not effective due to material weaknesses in the Company's internal control over financial reporting described below.

Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting as such term is defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Exchange Act. The Company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed under the supervision of the Company's principal executive officer and principal financial officer to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of the Company's financial statements for external purposes in accordance with GAAP.

The Company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that: (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the Company's transactions and dispositions of the Company's assets; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of the consolidated financial statements in accordance with GAAP, and that receipts and expenditures of the Company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of the Company's management and directors; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the consolidated financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

As of December 31, 2023, under the supervision and with the participation of the Company's management, including the Company's principal executive officer and principal financial officer, the Company assessed the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting based on the criteria for effective internal control over financial reporting established in "Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013)," issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). Based on this assessment, management identified material weaknesses related to the Company's internal control over financial reporting and, as such, concluded that the Company's internal control over financial reporting was ineffective as of December 31, 2023. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the Company's annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected and corrected on a timely basis. The following material weaknesses were identified in the Company's internal control over financial reporting:

- The Company's control environment failed to demonstrate a commitment to attract, develop, and retain competent individuals in the area of internal control over financial reporting. The material weakness did not result in a misstatement.
- The Company failed to design and maintain effective controls related to infrequent transactions such as the income recognition for the CDFI ERP award. The material weakness resulted in external auditor's audit adjustment and did not result in a misstatement.

Crowe LLP, the independent registered public accounting firm that audited the Company's consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report, has issued an attestation report on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting, a copy of which appears in Item 8.

Remediation Efforts

Subsequent to the period covered by the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022, with respect to the material weakness set forth in the first bullet point above, and subsequent to the period covered by the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2023, with respect to the material weakness set forth in the second bullet point above, management has been actively engaged in developing remediation plans to address the material weaknesses noted above.

In order to remediate the material weakness related to the Company's control environment, the Company has invested in additional resources in the area of internal controls over financial reporting. In the fourth quarter of 2023, the Company hired an Interim Chief Financial Officer who has more than 30 years of experience in the financial services industry, specifically with public company financial institutions that are similar (or larger) in size, and complexity to the Company. Also during 2023, the Company hired a dedicated SOX Manager with knowledge and skills in the area of internal control over financial reporting. In addition to supplementing internal staff, the Company engaged an outside advisory firm to assist the Company with enhancing the design of its internal control over financial reporting and testing of such internal controls. These newly hired individuals, supplemented by the efforts of the outside advisory firm and ongoing oversight by the Audit Committee will focus on the remediation of controls that have been deficient in the past while ensuring that the overall system of internal control over financial reporting is appropriately designed and regularly evaluated for operating effectiveness.

In order to remediate the material weakness related to infrequent transactions, the Company has designed and implemented new and enhanced controls to address infrequent transactions. The Company has enhanced its internal disclosure committee meetings, which are conducted prior to the filing of documents with the SEC that contain financial information, to specifically include the identification and discussion of infrequent transactions. For the CDFI ERP award related process, the Company plans to enhance controls to review performance requirements and conditions to be fully satisfied prior to recognizing the full basis of the CDFI ERP award.

We believe the actions described above will be sufficient to remediate the identified material weaknesses and strengthen our internal control over financial reporting. However, the new and enhanced controls have not operated for a sufficient amount of time to conclude that the described controls are effective and the material weaknesses have been remediated. We will continue to monitor the effectiveness of these controls and will make any further changes management determines appropriate. We expect that the remediation of these material weaknesses will be completed in the first half of 2024.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

During the quarter ended December 31, 2023, the Company has fully remediated the internal control weaknesses related to related party transactions, journal entries and accounts payable transactions, and CECL. In addition, the Company believes it has retained competent individuals in the area of internal controls over financial reporting and has designed and implemented a control to ensure that unusual or infrequent transactions are evaluated for the proper accounting treatment and financial statement disclosure. The material weaknesses will not be considered remediated, however, until the applicable controls operate for a sufficient period of time and management has concluded, through testing, that these controls are operating effectively.

Other than described above, during the most recent fiscal year, there have not been any changes in the Company's internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Exchange Act, that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Item 9B. Other Information.

Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plans

During the quarter ended December 31, 2023, no officer or director of the Company adopted or terminated any contract, instruction, or written plan for the purchase or sale of securities of the Company's common stock that is intended to satisfy the affirmative defense conditions of Exchange Act Rule 10b5-1(c) or any non-Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement as defined in 17 CFR § 229.408(c).

Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections.

Not applicable.

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance.

The information required by this Item with respect to our directors, executive officers and certain corporate governance practices is contained in our Proxy Statement for our 2024 Annual Meeting of Shareholders (the "Proxy Statement") to be filed with the SEC within 120 days after the end of the Company's fiscal year ended December 31, 2023. Such information is incorporated herein by reference.

We maintain a Code of Ethics applicable to our board of directors, principal executive officer, as well as all of our other employees. Our Code of Ethics can be found on our internet website located at www.royalbusinessbankusa.com.

Item 11. Executive Compensation.

The information required by this Item is incorporated herein by reference to our Proxy Statement to be filed with the SEC within 120 days after the end of the Company's fiscal year.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters.

The information required by this Item regarding security ownership of certain beneficial owners and management is incorporated by reference to our Proxy Statement to be filed with the SEC within 120 days after the end of the Company's fiscal year.

Securities Authorized for Issuance under Equity Compensation Plan Information

The following table provides information as of December 31, 2023, with respect to options outstanding and available under our Amended and Restated RBB Bancorp 2017 Omnibus Stock Incentive Plan, which is our only equity compensation plan other than an employee benefit plan meeting the qualification requirements of Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code:

Plan Category	Number of Securities to be Issued Upon Exercise of Outstanding Options	Weighted- Average Exercise Price of Outstanding Options	Number of Securities Remaining Available for Future Issuance
Equity compensation plans approved by security holders	397,903	\$ 17.61	1,032,173
Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders	—	—	—
Total	397,903	\$ 17.61	1,032,173

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence.

The information required by this Item is incorporated herein by reference to our Proxy Statement to be filed with the SEC within 120 days after the end of the Company's fiscal year.

Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services.

The information required by this Item is incorporated herein by reference to our Proxy Statement to be filed with the SEC within 120 days after the end of the Company's fiscal year.

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules.

(a) Documents filed as part of this report.

(1) The following financial statements are incorporated by reference from Item 8 hereof:

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.

Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2023 and 2022.

Consolidated Statements of Income for the Years Ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021.

Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the Years Ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021.

Consolidated Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Equity for the Years Ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021.

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Years Ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

(2) All schedules for which provision is made in the applicable accounting regulation of the SEC are omitted because they are not applicable or the required information is included in the consolidated financial statements or related notes thereto.

(b) The following exhibits are filed with or incorporated by reference in this Annual Report, and this list includes the Exhibit Index.

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit Number	Description
3.1	Articles of Incorporation of RBB Bancorp (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to our Registration Statement on Form S-1 (Registration No. 333-219018) filed with the SEC on June 28, 2017)
3.2	Bylaws of RBB Bancorp (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to our Registration Statement on Form S-1 (Registration No. 333-219018) filed with the SEC on June 28, 2017)
3.3	Amendment to Bylaws of RBB Bancorp (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.3 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on November 13, 2018)
4.1	Specimen Common Stock Certificate of RBB Bancorp (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to our Registration Statement on Form S-1 (Registration No. 333-219018) filed with the SEC on June 28, 2017) <i>Instruments defining the rights of holders of the long-term debt securities of the Company and its subsidiaries are omitted pursuant to section (b)(4)(iii)(A) of Item 601 of Regulation S-K. The Company hereby agrees to furnish copies of these instruments to the SEC upon request.</i>
4.2	Description of Registrant's Securities (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to our Form 10-K filed with the SEC on December 31, 2019)
10.1	Employment Agreement dated April 12, 2017 between RBB Bancorp, Royal Business Bank and David Morris (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to our Registration Statement on Form S-1 (Registration No. 333-219018) filed on June 28, 2017)*
10.2	Employment Agreement, dated April 12, 2017 between RBB Bancorp, Royal Business Bank and Vincent (I-Ming) Liu (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to our Form 10-K/A filed with the SEC on April 4, 2022)*
10.3	Employment Agreement, dated April 12, 2017 between RBB Bancorp, Royal Business Bank and Jeffrey Yeh (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to our Form 10-K/A filed with the SEC on April 4, 2022)*
10.4	First Amendment of Employment Agreement dated October 22, 2021 between RBB Bancorp, Royal Business Bank and Mr. I-Ming (Vincent) Liu (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on November 8, 2021)*
10.5	First Amendment of Employment Agreement dated October 22, 2021 between RBB Bancorp, Royal Business Bank and Mr. David R. Morris (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on November 8, 2021)*
10.6	First Amendment of Employment Agreement dated October 22, 2021 between RBB Bancorp, Royal Business Bank and Mr. Jeffrey Yeh (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on November 8, 2021)*
10.7	Second Amendment of Employment Agreement, effective as of May 11, 2023, between RBB Bancorp, Royal Business Bank and David R. Morris (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on May 11, 2023)*
10.8	Employment Agreement, effective as of March 22, 2023, between RBB Bancorp, Royal Business Bank and Alex Ko (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on May 11, 2023)*
10.9	Employment Agreement, effective as of March 22, 2023, between RBB Bancorp, Royal Business Bank and Gary Fan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on May 11, 2023)*
10.10	Employment Agreement, effective as of July 20, 2023, between RBB Bancorp, Royal Business Bank and Johnny Lee (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on July 24, 2023)*
10.11	Employment Agreement, effective as of December 7, 2023, between RBB Bancorp, Royal Business Bank and Ms. Lynn Hopkins (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on December 11, 2023)*
10.12	RBB Bancorp 2017 Amended and Restated Omnibus Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 99.2 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 21, 2022)*
10.13	Form of Stock Option Award Terms under the RBB Bancorp 2017 Omnibus Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to our Registration Statement on Form S-1 (Registration No. 333-219018) filed on June 28, 2017)*
10.14	Form of Stock Appreciation Rights Award under the RBB Bancorp 2017 Omnibus Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to our Form S-1 Registration Statement (Registration No. 333-219018) filed on June 28, 2017)*
10.15	Form of Deferred Stock Award Agreement under the RBB Bancorp 2017 Omnibus Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.9 to our Form S-1 Registration Statement (Registration No. 333-219018) filed on June 28, 2017)*
10.16	Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement under the RBB Bancorp 2017 Omnibus Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.10 to our Form S-1 Registration Statement (Registration No. 333-219018) filed on June 28, 2017)*

[Table of Contents](#)

10.17	Form of Performance Award Agreement under the RBB Bancorp 2017 Omnibus Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to our Form S-1 Registration Statement (Registration No. 333-219018) filed on June 28, 2017)*
10.18	Form of Indemnification Agreements entered into with all of the directors and executive officers of RBB Bancorp (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.12 to our Form S-1 Registration Statement (Registration No. 333-219018) filed on June 28, 2017)*
10.19	Form of Indemnification Agreement entered into with all of the former directors and executive officers of TFC Holding Company (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.13 to our Form S-1 Registration Statement (Registration No. 333-219018) filed on June 28, 2017)*
10.20	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for Employees under the RBB Bancorp 2017 Omnibus Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.20 to our Form 10-K/A filed with the SEC on April 4, 2022)*
10.21	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for Directors under the RBB Bancorp 2017 Omnibus Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.21 to our Form 10-K/A filed with the SEC on April 4, 2022)*
21.1	Subsidiaries of RBB Bancorp (Reference is made to "Item 1. Business" for the required information.)
23.1	Consent of Crowe LLP
23.2	Consent of Eide Bailly
31.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
31.2	Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
32.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
32.2	Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
97	RBB Bancorp Mandatory Recovery of Compensation Policy
99.1	Consent Order dated October 25, 2023 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 99.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on October 31, 2023)
99.2	Stipulation to the Issuance of a Consent Order (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 99.2 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on October 31, 2023)
101.INS	Inline XBRL Instance Document
101.SCH	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document
101.CAL	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document
101.DEF	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document
101.LAB	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document
101.PRE	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document
104	The cover page of RBB Bancorp's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2023, formatted in Inline XBRL (contained in Exhibit 101)

* Indicates a management contract or compensatory plan.

Item 16. Form 10-K Summary

None.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Los Angeles, State of California, on March 12, 2024.

RBB BANCORP

By: /s/ David R. Morris
Name: David R. Morris
Title: Chief Executive Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
<u>/s/ David R. Morris</u> David R. Morris	Director and Chief Executive Officer (principal executive officer)	March 12, 2024
<u>/s/ Lynn Hopkins</u> Lynn Hopkins	Interim Executive Vice President; Chief Financial Officer (principal financial and accounting officer)	March 12, 2024
<u>/s/ James W. Kao</u> James W. Kao	Director, Chairman	March 12, 2024
<u>/s/ Christina Kao</u> Christina Kao	Director	March 12, 2024
<u>/s/ Joyce Wong Lee</u> Joyce Wong Lee	Director	March 12, 2024
<u>/s/ Christopher Lin</u> Christopher Lin	Director	March 12, 2024
<u>/s/ Geraldine Pannu</u> Geraldine Pannu	Director	March 12, 2024
<u>/s/ Scott Polakoff</u> Scott Polakoff	Director	March 12, 2024
<u>/s/ Robert Franko</u> Robert Franko	Director	March 12, 2024
<u>/s/ William A Bennett</u> William A Bennett	Director	March 12, 2024
<u>/s/ Frank Wong</u> Frank Wong	Director	March 12, 2024

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

We hereby consent to the incorporation by reference in the registration statement (No. 333-219626) on Form S-8 of RBB Bancorp and Subsidiaries of our report dated March 12, 2024 relating to our audit of the consolidated financial statements and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting appearing in this annual report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2023.

/s/ Crowe LLP

Los Angeles, California
March 12, 2024

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

We hereby consent to the incorporation by reference in the registration statement (No. 333-219626) on Form S-8 of RBB Bancorp and Subsidiaries of our report dated March 12, 2023 relating to our audit of the the consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, changes in shareholders' equity and cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2021 appearing in this annual report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2023.

/s/ Eide Bailly LLP

Los Angeles, California

March 12, 2024

CERTIFICATION

I, David R. Morris, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of RBB Bancorp;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's Board of Directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting

Date: March 12, 2024

By: /s/ David R. Morris
 David R. Morris,
 Chief Executive Officer

CERTIFICATION

I, Lynn Hopkins, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of RBB Bancorp;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's Board of Directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 12, 2024

By: /s/ Lynn Hopkins

Lynn Hopkins,
Interim Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

CERTIFICATION

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report of RBB Bancorp (the "Company") on Form 10-K for the period ended December 31, 2023, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, David R. Morris, Chief Executive Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, to the best of my knowledge that:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: March 12, 2024

By: /s/ David R. Morris

David R. Morris

Chief Executive Officer

CERTIFICATION

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report of RBB Bancorp (the "Company") on Form 10-K for the period ended December 31, 2023, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Lynn Hopkins, Interim Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, to the best of my knowledge that:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: March 12, 2024

By: /s/ Lynn Hopkins
Lynn Hopkins,
Interim Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

RBB BANCORP
Mandatory Recovery of Compensation Policy

I. Applicability. This Mandatory Recovery of Compensation Policy (the "Policy") applies to any Incentive Compensation that is received by an RBB Bancorp (the "Company") Executive Officer on or after October 2, 2023, even if such Incentive Compensation was approved, awarded, granted or paid to such Executive Officer prior to that date. The Policy is intended to comply with and be interpreted in accordance with the requirements of Listing Rule 5608 ("Listing Rule 5608") of The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC ("Nasdaq"). The provisions of Listing Rule 5608 shall prevail in the event of any conflict between the text of this Policy and such listing rule. Certain capitalized terms not defined in text are defined in Section IV hereof.

II. Recovery.

a. *Triggering Event.*

Except as provided herein and subject to Section II(b) below, in the event that the Company is required to prepare a Financial Restatement, the Company's Board of Directors (the "Board") shall recover any Recoverable Amount of any Incentive Compensation received by a current or former Executive Officer during the Look-Back Period. The Recoverable Amount shall be repaid to the Company within a reasonable time after the current or former Executive Officer is notified of the Recoverable Amount as set forth in Section II(c) below. For the sake of clarity, the recovery rule in this Section II(a) shall apply regardless of any misconduct, fault, or illegal activity of the Company, the Executive Officer, the Board, or any committee thereof.

b. *Compensation Subject to Recovery.*

- i. Incentive Compensation subject to mandatory recovery under Section II(a) consists of any Incentive Compensation received by an Executive Officer:
 - a. After beginning service as an Executive Officer;
 - b. Who served as an Executive Officer at any time during the performance period for that Incentive Compensation;
 - c. While the Company has a class of securities listed on a national securities exchange or a national securities association; and
 - d. During the Look-Back Period.
- ii. As used in this Section II(b), Incentive Compensation is deemed "received" in the fiscal period that the Financial Reporting Measure specified in the applicable Incentive Compensation award is attained, even if the payment or grant of the Incentive Compensation occurs after the end of that period. This Section II(b) will only apply to Incentive Compensation received in any fiscal period ending on or after the effective date of Listing Rule 5608.

c. *Recoupment.*

- i. The Compensation Committee of the Board (the "Compensation Committee") shall determine, at its sole discretion, the method for recouping Incentive Compensation, which may include (A) requiring reimbursement of Incentive Compensation previously paid; (B) seeking recovery of any gain realized on the vesting, exercise, settlement, sale, transfer, or other disposition of any equity-based awards; (C) deducting the amount to be recouped from any compensation otherwise owed by the Company to the Executive Officer; and/or (D) taking any other remedial and recovery action permitted by law, as determined by the Compensation Committee.

d. *Recoverable Amount.*

- i. The Recoverable Amount is equal to the amount of Incentive Compensation received in excess of the amount of Incentive Compensation that would have been received had the Incentive Compensation been determined based on the restated amounts in the Financial Restatement, without regard to taxes paid by the Company or the Executive Officer.
- ii. In the event the Incentive Compensation is based on a measurement that is not subject to mathematical recalculation, the Recoverable Amount shall be based on a reasonable estimate of the effect of the Financial Restatement, as determined by the Compensation Committee, which shall be set forth in writing. For example in the case of Incentive Compensation based on stock price or total shareholder return, the Recoverable Amount shall be based on a reasonable estimate of the effect of the Financial Restatement on the stock price or total shareholder return.

e. *Exceptions to Applicability.*

The Company or a delegate thereof must recover the Recoverable Amount of Incentive Compensation as stated above in Section II(a), unless the Company's Compensation Committee, or in the absence of such a committee, a majority of the independent directors serving on the Board makes a determination that recovery would be impracticable, and at least one of the following applies:

- i. The direct expense paid to a third party to assist in enforcing recovery would exceed the Recoverable Amount, and a reasonable attempt to recover the Recoverable Amount has already been made and documented;
- ii. Recovery of the Recoverable Amount would violate home country law (provided such law was adopted prior to November 28, 2022 and that an opinion of counsel in such country is obtained stating that recoupment would result in such violation); or

- iii. Recovery would likely cause an otherwise tax-qualified retirement plan, under which benefits are broadly available to employees of the Company and its subsidiaries, to fail to meet the qualification requirements of 26 U.S.C. 401(a)(13) or 26 U.S.C. 411(A) and regulations thereunder.

III. Miscellaneous.

- a. The Board or Compensation Committee may require that any incentive plan, employment agreement, equity award agreement, or similar agreement entered into on or after the date hereof shall, as a condition to the grant of any benefit thereunder, require an Executive Officer to agree to abide by the terms of this Policy, including the repayment of the Recoverable Amount of erroneously awarded Incentive Compensation.
- b. The Company shall not indemnify any Executive Officer or other individual against the loss of any Incentive Compensation determined to be incorrectly awarded pursuant to this Policy or any otherwise recouped Incentive Compensation.
- c. The Company shall comply with applicable compensation recovery policy disclosure rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission").
- d. The Company shall comply with the applicable Golden Parachute and Indemnification Payments requirements in 12 C.F.R. Part 359.

IV. Definitions.

- a.
- b. *Executive Officer.* "Executive Officer" shall mean the Company's Chief Executive Officer, President, Chief Financial Officer, or principal accounting officer (or, if there is no such accounting officer, the Controller), any vice-president of the Company in charge of a principal business unit, division or function (such as sales, administration or finance), and any other officer or person who performs a significant policy-making function for the Company (including any employees of a parent or subsidiary of the Company who perform such a policy-making function for the Company). For the sake of clarity, "Executive Officer" includes at a minimum executive officers identified by the Board pursuant to 17 CFR 229.401(b).
- c. *Financial Reporting Measure.* "Financial Reporting Measure" means any reporting measure that is determined and presented in accordance with the accounting principles used in preparing the Company's financial statements, and any measures that are derived wholly or in part from such measures. Stock price and total shareholder return are considered to be Financial Reporting Measures for purposes of this Policy, but are not the only possible Financial Reporting Measures. A Financial Reporting Measure need not be presented within the financial statements or included in a filing with the Commission.

- d. *Financial Restatement.* A "Financial Restatement" means any accounting restatement due to the material noncompliance of the Company with any financial reporting requirement under applicable securities laws, including any required accounting restatement to correct an error in previously issued financial statements that (i) is material to the previously issued financial statements (commonly referred to as a "Big R" restatement), or (ii) is not material to previously issued financial statements, but would result in a material misstatement if the error was left uncorrected in the current period or the error correction were recognized in the current period (commonly referred to as a "little r" restatement). For purposes of this Policy, the date of a Financial Restatement will be deemed to be the earlier of (i) the date the Board, a committee of the Board, or officers authorized to take such action if Board action is not required concludes, or reasonably should have concluded, that the Company is required to prepare an accounting restatement, and (ii) the date a court, regulator, or other legally authorized body directs the Company to prepare an accounting restatement.
- e. *Incentive Compensation.* "Incentive Compensation" means an award which is granted, earned, or vests based wholly or in part upon the attainment of a Financial Reporting Measure, but does not include awards that are earned or vest based solely on the continued provision of services for a period of time.
- f. *Look-Back Period.* The "Look-Back Period" means the three completed fiscal years immediately preceding the date of a Financial Restatement and any transition period as specified in Listing Rule 5608.